FCC SAR Compliance Test Report

Product Name:	Smart Phone
Model:	LYA-L29,LYA-L09
Report No.:	SYBH(Z-SAR) 20181012023001-2
FCC ID:	QISLYA-LX9

	APPROVED (Lab Manager)	PREPARED (Test Engineer)
BY	Wei Huanbin	Zhang Chao
DATE	2018-10-12	2018-10-12

Reliability Laboratory of Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd.

(Global Compliance and Testing Center of Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd)

Administration Building, Headquarters of Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd., Bantian, Longgang District, Shenzhen, 518129, P.R.C
Tel: +86 755 28780808 Fax: +86 755 89652518

※ ※ Notice ※ ※

1. The laboratory has passed the accreditation by China National Accreditation Service for Conformity Assessment (CNAS). The accreditation number is L0310.

2. The laboratory has passed the accreditation by The American Association for Laboratory Accreditation (A2LA). The accreditation number is 2174.01 & 2174.02 & 2174.03

3. The laboratory (Reliability Lab of Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd) is also named “Global Compliance and Testing Center of Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd”, the both names have coexisted since 2009.

4. The test report is invalid if not marked with the signatures of the persons responsible for preparing and approving the test report.

5. The test report is invalid if there is any evidence of erasure and/or falsification.

6. The test report is only valid for the test samples.

7. Content of the test report, in part or in full, cannot be used for publicity and/or promotional purposes without prior written approval from the laboratory

Huawei Proprietary and Confidential
Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Table of Contents

1 General Information 7
1.1 Statement of Compliance 7
1.2 RF exposure limits 8
1.3 EUT Description 9
1.3.1 General Description 12
1.3.2 Dynamic antenna switching specification 14
1.4 Test specification(s) 15
1.5 Testing laboratory 16
1.6 Applicant and Manufacturer 16
1.7 Application details 16
1.8 Ambient Condition 16
2 SAR Measurement System 17
2.1 SAR Measurement Set-up 17
2.2 Test environment 18
2.3 Data Acquisition Electronics description 18
2.4 Probe description 19
2.5 Phantom description 20
2.6 Device holder description 21
2.7 Test Equipment List 22
3 SAR Measurement Procedure 24
3.1 Scanning procedure 24
3.2 Spatial Peak SAR Evaluation 25
3.3 Data Storage and Evaluation 26
4 System Verification Procedure 28
4.1 Tissue Verification 28
4.2 System Check 32
4.3 System check Procedure 33
5 SAR measurement variability and uncertainty 34
5.1 SAR measurement variability 34
5.2 SAR measurement uncertainty 34
6 SAR Test Configuration 35
6.1 Test Positions Configuration 35
6.1.1 General considerations 35
6.1.2 Head Exposure Condition 35
6.1.3 Body-worn Exposure Condition 36
6.1.4 Hotspot Exposure Condition 36
6.1.5 Product Specific 10-g SAR Exposure Condition 37
6.2 3G SAR Test Reduction Procedure 37
6.3 GSM Test Configuration 37
6.4 UMTS Test Configuration 38
6.5 LTE Test Configuration 44
6.6 WiFi Test Configuration 48
6.6.1 Initial Test Position Procedure 48
6.6.2 Initial Test Configuration Procedure 48
6.6.3 Sub Test Configuration Procedure 48
6.6.4 WiFi 2.4G SAR Test Procedures 49
6.6.5 U-NII-1 and U-NII-2A Bands 50
6.6.6 U-NII-2C and U-NII-3 Bands 50
6.6.7 OFDM Transmission Mode SAR Test Channel Selection Requirements 50
6.6.8 MIMO SAR Considerations 51
6.7 LTE CA and downlink 4 x 4 MIMO specification 52
6.7.1 LTE CA combinations specification 52
6.7.2 Test procedure for downlink CA 55
6.7.3 Test procedure for Intra-band uplink CA 56
6.7.4 LTE Downlink 4 x 4 MIMO specification and Test procedure 56
6.8 Power Reduction Specification 57
6.8.1 Power Reduction Specification of 2G/3G/4G Second Antenna 58
6.8.2 Power Reduction Specification of WiFi Antenna 59
6.8.3 Power Reduction Specification of 2G/3G/4G Main Antenna 60

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

6.8.4 Proximity sensor Power Reduction Test configuration and validation 61
7 SAR Measurement Results 72
7.1 Conducted power measurements 72
7.1.1 Conducted power measurements of GSM850 (Second Antenna) 73
7.1.2 Conducted power measurements of GSM850 (Main Antenna) 74
7.1.3 Conducted power measurements of GSM1900 (Second Antenna) 75
7.1.4 Conducted power measurements of GSM1900 (Main Antenna) 76
7.1.5 Conducted power measurements of UMTS Band II (Second Antenna) 78
7.1.6 Conducted power measurements of UMTS Band II (Main Antenna) 80
7.1.7 Conducted power measurements of UMTS Band IV (Second Antenna) 82
7.1.8 Conducted power measurements of UMTS Band IV (Main Antenna) 84
7.1.9 Conducted power measurements of UMTS Band V (Second Antenna) 86
7.1.10 Conducted power measurements of UMTS Band V (Main Antenna) 87
7.1.11 Conducted power measurements of LTE Band 2 (Second Antenna) 88
7.1.12 Conducted power measurements of LTE Band 2 (Main Antenna) 100
7.1.13 Conducted power measurements of LTE Band 4 (Second Antenna) 112
7.1.14 Conducted power measurements of LTE Band 4 (Main Antenna) 124
7.1.15 Conducted power measurements of LTE Band 5 (Second Antenna) 136
7.1.16 Conducted power measurements of LTE Band 5 (Main Antenna) 140
7.1.17 Conducted power measurements of LTE Band 7 (Second Antenna) 142
7.1.18 Conducted power measurements of LTE Band 7 (Main Antenna) 146
7.1.19 Conducted power measurements of LTE Band 12 (Second Antenna) 158
7.1.20 Conducted power measurements of LTE Band 12 (Main Antenna) 162
7.1.21 Conducted power measurements of LTE Band 17 (Second Antenna) 164
7.1.22 Conducted power measurements of LTE Band 17 (Main Antenna) 166
7.1.23 Conducted power measurements of LTE Band 26 (Second Antenna) 167
7.1.24 Conducted power measurements of LTE Band 26 (Main Antenna) 173
7.1.25 Conducted power measurements of LTE Band 38 (Second Antenna) 176
7.1.26 Conducted power measurements of LTE Band 38 (Main Antenna) 184
7.1.27 Conducted power measurements of LTE Band 41 (Second Antenna) 188
7.1.28 Conducted power measurements of LTE Band 41 (Main Antenna) 196
7.1.29 Conducted power measurements of Downlink LTE CA 198
7.1.1 Conducted power measurements of LTE Downlink 4x4 MIMO 204
7.1.2 Conducted Power measurements of Uplink LTE CA 208
7.1.3 Conducted power measurements of WiFi 2.4G 212
7.1.4 Conducted power measurements of WiFi 5G 221
7.1.5 Conducted power measurements of BT 255
7.2 SAR measurement Results 257
7.2.1 SAR measurement Result of GSM850 259
7.2.2 SAR measurement Result of GSM1900 261
7.2.3 SAR measurement Result of UMTS Band II 264
7.2.4 SAR measurement Result of UMTS Band IV 267
7.2.5 SAR measurement Result of UMTS Band V 270
7.2.6 SAR measurement Result of LTE Band 2 272
7.2.7 SAR measurement Result of LTE Band 4 277
7.2.8 SAR measurement Result of LTE Band 5 281
7.2.9 SAR measurement Result of LTE Band 7 284
7.2.10 SAR measurement Result of LTE Band 12 288
7.2.11 SAR measurement Result of LTE Band 17 291
7.2.12 SAR measurement Result of LTE Band 26 292
7.2.13 SAR measurement Result of LTE Band 38 295
7.2.14 SAR measurement Result of LTE Band 41 299
7.2.15 SAR measurement Result of WiFi 2.4G 303
7.2.16 SAR measurement Result of WiFi 5G 308
7.2.17 SAR measurement Result of BT 320
7.3 Multiple Transmitter Evaluation 321
7.3.1 Stand-alone SAR test exclusion 322
7.3.2 Simultaneous Transmission Possibilities 323
7.3.3 SAR Summation Scenario 325
7.3.4 Simultaneous Transmission Conclusion 327
Appendix A. System Check Plots 328
Appendix B. SAR Measurement Plots 328

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Appendix C. Calibration Certificate 328
Appendix D. Photo documentation.....328

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

※ ※ Modified History ※ ※

REV.	DESCRIPTION	ISSUED DATE	REMARK
Rev.1.0	Initial Test Report Release. This report shares the same test data of LYA-L29(report No.: SYBH(Z-SAR)20180706013002-2) and only adds the conducted power measurement results for DL LTE CA as below: CA_4A-5A, CA_2A-5A, and CA_4A-7A.	2018-10-12	Zhang Chao

Huawei Proprietary and Confidential
Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

1 General Information

1.1 Statement of Compliance

The maximum results of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) found during testing for LYA-L29, LYA-L09 are as below Table 1.

Band	Max Reported SAR(W/kg)			
	1-g Head	1-g Body-worn (15mm) *	1-g Hotspot (10mm)	Product Specific 10-g SAR (0mm)**
GSM850	0.42	0.24	0.52	/
GSM1900	0.35	0.37	0.50	2.37
UMTS Band II	0.40	**0.81**	**0.77**	**3.17**
UMTS Band IV	0.23	0.78	0.67	2.95
UMTS Band V	0.56	0.27	0.39	/
LTE Band 2	0.29	0.80	0.72	2.86
LTE Band 4	0.37	0.80	0.58	3.05
LTE Band 5	0.52	0.28	0.46	/
LTE Band 7	0.57	0.28	0.76	/
LTE Band 12	0.55	0.25	0.43	/
LTE Band 17	/	/	/	/
LTE Band 26	**0.58**	0.32	0.40	/
LTE Band 38	0.42	0.16	0.52	/
LTE Band 41	0.46	0.23	0.64	/
WiFi 2.4G	0.31	0.14	0.33	/
WiFi 5G	0.27	0.48	0.40	1.25
BT	0.09	/	/	0.13
The highest reported SAR for Head, Body Worn, Hotspot, Simultaneous transmission and Product Specific 10-g SAR exposure conditions are 0.58 W/kg, 0.81 W/kg, 0.77 W/kg, 1.53W/kg and 3.17 W/kg respectively per KDB690783 D01.				

Table 1:Summary of test result

Note:

1)* For body worn operation, this device has been tested and meets FCC RF exposure guidelines when used with any accessory that contains no metal and that positions the handset a minimum of 15mm from the body. Use of other accessories may not ensure compliance with FCC RF exposure guidelines.

2)** For Product Specific 10-g SAR operation, this device has been tested and meets the 10-g SAR limits of 4.0 W/kg for general population/ uncontrolled exposure according to ANSI C95.1:1992/IEEE C95.1:1991

3) Main and Second Antenna SAR for LTE Band 17 (Frequency range:704-716 MHz) is covered by LTE Band 12 (Frequency range:699-716 MHz) due to similar frequency range,same maximum tune up limit and same channel bandwidth.

The device is in compliance with Specific Absorption Rate（SAR）for general population/uncontrolled exposure limits according to the FCC rule §2.1093, the ANSI C95.1:1992/IEEE C95.1:1991, the NCRP Report Number 86 for uncontrolled environment, and had been tested in accordance with the measurement methods and procedures specified in IEEE Std 1528-2013.

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

1.2 RF exposure limits

Human Exposure	Uncontrolled Environment General Population	Controlled Environment Occupational
Spatial Peak SAR* (Brain/Body/Arms/Legs)	**1.60 W/kg**	8.00 W/kg
Spatial Average SAR** (Whole Body)	0.08 W/kg	0.40 W/kg
Spatial Peak SAR*** (Hands/Feet/Ankle/Wrist)	**4.00** W/kg	20.00 W/kg

Table 2: RF exposure limits

The limit applied in this test report is shown in **bold** letters

Notes:

* The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 1 gram of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.

** The Spatial Average value of the SAR averaged over the whole body.

*** The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 10 grams of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.

Uncontrolled Environments are defined as locations where there is the exposure of individuals who have no knowledge or control of their exposure.

Controlled Environments are defined as locations where there is exposure that may be incurred by persons who are aware of the potential for exposure, (i.e. as a result of employment or occupation

.

Huawei Proprietary and Confidential
Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

1.3 EUT Description

Device Information:			
Product Name:	Smart Phone		
Model:	LYA-L29,LYA-L09		
FCC ID :	QISLYA-LX9		
SN:	1#:LHS0118721000118 2#:LHS0118721000026 3#:LHS0118721000002 4#:LHS0118721000022 5#:LHS0118721000025 6#:LHS0118721000053 7#:LHS0118721000032		
Device Type :	Portable device		
Device Phase:	Identical Prototype		
Exposure Category:	Uncontrolled environment / general population		
Hardware Version :	HL2LAYAM		
Software Version :	5.0.1.84(C432E82R1P8log)		
Antenna Type :	Internal antenna		
Others Accessories	Headset		
Device Operating Configurations:			
Supporting Mode(s)	GSM850/1900, UMTS Band II/IV/V, LTE Band 2/4/5/7/12/17/26/38/41, WiFi 2.4G/5G; BT, NFC		
Test Modulation	GSM(GMSK/8PSK),UMTS(QPSK), LTE(QPSK/16QAM/64QAM), WiFi(DSSS/OFDM),BT(GFSK)		
Device Class	B		
Operating Frequency Range(s)	Band	Tx (MHz)	Rx (MHz)
	GSM850	824-849	869 - 894
	GSM1900	1850-1910	1930-1990
	UMTS Band II	1850-1910	1930-1990
	UMTS Band IV	1710-1755	2110-2115
	UMTS Band V	824-849	869 - 894
	LTE Band 2	1850-1910	1930-1990
	LTE Band 4	1710-1755	2110-2155
	LTE Band 5	824-849	869-894
	LTE Band 7	2500-2570	2620 -2690
	LTE Band 12	699-716	729-746
	LTE Band 17	704-716	734-746
	LTE Band 26	814-849	859-894
	LTE Band 38	2570-2620	
	LTE Band 41	2545-2655	
	BT	2400-2483.5	
	WiFi 2.4G	2400-2472	
	WiFi 5G	5150-5250 5250-5350 5470-5725 5725-5850	
	NFC	13.56	13.56
	Wireless Charging	110kHz-148kHz	
GPRS Multislot Class(12)	Max Number of Timeslots in Uplink:		4
	Max Number of Timeslots in Downlink:		4

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

	Max Total Timeslot:	5
EGPRS Multislot Class(12)	Max Number of Timeslots in Uplink:	4
	Max Number of Timeslots in Downlink:	4
	Max Total Timeslot:	5
HSDPA UE Category	14	
HSUPA UE Category	6	
DC-HSDPA UE Category	24	
Power Class:	4,tested with power level 5(GSM850)	
	1,tested with power level 0(GSM1900)	
	3, tested with power control “all 1”(UMTS Band II)	
	3, tested with power control “all 1”(UMTS Band IV)	
	3, tested with power control “all 1”(UMTS Band V)	
	3, tested with power control all Max.(LTE Band 2)	
	3, tested with power control all Max.(LTE Band 4)	
	3, tested with power control all Max.(LTE Band 5)	
	3, tested with power control all Max.(LTE Band 7)	
	3, tested with power control all Max.(LTE Band 12)	
	3, tested with power control all Max.(LTE Band 17)	
	3, tested with power control all Max.(LTE Band 26)	
	3, tested with power control all Max.(LTE Band 38)	
	3, tested with power control all Max.(LTE Band 41)	
Test Channels (low-mid-high):	128-190-251(GSM850)	
	512-661-810(GSM1900)	
	1312-1413-1513(UMTS Band II)	
	9262-9400-9538(UMTS Band IV)	
	4132-4182-4233(UMTS Band V)	
	18607-18900-19193(LTE Band 2 BW=1.4MHz)	
	18615-18900-19185(LTE Band 2 BW=3MHz)	
	18625-18900-19175(LTE Band 2 BW=5MHz)	
	18650-18900-19150(LTE Band 2 BW=10MHz)	
	18675-18900-19125(LTE Band 2 BW=15MHz)	
	18700-18900-19100(LTE Band 2 BW=20MHz)	
	19957-20175-20393(LTE Band 4 BW=1.4MHz)	
	19965-20175-20385(LTE Band 4 BW=3MHz)	
	19975-20175-20375(LTE Band 4 BW=5MHz)	
	20000-20175-20350(LTE Band 4 BW=10MHz)	
	20025-20175-20325(LTE Band 4 BW=15MHz)	
	20050-20175-20300(LTE Band 4 BW=20MHz)	
	20407-20525-20643(LTE Band 5 BW=1.4MHz)	
	20415-20525-20635(LTE Band 5 BW=3MHz)	
	20425-20525-20625(LTE Band 5 BW=5MHz)	
	20450-20525-20600(LTE Band 5 BW=10MHz)	
	20775-21100-21425(LTE Band 7 BW=5MHz)	
	20800-21100-21400(LTE Band 7 BW=10MHz)	
	20825-21100-21375(LTE Band 7 BW=15MHz)	
	20850-21100-21350(LTE Band 7 BW=20MHz)	
	23017-23095-23173(LTE Band 12 BW=1.4MHz)	
	23025-23095-23165(LTE Band 12 BW=3MHz)	
	23035-23095-23155(LTE Band 12 BW=5MHz)	
	23060-23095-23130(LTE Band 12 BW=10MHz)	
	23755-23790-23825(LTE Band 17 BW=5MHz)	
	23780-23790-23800(LTE Band 17 BW=10MHz)	
	26697-26865-27033(LTE Band 26 BW=1.4MHz)	

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

	26705-26865-27025(LTE Band 26 BW=3MHz)
	26715-26865-27015(LTE Band 26 BW=5MHz)
	26750-26865-26990(LTE Band 26 BW=10MHz)
	26775-26865-26965(LTE Band 26 BW=15MHz)
	37775-38000-38225(LTE Band 38 BW=5MHz)
	37800-38000-38200(LTE Band 38 BW=10MHz)
	37825-38000-38175(LTE Band 38 BW=15MHz)
	37850-38000-38150(LTE Band 38 BW=20MHz)
	40165-40515-40865-41215(LTE Band 41 BW=5MHz)
	40190-40523-40856-41190(LTE Band 41 BW=10MHz)
	40215-40523-40840-41165(LTE Band 41 BW=15MHz)
	40240-40540-40840-41140(LTE Band 41 BW=20MHz)
	802.11b/g/n 20M:1-6-11 (WiFi 2.4G) 40M:3-4-6-8-9(WiFi 2.4G)
	802.11a/n/ac 20M: 36-40-44-48-52-56-60-64-100-104-108-112-116-120-124-128-132-136-140-149-153-157-161-165 (WiFi 5G) 802.11 n/ac 40M: 38-46-54-62-102-110-118-126-134-151-159 (WiFi 5G) 802.11ac 80M: 42-58-106-122-155 (WiFi 5G) 802.11ac 160M: 50-114 (WiFi 5G)
	BT :0-3-5-6-10-11-19-31-32-33-34-35-37-39-41-70-71-75-78

Table 3:Device information and operating configuration

Note:

1)*For WiFi 5G,the device does not support channel 144(20M), channel 142(40M) and channel 138(80M).

2)*For WiFi 5G,U-NII-2A and U-NII-2C does not support hotspot function.

3)** RF exposure test results for Wireless Charging are not included in this report.Please refer to the Partial Wireless Charging RF exposure test report for details.

Huawei Proprietary and Confidential
Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

1.3.1 General Description

LYA-L29 is a subscriber equipment in the GSM/WCDMA/LTE system. The GSM frequency band includes GSM850 and GSM900 and DCS1800 and PCS1900.The UMTS frequency band is B1 and B2 and B4 and B5 and B6 and B8 and B19. The LTE frequency band is B1 and B2 and B3 and B4 and B5 and B6 and B7 and B8 and B9 and B12 and B17and B18 and B19 and B20 and B26 and B28 and B32 and B34 and B38 and B39 and B40 and B41. But only GSM850 and GSM1900, UMTS frequency B2 and B4 and B5, LTE frequency B2 and B4 and B5 and B7 and B12 and B17 and B26 and B38 and B41 bands test data included in this report. The Mobile Phone implements such functions as RF signal receiving/transmitting, LTE/HSPA/UMTS and GSM/GPRS/EDGE protocol processing, voice, video MMS service, GPS, Bluetooth, NFC, Wi-Fi and Wirelessly Charging etc. LYA-L29 is a dual SIM smart phone, and one of the SIM card interfaces could be used as HUAWEI nano SD card interface. Externally it provides type C USB charging port, and the port could be used as the earphone port or data-transfer port.

LYA-L09 is a subscriber equipment in the GSM/WCDMA/LTE system. The GSM frequency band includes GSM850 and GSM900 and DCS1800 and PCS1900.The UMTS frequency band is B1 and B2 and B4 and B5 and B6 and B8 and B19. The LTE frequency band is B1 and B2 and B3 and B4 and B5 and B6 and B7 and B8 and B9 and B12 and B17and B18 and B19 and B20 and B26 and B28 and B32 and B34 and B38 and B39 and B40 and B41. But only GSM850 and GSM1900, UMTS frequency B2 and B4 and B5, LTE frequency B2 and B4 and B5 and B7 and B12 and B17 and B26 and B38 and B41 bands test data included in this report. The Mobile Phone implements such functions as RF signal receiving/transmitting, LTE/HSPA/UMTS and GSM/GPRS/EDGE protocol processing, voice, video MMS service, GPS, Bluetooth, NFC, Wi-Fi and Wirelessly Charging etc. LYA-L09 provides one SIM card interface and one HUAWEI nano SD card interface. Externally it provides type C USB charging port, and the port could be used as the earphone port or data-transfer port.

Battery information:

Name	Manufacturer/trademark	Description
Li-ion Polymer Battery	HuaweiTechnologies Co., Ltd. (Manufacturer: SCUD)	Battery Model: HB486486ECW Rated capacity: 4100mAh Nominal Voltage: ⎓ +3.82V Charging Voltage: ⎓ +4.4V
	HuaweiTechnologies Co., Ltd. (Manufacturer: Desay)	

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Difference Description

1)The difference between LYA-L29 and LYA-L09:
The only difference between LYA-L29 and LYA-L09 is that LYA-L09 deletes into single SIM card by software. Other parts of the two models are the same.

2)Difference between LYA-L29(new) and LYA-L29(old):
Addition downlink carrier aggregation by software: CA_4A-5A, CA_2A-5A, and CA_4A-7A

According to the difference description above,
1)Full test is performed on LYA-L29. The model LYA-L09 shares the same test data of LYA-L29 for the same frequency bands and operation modes.

2) LYA-L29(new) shares the same test data of LYA-L29(Old)(report No.: SYBH(Z-SAR)20180706013002-2) and only adds the conducted power measurement results for DL LTE CA as below: CA_4A-5A, CA_2A-5A, and CA_4A-7A.

SAR is not required because the maximum power of DL CA is not more than ¼dB higher than the maximum output power measured when downlink carrier aggregation inactive per KDB941225D05A.

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

1.3.2 Dynamic antenna switching specification

The device has two 2G/3G/4G Tx antennas (Main Antenna and Second Antenna). It can transmit from either Main Antenna or Second Antenna, but they can not transmit simultaneously.

SAR test procedure for dynamic antenna switching is as below:
During the SAR test, the Main Antenna (Ant 1) and Second Antenna (Ant2) are set to the MAX transmit power level respectively and test the SAR respectively in all applicable RF exposure conditions. Some AT commands are supplied to fix the operation state and choose the antenna so that only one TX antenna tested at a time. We can ensure that all independent antennas and modem are completely covered by the appropriate SAR measurements and all simultaneous transmission possibilities are fully considered.

Huawei Proprietary and Confidential
Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

1.4 Test specification(s)

ANSI C95.1:1992 /IEEE C95.1:1991	Safety Levels with Respect to Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, 3 kHz – 300 GHz.
IEEE Std 1528-2013	Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Average Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques
KDB941225 D01	3G SAR Procedures v03r01
KDB941225 D05	SAR for LTE Devices v02r05
KDB941225 D05A	LTE Rel.10 KDB Inquiry Sheet v01r02
KDB941225 D06	Hotspot SAR v02r01
KDB447498 D01	General RF Exposure Guidance v06
KDB648474 D04	Handsets SAR v01r03
KDB248227 D01	SAR Guidance for IEEE 802 11 Wi-Fi SAR v02r02
KDB865664 D01	SAR measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz v01r04
KDB865664 D02	RF Exposure Reporting v01r02
KDB690783 D01	SAR Listings on Grants v01r03
KDB616217 D04	SAR for laptop and tablets v01r02

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

1.5 Testing laboratory

Test Site	The Reliability Laboratory of Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd.
Test Location	Section G1,Huawei Base Bantian, Longgang District, Shenzhen 518129, P.R. China
Telephone	+86 755 28780808
Fax	+86 755 89652518
State of accreditation	The Test laboratory (area of testing) is accredited according to ISO/IEC 17025. CNAS Registration number: L0310 A2LA TESTING CERT # 2174.01 & 2174.02 & 2174.03

1.6 Applicant and Manufacturer

Company Name	HUAWEI TECHNOLOGIES CO., LTD
Address	Administration Building, Headquarters of Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd., Bantian, Longgang District, Shenzhen, 518129, P.R.C

1.7 Application details

Start Date of test	2018-08-02	2018-10-12
End Date of test	2018-08-21	2018-10-12

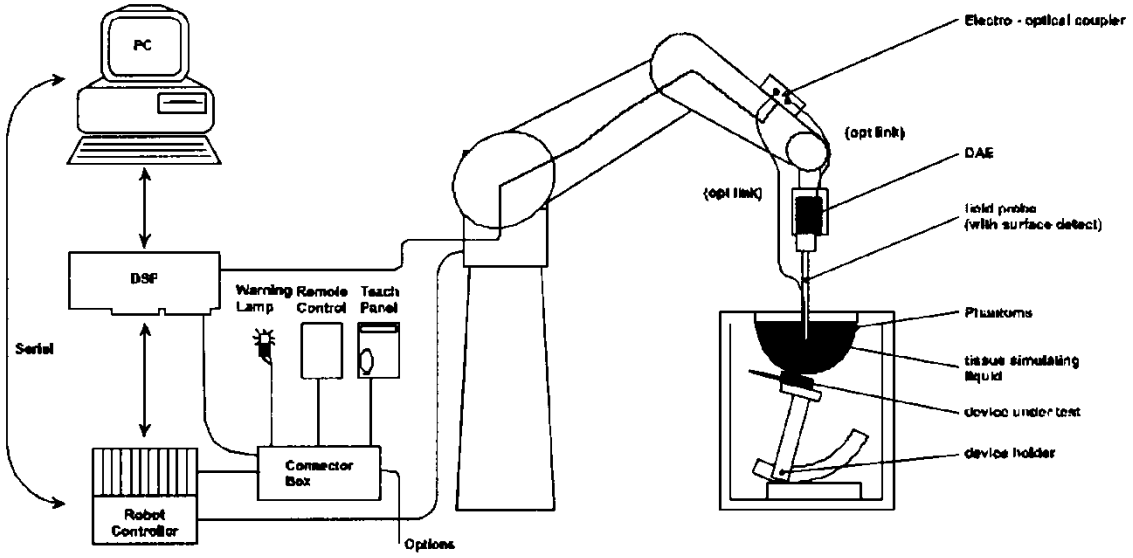
1.8 Ambient Condition

Ambient temperature	18°C – 25°C
Relative Humidity	30% – 70%

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

2 SAR Measurement System

2.1 SAR Measurement Set-up



The DASY system for performing compliance tests consists of the following items:

- A standard high precision 6-axis robot (Stäubli RX family) with controller and software. An arm extension for accommodating the data acquisition electronics (DAE).

- A dosimetric probe, i.e. an isotropic E-field probe optimized and calibrated for usage in tissue simulating liquid. The probe is equipped with an optical surface detector system.

- A data acquisition electronic (DAE) which performs the signal amplification, signal multiplexing, AD-conversion, offset measurements, mechanical surface detection, collision detection, etc. The unit is battery powered with standard or rechargeable batteries. The signal is optically transmitted to the EOC.
- A unit to operate the optical surface detector which is connected to the EOC.
- The Electro-Optical Coupler (EOC) performs the conversion from the optical into a digital electric signal of the DAE. The EOC is connected to the DASY measurement server.
- The DASY measurement server, which performs all real-time data evaluation for field measurements and surface detection, controls robot movements and handles safety operation. A computer operating Windows 7.
- DASY software and SEMCAD data evaluation software.
- Remote control with teach panel and additional circuitry for robot safety such as warning lamps, etc.
- The generic twin phantom enabling the testing of left-hand and right-hand usage.
- The device holder for handheld mobile phones.
- Tissue simulating liquid mixed according to the given recipes.
- System check dipoles allowing to validate the proper functioning of the system.

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

2.2 Test environment

The DASY measurement system is placed at the head end of a room with dimensions:
5 x 2.5 x 3 m³, the SAM phantom is placed in a distance of 75 cm from the side walls and 1.1m from the rear wall. Above the test system a 1.5 x 1.5 m² array of pyramid absorbers is installed to reduce reflections from the ceiling.
Picture 1 of the photo documentation shows a complete view of the test environment.
The system allows the measurement of SAR values larger than 0.005 mW/g.

2.3 Data Acquisition Electronics description

The data acquisition electronics (DAE) consist of a highly sensitive electrometer-grade preamplifier with auto-zeroing, a channel and gain-switching multiplexer, a fast 16 bit AD-converte and a command decoder with a control logic unit. Transmission to the measurement server is accomplished through an optical downlink for data and status information, as well as an optical uplink for commands and the clock.

The mechanical probe mounting device includes two different sensor systems for frontal and sideways probe contacts. They are used for mechanical surface detection and probe collision detection.

DAE4

Input Impedance	200MOhm	
The Inputs	symmetrical and floating	
Common mode rejection	above 80 dB	

Huawei Proprietary and Confidential
Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

2.4 Probe description

These probes are specially designed and calibrated for use in liquids with high permittivities. They should not be used in air, since the spherical isotropy in air is poor (±2 dB). The dosimetric probes have special calibrations in various liquids at different frequencies.

Isotropic E-Field Probe ES3DV3 for Dosimetric Measurements

Construction	Symmetrical design with triangular core Interleaved sensors Built-in shielding against static charges PEEK enclosure material (resistant to organic solvents, e.g., DGBE)	
Calibration	ISO/IEC 17025 calibration service available.	
Frequency	10 MHz to 4 GHz; Linearity: ± 0.2 dB (30 MHz to 4 GHz)	
Directivity	± 0.2 dB in HSL (rotation around probe axis) ± 0.3 dB in tissue material (rotation normal to probe axis)	
Dynamic range	5 µW/g to > 100 mW/g; Linearity: ± 0.2 dB	
Dimensions	Overall length: 337 mm (Tip: 20 mm) Tip diameter: 3.9 mm (Body: 12 mm) Distance from probe tip to dipole centers: 2.0 mm	
Application	General dosimetry up to 4 GHz Dosimetry in strong gradient fields Compliance tests of mobile phones	

Isotropic E-Field Probe EX3DV4 for Dosimetric Measurements

Construction	Symmetrical design with triangular core Built-in shielding against static charges PEEK enclosure material (resistant to organic solvents, e.g., DGBE)	
Calibration	ISO/IEC 17025 calibration service available.	
Frequency	10 MHz to >6 GHz; Linearity: ± 0.2 dB (30 MHz to 6 GHz)	
Directivity	± 0.3 dB in HSL (rotation around probe axis) ± 0.5 dB in tissue material (rotation normal to probe axis)	
Dynamic range	10 µW/g to > 100 mW/g; Linearity: ± 0.2 dB(noise:typically<1µW/g)	
Dimensions	Overall length: 337 mm (Tip:20 mm) Tip diameter:2.5 mm (Body:12 mm) Typical distance from probe tip to dipole centers: 1mm	
Application	High precision dosimetric measurements in any exposure scenario(e.g.,very strong gradient fields). Only probe which enables compliance testing for frequencies up to 6 GHz with precision of better 30%	

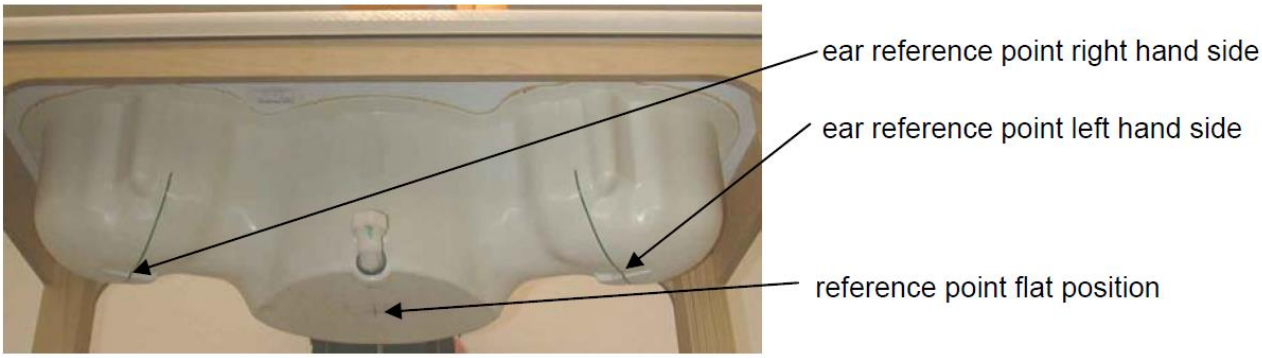
Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

2.5 Phantom description

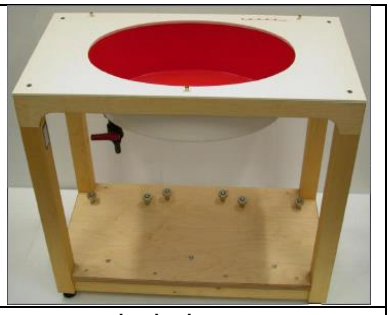
SAM Twin Phantom

Shell Thickness	2mm±0.2mm;The ear region:6.0±0.2mm	
Filling Volume	Approximately 25 liters	
Dimensions	Length:1000mm; Width:500mm; Height: adjustable feet	
Measurement Areas	Left hand Right hand Flat phantom	
The bottom plate contains three pairs of bolts for locking the device holder. The device holder positions are adjusted to the standard measurement positions in the three sections. A white cover is provided to cover the phantom during off-periods to prevent water evaporation and changes in the liquid parameters. Free space scans of devices on top of this phantom cover are possible. Three reference marks are provided on the phantom counter. These reference marks are used to teach the absolute phantom position relative to the robot.		

The following figure shows the definition of reference point:



ELI4 Phantom

Shell Thickness	2mm±0.2mm	
Filling Volume	Approximately 30 liters	
Dimensions	Major axis:600mm; Minor axis:400mm;	
Measurement Areas	Flat phantom	
The ELI4 phantom is intended for compliance testing of handheld and body-mounted wireless devices in the frequency range of 30MHz to 6GHz. ELI4 is fully compatible with the latest draft of the standard IEC 62209-2 and all known tissue simulating liquids.		

The phantom shell material is resistant to all ingredients used in the tissue-equivalent liquid recipes. The shell of the phantom including ear spacers is constructed from low permittivity and low loss material, with a relative permittivity 2≤εr≤5 at ≤3 GHz,3≤ εr≤4 at >3 GHz and and a loss tangent ⩽0.05.

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Modular Triple Flat Phantom

Shell Thickness (bottom plate)	2mm±0.2mm	
Filling Volume (Module)	approx. 8.1 liters (filling height: 155 mm)	
Dimensions	Length: 292 mm Width: 178 mm Height: 178 mm Useable area: 280 × 175 mm	
Measurement Areas	Flat phantom	
The Modular Flat Phantom consists of three identical modules that can be installed and removed separately without emptying the liquid. It is used for compliance testing of small wireless devices in body-worn configurations according to IEC 62209-2, etc.		

2.6 Device holder description

The DASY device holder has two scales for device rotation (with respect to the body axis) and the device inclination (with respect to the line between the ear openings). The plane between the ear openings and the mouth tip has a rotation angle of 65°. The bottom plate contains three pair of bolts for locking the device holder. The device holder positions are adjusted to the standard measurement positions in the three sections. This device holder is used for standard mobile phones or PDA's only. If necessary an additional support of polystyrene material is used.

The DASY device holder is constructed of low-loss POM material having the following dielectric parameters: relative permittivity ε =3 and loss tangent σ =0.02. The amount of dielectric material has been reduced in the closest vicinity of the device, since measurements have suggested that the influence of the clamp on the test results could thus be lowered.
The device holder permits the device to be positioned with a tolerance of ±1° in the tilt angle.

Larger DUT's (e.g. notebooks) cannot be tested using this device holder. Instead a support of bigger polystyrene cubes and thin polystyrene plates is used to position the DUT in all relevant positions to find and measure spots with maximum SAR values.
Therefore those devices are normally only tested at the flat part of the SAM.

Huawei Proprietary and Confidential
Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

2.7 Test Equipment List

This table gives a complete overview of the SAR measurement equipment.
Devices used during the test described are marked ☒

	Manufacturer	Device	Type	Serial number	Date of last calibration	Valid period
☒	SPEAG	Dosimetric E-Field Probe	EX3DV4	7489	2018-01-09	One year
☒	SPEAG	Dosimetric E-Field Probe	EX3DV4	3736	2018-04-27	One year
☒	SPEAG	Dosimetric E-Field Probe	EX3DV4	3743	2017-11-23	One year
☒	SPEAG	Dosimetric E-Field Probe	EX3DV4	7381	2017-10-24	One year
☒	SPEAG	750 MHz Dipole	D750V3	1044	2017-09-21	Three years
☒	SPEAG	835 MHz Dipole	D835V2	4d059	2016-04-20	Three years
☒	SPEAG	1750 MHz Dipole	D1750V2	1123	2017-07-27	Three years
☒	SPEAG	1900 MHz Dipole	D1900V2	5d143	2017-09-20	Three years
☒	SPEAG	2450 MHz Dipole	D2450V2	860	2017-11-15	Three years
☒	SPEAG	2600 MHz Dipole	D2600V2	1058	2018-06-19	Three years
☒	SPEAG	5GHz Dipole	D5GHzV2	1155	2018-06-08	Three years
☒	SPEAG	Data acquisition electronics	DAE4	852	2018-04-23	One year
☒	SPEAG	Data acquisition electronics	DAE3	360	2017-11-02	One year
☒	SPEAG	Data acquisition electronics	DAE3	393	2017-08-10	One year
☒	SPEAG	Data acquisition electronics	DAE4	918	2018-06-20	One year
☒	SPEAG	Data acquisition electronics	DAE4	1235	2017-11-16	One year
☒	SPEAG	Software	DASY 5	N/A	NCR	NCR
☒	SPEAG	Twin Phantom	SAM1	1475	NCR	NCR
☒	SPEAG	Twin Phantom	SAM2	1474	NCR	NCR
☒	SPEAG	Twin Phantom	SAM3	1597	NCR	NCR
☒	SPEAG	Twin Phantom	SAM4	1620	NCR	NCR
☒	SPEAG	Twin Phantom	SAM5	1894	NCR	NCR
☒	SPEAG	Twin Phantom	SAM6	1892	NCR	NCR
☒	SPEAG	Twin Phantom	SAM7	1594	NCR	NCR
☒	SPEAG	Twin Phantom	Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C	1176/2	NCR	NCR
☒	R & S	Universal Radio Communication Tester	CMU 200	111379	2017-12-30	One year
☒	R & S	Universal Radio Communication Tester	CMW 500	159271	2017-09-27	One year
☒	R & S	Universal Radio Communication Tester	CMW 500	158850	2018-05-08	One year
☒	R & S	Universal Radio Communication Tester	CMW 500	116265	2018-03-05	One year
☒	Anritsu	Singal Analyser	MS2690A	6261767335	2017-10-24	One year
☒	Anritsu	Radio Communication Analyser	MT8821C	6201735100	2018-03-15	One year
☒	Anritsu	Radio Communication Analyser	MT8821C	6201830585	2018-05-30	One year
☒	Agilent	Network Analyser	E5071C	MY46107368	2017-10-27	One year
☒	Agilent	Dielectric Probe Kit	85070E	2484	NCR	NCR
☒	Keysight	Signal Generator	E8257D	MY56440071	2017-12-25	One year
☒	MINI-CIRCUITS	Amplifier	ZHL-42W	QA1402001	NCR	NCR
☒	MINI-CIRCUITS	Amplifier	ZVE-8G+	188163	NCR	NCR

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

☒	SHX	Dual Directional Coupler	DDTO-4-20	17121801	2018-01-02	One year
☒	Agilent	Dual Directional Coupler	772D	MY52180173	2018-01-08	One year
☒	Keysight	Power Meter	E4417A	MY57160005	2018-03-15	One year
☒	Keysight	Power Meter	E9321A	MY57150002	2018-03-15	One year
☒	R & S	Power Meter Sensor	NRP-Z11	106288	2018-07-17	One year
☒	R & S	Power Meter Sensor	NRP-Z11	100740	2018-07-17	One year

Note:

1) Per KDB865664D01 requirements for dipole calibration, the test laboratory has adopted three-year extended calibration interval. Each measured dipole is expected to evaluate with the following criteria at least on annual interval in Appendix C.

a) There is no physical damage on the dipole;
b) System check with specific dipole is within 10% of calibrated value;
c) The most recent return-loss result, measured at least annually, deviates by no more than 20% from the previous measurement.
d) The most recent measurement of the real or imaginary parts of the impedance, measured at least annually is within 5Ω from the previous measurement.

2) Network analyzer probe calibration against air, distilled water and a shorting block performed before measuring liquid parameters.

Huawei Proprietary and Confidential
Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

3 SAR Measurement Procedure

3.1 Scanning procedure

The DASY installation includes predefined files with recommended procedures for measurements and system check. They are read-only document files and destined as fully defined but unmeasured masks. All test positions (head or body-worn) are tested with the same configuration of test steps differing only in the grid definition for the different test positions.

- The “reference” and “drift” measurements are located at the beginning and end of the batch process. They measure the field drift at one single point in the liquid over the complete procedure. The indicated drift is mainly the variation of the DUT’s output power and should vary max. +/- 5 %.

- For power drift measurement, DASY software supports that the reference position can be either the selected section's grid reference point or a user point. If the E-field of power reference measurement in the default grid reference point is very small, the test lab may set the reference position to the user point near the hotspot location to avoid large measurement uncertainty.

- The “surface check” measurement tests the optical surface detection system of the DASY system by repeatedly detecting the surface with the optical and mechanical surface detector and comparing the results. The output gives the detecting heights of both systems, the difference between the two systems and the standard deviation of the detection repeatability. Air bubbles or refraction in the liquid due to separation of the sugar-water mixture gives poor repeatability (above ± 0.1mm). To prevent wrong results tests are only executed when the liquid is free of air bubbles. The difference between the optical surface detection and the actual surface depends on the probe and is specified with each probe. (It does not depend on the surface reflectivity or the probe angle to the surface within ± 30°.)

- The “area scan” measures the SAR above the DUT or verification dipole on a parallel plane to the surface. It is used to locate the approximate location of the peak SAR with 2D spline interpolation. The robot performs a stepped movement along one grid axis while the local electrical field strength is measured by the probe. The probe is touching the surface of the SAM during acquisition of measurement values. The standard scan uses large grid spacing for faster measurement. Standard grid spacing for head measurements is 15 mm in x- and y- dimension(⩽2GHz),12 mm in x- and y-dimension(2-4 GHz) and 10mm in x- and y- dimension(4-6GHz). If a finer resolution is needed, the grid spacing can be reduced. Grid spacing and orientation have no influence on the SAR result. For special applications where the standard scan method does not find the peak SAR within the grid, e.g. mobile phones with flip cover, the grid can be adapted in orientation.
  Results of this coarse scan are shown in Appendix B.

- A “zoom scan” measures the field in a volume around the 2D peak SAR value acquired in the previous “coarse” scan. This is a fine grid with maximum scan spatial resolution: Δx_{zoom}, Δy_{zoom}⩽2GHz - ⩽ 8mm, 2-4GHz - ⩽5 mm and 4-6 GHz-⩽4mm; Δz_{zoom} ⩽3GHz - ⩽5 mm, 3-4 GHz- ⩽4mm and 4-6GHz-⩽2mm where the robot additionally moves the probe along the z-axis away from the bottom of the Phantom. DASY is also able to perform repeated zoom scans if more than 1 peak is found during area scan. In this document, the evaluated peak 1g and 10g averaged SAR values are shown in the 2D-graphics in Appendix B. Test results relevant for the specified standard (see chapter 1.4.)are shown in table form form in chapter 7.2.

- A Z-axis scan measures the total SAR value at the x-and y-position of the maximum SAR value found during the cube scan. The probe is moved away in z-direction from the bottom of the SAM phantom in 2 mm steps. This measurement shows the continuity of the liquid and can - depending in the field strength – also show the liquid depth. A z-axis scan of the measurement with maximum SAR value is shown in Appendix B.

The following table summarizes the area scan and zoom scan resolutions per FCC KDB 865664D01:

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Frequency	Maximun Area Scan resolution (Δx_{area}, Δy_{area})	Maximun Zoom Scan spatial resolution (Δx_{Zoom}, Δy_{Zoom})	Maximun Zoom Scan spatial resolution			Minimum zoom scan volume (x,y,z)
			Uniform Grid	Graded Grad		
			$\Delta z_{Zoom}(n)$	$\Delta z_{Zoom}(1)$*	$\Delta z_{Zoom}(n>1)$*	
≤2GHz	≤15mm	≤8mm	≤5mm	≤4mm	≤1.5*$\Delta z_{Zoom}(n-1)$	≥30mm
2-3GHz	≤12mm	≤5mm	≤5mm	≤4mm	≤1.5*$\Delta z_{Zoom}(n-1)$	≥30mm
3-4GHz	≤12mm	≤5mm	≤4mm	≤3mm	≤1.5*$\Delta z_{Zoom}(n-1)$	≥28mm
4-5GHz	≤10mm	≤4mm	≤3mm	≤2.5mm	≤1.5*$\Delta z_{Zoom}(n-1)$	≥25mm
5-6GHz	≤10mm	≤4mm	≤2mm	≤2mm	≤1.5*$\Delta z_{Zoom}(n-1)$	≥22mm

3.2 Spatial Peak SAR Evaluation

The spatial peak SAR - value for 1 and 10 g is evaluated after the Cube measurements have been done. The basis of the evaluation are the SAR values measured at the points of the fine cube grid consisting of 5 x 5 x 7 points(with 8mm horizontal resolution) or 7 x 7 x 7 points(with 5mm horizontal resolution) or 8 x 8 x 7 points(with 4mm horizontal resolution). The algorithm that finds the maximal averaged volume is separated into three different stages.

- The data between the dipole center of the probe and the surface of the phantom are extrapolated. This data cannot be measured since the center of the dipole is 2.7 mm away from the tip of the probe and the distance between the surface and the lowest measuring point is about 1 mm (see probe calibration sheet). The extrapolated data from a cube measurement can be visualized by selecting 'Graph Evaluated'.

- The maximum interpolated value is searched with a straight-forward algorithm. Around this maximum the SAR - values averaged over the spatial volumes (1g or 10 g) are computed using the 3d-spline interpolation algorithm. If the volume cannot be evaluated (i.e., if a part of the grid was cut off by the boundary of the measurement area) the evaluation will be started on the corners of the bottom plane of the cube.

- All neighboring volumes are evaluated until no neighboring volume with a higher average value is found.

Extrapolation

The extrapolation is based on a least square algorithm [W. Gander, Computermathematik, p.168-180]. Through the points in the first 3 cm along the z-axis, polynomials of order four are calculated. These polynomials are then used to evaluate the points between the surface and the probe tip. The points, calculated from the surface, have a distance of 1 mm from each other.

Interpolation

The interpolation of the points is done with a 3d-Spline. The 3d-Spline is composed of three one-dimensional splines with the "Not a knot"-condition [W. Gander, Computermathematik, p.141-150] (x, y and z -direction) [Numerical Recipes in C, Second Edition, p.123ff].

Volume Averaging

At First the size of the cube is calculated. Then the volume is integrated with the trapezoidal algorithm. 8000 points (20x20x20) are interpolated to calculate the average.

Advanced Extrapolation

DASY uses the advanced extrapolation option which is able to compansate boundary effects on E-field probes.

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

3.3 Data Storage and Evaluation

Data Storage

The DASY software stores the acquired data from the data acquisition electronics as raw data (in microvolt readings from the probe sensors), together with all necessary software parameters for the data evaluation (probe calibration data, liquid parameters and device frequency and modulation data) in measurement files with the extension "DAE4". The software evaluates the desired unit and format for output each time the data is visualized or exported. This allows verification of the complete software setup even after the measurement and allows correction of incorrect parameter settings. For example, if a measurement has been performed with a wrong crest factor parameter in the device setup, the parameter can be corrected afterwards and the data can be re-evaluated.

The measured data can be visualized or exported in different units or formats, depending on the selected probe type ([V/m], [A/m], [°C], [mW/g], [mW/cm²], [dBrel], etc.). Some of these units are not available in certain situations or show meaningless results, e.g., a SAR output in a lossless media will always be zero. Raw data can also be exported to perform the evaluation with other software packages.

Data Evaluation by SEMCAD

The SEMCAD software automatically executes the following procedures to calculate the field units from the microvolt readings at the probe connector. The parameters used in the evaluation are stored in the configuration modules of the software:

Probe parameters:	- Sensitivity	$Norm_i$, a_{i0}, a_{i1}, a_{i2}
	- Conversion factor	$ConvF_i$
	- Diode compression point	Dcpi
Device parameters:	- Frequency	f
	- Crest factor	cf
Media parameters:	- Conductivity	σ
	- Density	ρ

These parameters must be set correctly in the software. They can be found in the component documents or they can be imported into the software from the configuration files issued for the DASY components. In the direct measuring mode of the multimeter option, the parameters of the actual system setup are used. In the scan visualization and export modes, the parameters stored in the corresponding document files are used.

The first step of the evaluation is a linearization of the filtered input signal to account for the compression characteristics of the detector diode. The compensation depends on the input signal, the diode type and the DC-transmission factor from the diode to the evaluation electronics.

If the exciting field is pulsed, the crest factor of the signal must be known to correctly compensate for peak power. The formula for each channel can be given as:

$$V_i = U_i + U_i^2 \cdot cf/dcp_i$$

with	V_i	= compensated signal of channel i	(i = x, y, z)
	U_i	= input signal of channel i	(i = x, y, z)
	cf	= crest factor of exciting field	(DASY parameter)
	dcp_i	= diode compression point	(DASY parameter)

From the compensated input signals the primary field data for each channel can be evaluated:

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

E-field probes: $E_i = (V_i / Norm_i \cdot ConvF)^{1/2}$

H-field probes: $H_i = (V_i)^{1/2} \cdot (a_{i0} + a_{i1}f + a_{i2}f^2)/f$

with V_i = compensated signal of channel i (i = x, y, z)

$Norm_i$ = sensor sensitivity of channel i (i = x, y, z) [mV/(V/m)^2] for E-field Probes

ConvF = sensitivity enhancement in solution

a_{ij} = sensor sensitivity factors for H-field probes

f = carrier frequency [GHz]

E_i = electric field strength of channel i in V/m

H_i = magnetic field strength of channel i in A/m

The RSS value of the field components gives the total field strength (Hermitian magnitude):

$$E_{tot} = (E_x^2 + E_Y^2 + E_z^2)^{1/2}$$

The primary field data are used to calculate the derived field units.

$$SAR = (E_{tot}^2 \cdot \sigma) / (\rho \cdot 1000)$$

with SAR = local specific absorption rate in mW/g

E_{tot} = total field strength in V/m

σ = conductivity in [mho/m] or [Siemens/m]

ρ = equivalent tissue density in g/cm^3

Note that the density is normally set to 1 (or 1.06), to account for actual brain density rather than the density of the simulation liquid.The power flow density is calculated assuming the excitation field to be a free space field.

$P_{pwe} = E_{tot}^2 / 3770$ or $P_{pwe} = H_{tot}^2 \cdot 37.7$

with P_{pwe} = equivalent power density of a plane wave in mW/cm^2

E_{tot} = total electric field strength in V/m

H_{tot} = total magnetic field strength in A/m

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

4 System Verification Procedure

4.1 Tissue Verification

The simulating liquids should be checked at the beginning of a series of SAR measurements to determine of the dielectic parameter are within the tolerances of the specified target values. The measured conductivity and relative permittivity should be within ± 5% of the target values.

The following materials are used for producing the tissue-equivalent materials.

Ingredients (% of weight)	**Head Tissue**					
Frequency Band (MHz)	750	835	1750	1900	2450	2600
Water	39.2	41.45	52.64	55.242	62.7	55.242
Salt (NaCl)	2.7	1.45	0.36	0.306	0.5	0.306
Sugar	57.0	56.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
HEC	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Bactericide	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Triton X-100	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
DGBE	0.0	0.0	47.0	44.542	36.8	44.452
Ingredients (% of weight)	**Body Tissue**					
Frequency Band (MHz)	750	835	1750	1900	2450	2600
Water	50.3	52.4	69.91	69.91	73.2	64.493
Salt (NaCl)	1.60	1.40	0.13	0.13	0.04	0.024
Sugar	47.0	45.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
HEC	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Bactericide	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Triton X-100	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
DGBE	0.0	0.0	29.96	29.96	26.7	32.252

Table 4: Tissue Dielectric Properties

Salt: 99+% Pure Sodium Chloride; Sugar: 98+% Pure Sucrose; Water: De-ionized, 16MΩ+ resistivity
HEC: Hydroxyethyl Cellulose; DGBE: 99+% Di(ethylene glycol) butyl ether, [2-(2-butoxyethoxy)ethanol]
Triton X-100(ultra pure): Polyethylene glycol mono [4-(1,1,3,3-tetramethylbutyl)phenyl]ether

☒**Simulating Head Liquid (HBBL600-6000MHz),Manufactured by SPEAG:**

Ingredients	(% by weight)
Water	50-65%
Esters,Emulsifiers,Inhibitors	10-30%
Sodium salt	8-25%

☒**Simulating Body Liquid (MBBL600-6000MHz),Manufactured by SPEAG:**

Ingredients	(% by weight)
Water	60-80%
Esters,Emulsifiers,Inhibitors	20-40%
Sodium salt	0-1.5%

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Tissue Type	Target Frequency	Target Tissue		Measured Tissue		Deviation (Within +/-5%)		Liquid Temp.	Test Date
		Permit-tivity	Conduc-tivity [S/m]	Permit-tivity	Conduc-tivity [S/m]	$\Delta\varepsilon_r$	$\Delta\sigma$		
750MHz Head	705	42.14	0.89	42.08	0.848	-0.14%	-4.76%	22.8°C	2018/8/13
	710	42.11	0.89	42.06	0.849	-0.12%	-4.62%		
	750	41.90	0.89	41.90	0.862	0.00%	-3.15%		
835MHz Head	825	41.60	0.90	42.75	0.864	2.76%	-3.98%	21.0°C	2018/8/2
	835	41.50	0.90	42.71	0.868	2.94%	-3.60%		
	850	41.50	0.92	42.66	0.874	2.80%	-4.99%		
835MHz Head	825	41.60	0.90	41.37	0.887	-0.55%	-1.49%	22.7°C	2018/8/6
	835	41.50	0.90	41.33	0.890	-0.41%	-1.10%		
	850	41.50	0.92	41.28	0.896	-0.53%	-2.60%		
835MHz Head	825	41.60	0.90	43.03	0.906	3.44%	0.69%	22.0°C	2018/8/15
	835	41.50	0.90	43.00	0.909	3.61%	1.02%		
	850	41.50	0.92	42.95	0.914	3.49%	-0.62%		
1750MHz Head	1710	40.10	1.35	38.70	1.313	-3.49%	-2.74%	22.5°C	2018/8/3
	1730	40.10	1.36	38.69	1.324	-3.52%	-2.65%		
	1750	40.10	1.37	38.68	1.335	-3.54%	-2.55%		
	1800	40.00	1.40	38.65	1.368	-3.38%	-2.29%		
1750MHz Head	1710	40.10	1.35	38.67	1.385	-3.57%	2.59%	21.8°C	2018/8/10
	1730	40.10	1.36	38.64	1.397	-3.64%	2.72%		
	1750	40.10	1.37	38.61	1.410	-3.72%	2.92%		
	1800	40.00	1.40	38.51	1.445	-3.73%	3.21%		
1900MHz Head	1850	40.00	1.40	39.35	1.367	-1.63%	-2.36%	21.4°C	2018/8/3
	1880	40.00	1.40	39.31	1.382	-1.72%	-1.29%		
	1900	40.00	1.40	39.28	1.392	-1.80%	-0.57%		
	1910	40.00	1.40	39.27	1.398	-1.82%	-0.14%		
1900MHz Head	1850	40.00	1.40	40.23	1.331	0.57%	-4.93%	21.4°C	2018/8/6
	1880	40.00	1.40	40.05	1.344	0.12%	-4.00%		
	1900	40.00	1.40	40.03	1.366	0.08%	-2.43%		
	1910	40.00	1.40	40.09	1.373	0.23%	-1.93%		
2450MHz Head	2410	39.30	1.76	38.22	1.787	-2.75%	1.53%	22.0°C	2018/8/13
	2435	39.20	1.79	38.19	1.805	-2.58%	0.84%		
	2450	39.20	1.80	38.18	1.818	-2.60%	1.00%		
	2460	39.20	1.81	38.17	1.824	-2.63%	0.77%		
2450MHz Head	2410	39.30	1.76	40.03	1.724	1.86%	-2.05%	22.0°C	2018/8/13
	2435	39.20	1.79	40.01	1.738	2.07%	-2.91%		
	2450	39.20	1.80	40.00	1.748	2.04%	-2.89%		
	2460	39.20	1.81	40.00	1.755	2.04%	-3.04%		
2450MHz Head	2410	39.30	1.76	40.19	1.688	2.26%	-4.09%	22.0°C	2018/8/20
	2435	39.20	1.79	40.17	1.704	2.47%	-4.80%		
	2450	39.20	1.80	40.16	1.713	2.45%	-4.83%		
	2460	39.20	1.81	40.16	1.721	2.45%	-4.92%		
2600MHz Head	2510	39.12	1.86	40.52	1.798	3.58%	-3.33%	21.4°C	2018/8/6
	2535	39.10	1.89	40.49	1.820	3.55%	-3.70%		
	2560	39.00	1.92	40.46	1.842	3.74%	-3.91%		
	2600	39.00	1.96	40.41	1.874	3.62%	-4.39%		
2600MHz Head	2510	39.12	1.86	37.47	1.845	-4.22%	-0.81%	21.8°C	2018/8/7
	2535	39.10	1.89	37.46	1.866	-4.19%	-1.27%		
	2560	39.00	1.92	37.44	1.888	-4.00%	-1.51%		
	2600	39.00	1.96	37.38	1.918	-4.15%	-2.14%		
	2510	39.12	1.86	37.80	1.852	-3.37%	-0.43%	21.8°C	2018/8/15

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

2600MHz Head	2535	39.10	1.89	37.78	1.873	-3.38%	-0.90%		
	2560	39.00	1.92	37.74	1.890	-3.23%	-1.41%		
	2600	39.00	1.96	37.65	1.919	-3.46%	-2.09%		
5G Hz Head	5250	35.90	4.71	34.95	4.799	-2.65%	1.89%	21.6°C	2018/8/15
	5600	35.50	5.07	34.58	5.088	-2.59%	0.36%		
	5750	35.40	5.22	35.75	5.221	0.99%	0.02%		
750MHz Body	705	55.70	0.96	57.32	0.947	2.91%	-1.34%	21.8°C	2018/8/11
	710	55.70	0.96	57.30	0.949	2.87%	-1.15%		
	750	55.50	0.96	57.18	0.964	3.03%	0.46%		
835MHz Body	825	55.20	0.97	56.34	0.943	2.07%	-2.80%	22.1°C	2018/8/7
	835	55.20	0.97	56.32	0.947	2.03%	-2.40%		
	850	55.20	0.99	56.28	0.953	1.96%	-3.78%		
835MHz Body	825	55.20	0.97	54.84	0.979	-0.65%	0.96%	23.5°C	2018/8/15
	835	55.20	0.97	54.79	0.982	-0.74%	1.19%		
	850	55.20	0.99	54.70	0.988	-0.91%	-0.16%		
1750MHz Body	1710	53.50	1.46	54.15	1.478	1.21%	1.23%	21.8°C	2018/8/8
	1730	53.50	1.48	54.13	1.493	1.18%	0.88%		
	1750	53.40	1.49	54.11	1.508	1.33%	1.21%		
	1800	53.30	1.52	54.00	1.549	1.31%	1.91%		
1900MHz Body	1850	53.30	1.52	53.69	1.540	0.73%	1.32%	22.5°C	2018/8/8
	1880	53.30	1.52	53.65	1.560	0.66%	2.63%		
	1900	53.30	1.52	53.62	1.573	0.60%	3.49%		
	1910	53.30	1.52	53.60	1.579	0.56%	3.88%		
1900MHz Body	1850	53.30	1.52	55.13	1.549	3.43%	1.91%	23°C	2018/8/12
	1880	53.30	1.52	55.09	1.570	3.36%	3.29%		
	1900	53.30	1.52	55.06	1.580	3.30%	3.95%		
	1910	53.30	1.52	55.04	1.587	3.26%	4.41%		
2450MHz Body	2410	52.80	1.91	50.79	1.987	-3.81%	4.03%	23°C	2018/8/14
	2435	52.70	1.94	50.76	2.028	-3.68%	4.54%		
	2450	52.70	1.95	50.75	2.041	-3.70%	4.67%		
	2460	52.70	1.96	50.74	2.049	-3.72%	4.54%		
2600MHz Body	2510	52.62	2.03	53.66	2.107	1.98%	3.79%	23°C	2018/8/13
	2535	52.59	2.07	53.62	2.129	1.96%	2.85%		
	2560	52.57	2.09	53.58	2.153	1.92%	3.01%		
	2600	52.50	2.16	53.54	2.192	1.98%	1.48%		
2600MHz Body	2510	52.62	2.03	53.53	2.071	1.73%	2.02%	21.8°C	2018/8/15
	2535	52.59	2.07	53.51	2.096	1.75%	1.26%		
	2560	52.57	2.09	53.44	2.121	1.65%	1.48%		
	2600	52.50	2.16	53.37	2.164	1.66%	0.19%		
2600MHz Body	2510	52.62	2.03	52.97	2.064	0.67%	1.67%	23°C	2018/8/16
	2535	52.59	2.07	52.94	2.089	0.67%	0.92%		
	2560	52.57	2.09	52.89	2.116	0.61%	1.24%		
	2600	52.50	2.16	52.83	2.159	0.63%	-0.05%		
5G Hz Body	5250	48.90	5.36	47.92	5.268	-2.00%	-1.72%	21.8°C	2018/8/16
	5600	48.50	5.77	47.45	5.757	-2.16%	-0.23%		
	5750	48.30	5.94	46.50	6.049	-3.73%	1.84%		

Table 5:Measured Tissue Parameter

Note: 1）The dielectric parameters of the tissue-equivalent liquid should be measured under similar ambient conditions and within 2 °C of the conditions expected during the SAR evaluation to satisfy protocol requirements.

2）KDB 865664 was ensured to be applied for probe calibration frequencies greater than or equal to 50MHz of the EUT frequencies.

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

3）The above measured tissue parameters were used in the DASY software to perform interpolation via the DASY software to determine actual dielectric parameters at the test frequencies. The SAR test plots may slightly differ from the table above since the DASY rounds to three significant digits.

Huawei Proprietary and Confidential
Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

4.2 System Check

The system check is performed for verifying the accuracy of the complete measurement system and performance of the software. The system check is performed with tissue equivalent material according to IEEE 1528 (described above). The following table shows system check results for all frequency bands and tissue liquids used during the tests(Graphic Plot(s) see Appendix A).

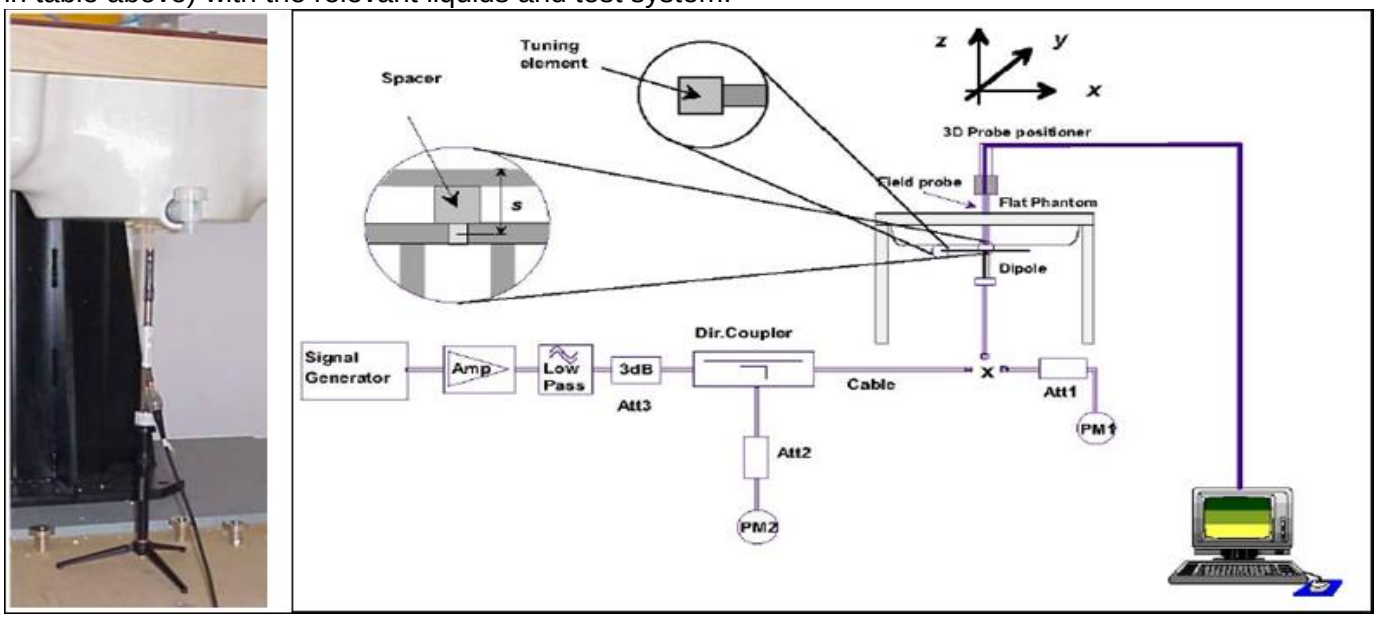
System Check	Target SAR (Normalized to 1W)		Measured SAR (Normalized to 1W)		Deviation (Within +/-10%)		Test Date
	1-g (mW/g)	10-g (mW/g)	1-g (mW/g)	10-g (mW/g)	Δ1-g	Δ10-g	
750MHz Head	8.26	5.35	8.36	5.56	1.21%	3.93%	2018/8/13
835MHz Head	9.30	6.05	9.36	6.24	0.65%	3.14%	2018/8/2
835MHz Head	9.30	6.05	9.60	6.36	3.23%	5.12%	2018/8/6
835MHz Head	9.30	6.05	9.96	6.52	7.10%	7.77%	2018/8/15
1750MHz Head	36.60	19.40	36.92	20.08	0.87%	3.51%	2018/8/3
1750MHz Head	36.60	19.40	37.80	20.56	3.28%	5.98%	2018/8/10
1900MHz Head	39.10	20.50	38.76	20.04	-0.87%	-2.24%	2018/8/3
1900MHz Head	39.10	20.50	40.40	21.16	3.32%	3.22%	2018/8/6
2450MHz Head	51.20	23.90	50.80	24.20	-0.78%	1.26%	2018/8/13
2450MHz Head	51.20	23.90	52.00	24.32	1.56%	1.76%	2018/8/13
2450MHz Head	51.20	23.90	51.60	23.88	0.78%	-0.08%	2018/8/20
2600MHz Head	55.80	25.10	56.40	25.36	1.08%	1.04%	2018/8/6
2600MHz Head	55.80	25.10	56.40	25.44	1.08%	1.35%	2018/8/7
2600MHz Head	55.80	25.10	54.80	25.44	-1.79%	1.35%	2018/8/15
5250MHz Head	81.40	23.50	84.20	24.60	3.44%	4.68%	2018/8/15
5600MHz Head	85.20	24.30	89.80	25.90	5.40%	6.58%	2018/8/15
5750MHz Head	78.40	22.30	78.60	22.80	0.26%	2.24%	2018/8/15
750MHz Body	8.56	5.64	8.44	5.64	-1.40%	0.00%	2018/8/11
835MHz Body	9.41	6.20	9.60	6.24	2.02%	0.65%	2018/8/15
835MHz Body	9.41	6.20	9.60	6.40	2.02%	3.23%	2018/8/7
1750MHz Body	36.40	19.40	36.28	19.52	-0.33%	0.62%	2018/8/8
1900MHz Body	39.40	20.80	42.40	21.76	7.61%	4.62%	2018/8/8
1900MHz Body	39.40	20.80	40.40	20.92	2.54%	0.58%	2018/8/12
2450MHz Body	50.10	23.50	54.00	24.72	7.78%	5.19%	2018/8/14
2600MHz Body	54.40	24.40	57.60	25.44	5.88%	4.26%	2018/8/13
2600MHz Body	54.40	24.40	52.00	24.16	-4.41%	-0.98%	2018/8/15
2600MHz Body	54.40	24.40	55.60	24.88	2.21%	1.97%	2018/8/16
5250MHz Body	74.70	20.90	72.30	20.50	-3.21%	-1.91%	2018/8/16
5600MHz Body	79.60	22.10	74.80	21.20	-6.03%	-4.07%	2018/8/16
5750MHz Body	73.30	20.40	68.20	19.20	-6.96%	-5.88%	2018/8/16

Table 6:System Check Results

Huawei Proprietary and Confidential
Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

4.3 System check Procedure

The system check is performed by using a system check dipole which is positioned parallel to the planar part of the SAM phantom at the reference point. The distance of the dipole to the SAM phantom is determined by a plexiglass spacer. The dipole is connected to the signal source consisting of signal generator and amplifier via a directional coupler, N-connector cable and adaption to SAM. It is fed with a power of 250 mW(below 3GHz) or 100mW(3-6GHz). To adjust this power, a power meter is used. The power sensor is connected to the cable before the system check to measure the power at this point and do adjustments at the signal generator. At the outputs of the directional coupler both return loss as well as forward power are controlled during the system check to make sure that emitted power at the dipole is kept constant. This can also be checked by the power drift measurement after the test (result on plot).
System check results have to be equal or near the values determined during dipole calibration (target SAR in table above) with the relevant liquids and test system.



Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

5 SAR measurement variability and uncertainty

5.1 SAR measurement variability

Per KDB865664 D01 SAR measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz, SAR measurement variability must be assessed for each frequency band, which is determined by the SAR probe calibration point and tissue-equivalent medium used for the device measurements. The additional measurements are repeated after the completion of all measurements requiring the same head or body tissue-equivalent medium in a frequency band. The test device should be returned to ambient conditions (normal room temperature) with the battery fully charged before it is re-mounted on the device holder for the repeated measurement(s) to minimize any unexpected variations in the repeated results.

1) Repeated measurement is not required when the original highest measured SAR is < 0.80 W/kg; steps 2) through 4) do not apply.
2) When the original highest measured SAR is ⩾ 0.80 W/kg, repeat that measurement once.
3) Perform a second repeated measurement only if the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original and first repeated measurements is > 1.20 or when the original or repeated measurement is ⩾ 1.45 W/kg (~ 10% from the 1-g SAR limit).
4) Perform a third repeated measurement only if the original, first or second repeated measurement is ⩾ 1.5 W/kg and the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original, first and second repeated measurements is > 1.20.

The same procedures should be adapted for measurements according to extremity and occupational exposure limits by applying a factor of 2.5 for extremity exposure and a factor of 5 for occupational exposure to the corresponding SAR thresholds.

The detailed repeated measurement results are shown in Section 7.2.

5.2 SAR measurement uncertainty

Per KDB865664 D01 SAR Measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz,when the highest measured 1-g SAR within a frequency band is < 1.5 W/kg, the extensive SAR measurement uncertainty analysis described in IEEE Std 1528-2013 is not required in SAR reports submitted for equipment approval. The equivalent ratio (1.5/1.6) is applied to extremity and occupational exposure conditions.

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

6 SAR Test Configuration

6.1 Test Positions Configuration

6.1.1 General considerations

Per IEEE 1528-2013,two imaginary lines on the handset were established: the vertical centerline and the horizontal line (See Figure 1).

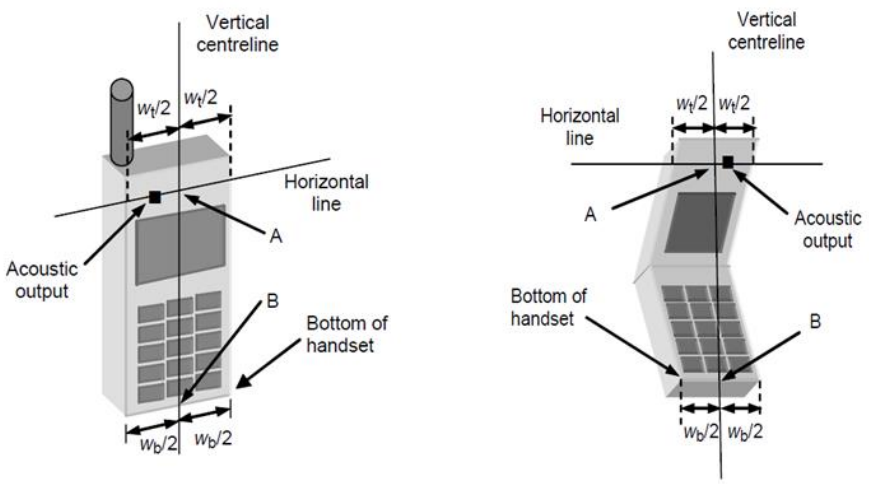


Figure 1 Hand Vertical Center & Horizontal Line Reference Points

6.1.2 Head Exposure Condition

Per IEEE 1528-2013, Head SAR measurements were made in the “cheek” position (See Figure 2) and the “tilt” position (See Figure 3). The device should be tested in both positions on left and right sides of the SAM phantom.

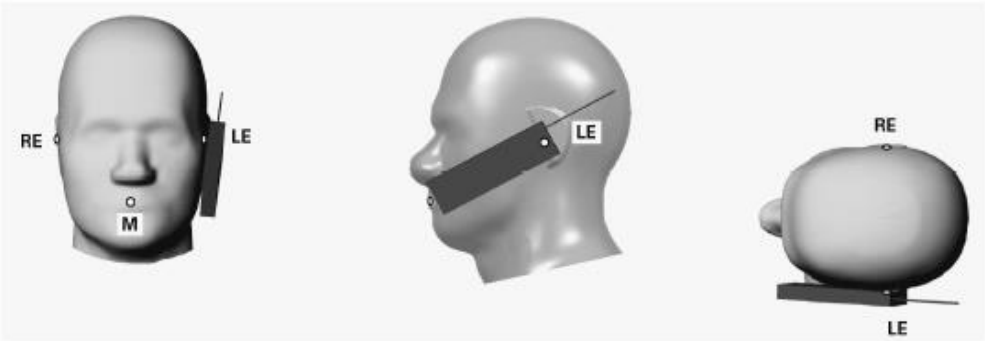


Figure 2 Front, Side and Top View of Cheek Position

Huawei Proprietary and Confidential
Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

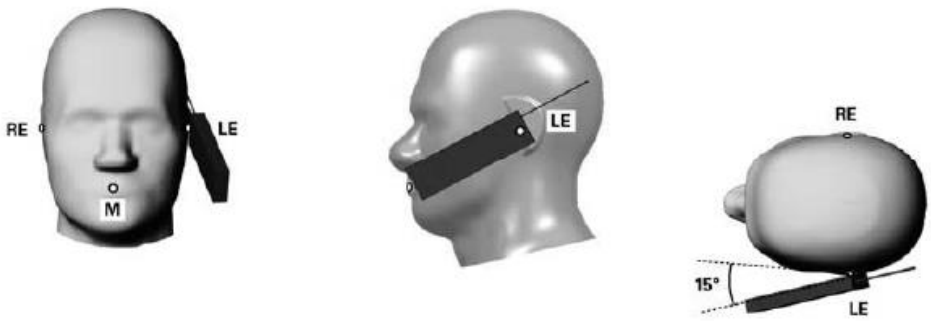


Figure 3 Front, Side and Top View of Tilt 15° Position

Note:

M Mouth reference point

LE Left ear reference point (ERP)

RE Right ear reference point(ERP)

6.1.3 Body-worn Exposure Condition

Body-worn operating configurations are tested with the holder attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom with test separation distance of 15mm in a normal use configuration (See Figure 4). Per FCC KDB648474 D04, Body-worn accessory exposure is typically related to voice mode operations when handsets are carried in body-worn accessories. The body-worn accessory procedures in FCC KDB 447498 should be used to test for body-worn accessory SAR compliance, without a headset connected to it. When the reported SAR for a body-worn accessory, measured without a headset connected to the handset, is > 1.2 W/kg, the highest reported SAR configuration for that wireless mode and frequency band should be repeated for that body-worn accessory with a headset attached to the handset.

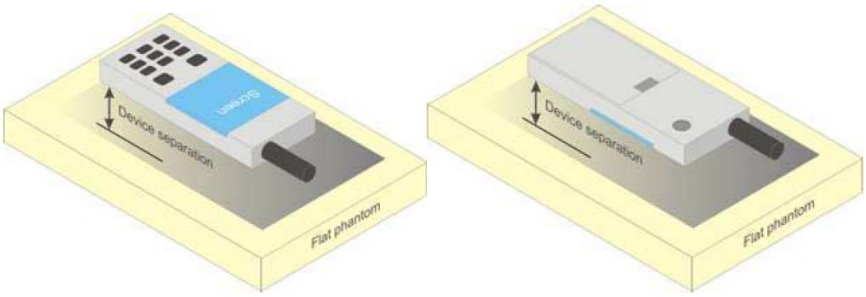


Figure 4 Test position for Body-Worn device

6.1.4 Hotspot Exposure Condition

Per FCC KDB 941225D06, the SAR test separation distance for hotspot mode is determined according to device form factor. When the overall length and width of a device is > 9 cm x 5 cm, a test separation distance of 10 mm is required for hotspot mode SAR measurements. A test separation distance of 5 mm or less is required for smaller devices. Hotspot mode SAR is measured for all edges and surfaces of the device with a transmitting antenna located within 25 mm from that surface or edge; for the data modes, wireless technologies and frequency bands supporting hotspot mode. The SAR results are used to determine simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion for hotspot mode; otherwise, simultaneous transmission SAR measurement is required.

Huawei Proprietary and Confidential
Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

6.1.5 Product Specific 10-g SAR Exposure Condition

Per FCC KDB 648474D04, for smart phones with a display diagonal dimension > 15.0 cm or an overall diagonal dimension > 16.0 cm that provide similar mobile web access and multimedia support found in mini-tablets or UMPC mini-tablets that support voice calls next to the ear, the device is marketed as "Phablet".

The UMPC mini-tablet procedures must also be applied to test the SAR of all surfaces and edges with an antenna located at ≤ 25 mm from that surface or edge, in direct contact with a flat phantom, for Product Specific 10-g SAR SAR according to the body-equivalent tissue dielectric parameters in KDB 865664 to address interactive hand use exposure conditions. The UMPC mini-tablet 1-g SAR at 5 mm is not required. When hotspot mode applies, Product Specific 10-g SAR is required only for the surfaces and edges with hotspot mode 1-g reported SAR > 1.2 W/kg; however, when power reduction applies to hotspot mode the measured SAR must be scaled to the maximum output power, including tolerance, allowed for phablet modes to compare with the 1.2 W/kg SAR test reduction threshold.

6.2 3G SAR Test Reduction Procedure

Per KDB941225 D01, in the following procedures, the mode tested for SAR is referred to as the primary mode. The equivalent modes considered for SAR test reduction are denoted as secondary modes. Both primary and secondary modes must be in the same frequency band. When the maximum output power and tune-up tolerance specified for production units in a secondary mode is ≤ ¼ dB higher than the primary mode or when the highest *reported* SAR of the primary mode is scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of secondary to primary mode and the adjusted SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR measurement is not required for the secondary mode. This is referred to as the 3G SAR test reduction procedure in the following SAR test guidance, where the primary mode is identified in the applicable wireless mode test procedures and the secondary mode is wireless mode being considered for SAR test reduction by that procedure. When the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is not satisfied, it is identified as "otherwise" in the applicable procedures; SAR measurement is required for the secondary mode.

6.3 GSM Test Configuration

SAR tests for GSM850 and GSM1900, a communication link is set up with a base station by air link. Using CMU200 the power lever is set to "5"and "0" in SAR of GSM850 and GSM1900. The tests in the band of GSM850 and GSM1900 are performed in the mode of GPRS/EGPRS function. Since the GPRS class is 12 for this EUT, it has at most 4 timeslots in uplink and at most 4 timeslots in downlink, the maximum total timeslot is 5. The EGPRS class is 12 for this EUT, it has at most 4 timeslots in uplink, and at most 4 timeslots in downlink, the maximum total timeslot is 5.

When SAR tests for EGPRS mode is necessary, GMSK modulation should be used to minimize SAR measurement error due to higher peak-to-average power (PAR) ratios inherent in 8PSK.

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

6.4 UMTS Test Configuration

1) Output Power Verification

Maximum output power is verified on the high, middle and low channels according to procedures described in section 5.2 of 3GPP TS 34.121, using the appropriate RMC or AMR with TPC (transmit power control) set to all "1's" for WCDMA/HSDPA or by applying the required inner loop power control procedures to maintain maximum output power while HSUPA is active. Results for all applicable physical channel configurations (DPCCH, DPDCHn and spreading codes, HSDPA, HSPA) are requied in the SAR report. All configurations that are not supported by the handset or cannot be measured due to technical or equipment limitations must be clearly identified.

2) WCDMA

a. Head SAR Measurements

SAR for next to the ear head exposure is measured using a 12.2 kbps RMC with TPC bits configured to all "1's". The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to AMR configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode.

b. Body SAR Measurements

SAR for body-worn accessory configurations is measured using a 12.2 kbps RMC with TPC bits configured to all "1's". The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to other spreading codes and multiple DPDCHn configurations supported by the handset with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode

3) HSDPA

SAR for body exposure configurations is measured according to the "Body SAR Measurements" procedures of 3G device. When the maximum output power and tune-up tolerance specified for production units in a secondary mode is ≤ ¼ dB higher than the primary mode or when the highest *reported* SAR of the primary mode is scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of secondary to primary mode and the adjusted SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR measurement is not required for the secondary mode. This is referred to as the 3G SAR test reduction procedure in the following SAR test guidance, where the primary mode is identified in the applicable wireless mode test procedures and the secondary mode is wireless mode being considered for SAR test reduction by that procedure. When the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is not satisfied, it is identified as "otherwise" in the applicable procedures; SAR measurement is required for the secondary mode.

Per KDB941225 D01, the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to HSDPA body configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, SAR is measured for HSDPA using the HSDPA body SAR procedures for the highest reported SAR body exposure configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC.

HSDPA should be configured according to UE category of a test device. The number of HS-DSCH/HS-PDSCHs, HAPRQ processes, minimum inter-TTI interval, transport block sizes and RV coding sequence are defined by the H-set. To maintain a consistent test configuration and stable transmission condition, QPSK is used in the H-set for SAR testing. HS-DPCCH should be configured with a CQI feedback cycle of 4ms with a CQI repetition factor of 2 to maintain a constant rate of active CQI slots. The β_c and β_d gain factors for DPCCH and DPDCH were set according to the values in the below table, β_{hs} for HS-DPCCH is set automatically to the correct value when ΔACK, ΔNACK, ΔCQI = 8. The variation of the β_c /β_d ratio causes a power reduction at sub-tests 2 - 4.

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Sub-test	β_c	β_d	β_d (SF)	β_c /β_d	β_{hs} (1)	CM(dB)(2)	MPR (dB)
1	2/15	15/15	64	2/15	4/15	0.0	0
2	12/15(3)	15/15(3)	64	12/15(3)	24/15	1.0	0
3	15/15	8/15	64	15/8	30/15	1.5	0.5
4	15/15	4/15	64	15/4	30/15	1.5	0.5

Note 1: $\triangle$ACK, $\triangle$NACK and $\triangle$CQI = 8 $A_{hs} = \beta_{hs}/\beta_c = 30/15$ $\beta_{hs} = 30/15 * \beta_c$

Note 2 : CM=1 for β_c/β_d= 12/15, β_{hs}/β_c = 24/15. For all other combinations of DPDCH,DPCCH and HS-DPCCH the MPR is based on the relative CM difference. This is applicable for only UEs that support HSDPA in release 6 and later releases.

Note 3 : For subtest 2 the β_c/β_d ratio of 12/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signalled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1,TF1) to β_c = 11/15 and β_d = 15/15

Table 7: Sub-tests for UMTS Release 5 HSDPA

The measurements were performed with a Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) and H-Set 1 QPSK.

Parameter	Value
Nominal average inf. bit rate	534 kbit/s
Inter-TTI Distance	3 TTI's
Number of HARQ Processes	2 Processes
Information Bit Payload	3202 Bits
MAC-d PDU size	336 Bits
Number Code Blocks	1 Block
Binary Channel Bits Per TTI	4800 Bits
Total Available SMLs in UE	19200 SMLs
Number of SMLs per HARQ Process	9600 SMLs
Coding Rate	0.67
Number of Physical Channel Codes	5

Table 8:settings of required H-Set 1 QPSK acc. to 3GPP 34.121

HS-DSCH Category	Maximum HS-DSCH Codes Received	Minimum Inter-TTI Interval	Maximum HS-DSCH Transport Block Bits/HS-DSCH TTI	Total Soft Channel Bits
1	5	3	7298	19200
2	5	3	7298	28800
3	5	2	7298	28800
4	5	2	7298	38400
5	5	1	7298	57600
6	5	1	7298	67200
7	10	1	14411	115200
8	10	1	14411	134400
9	15	1	25251	172800
10	15	1	27952	172800
11	5	2	3630	14400
12	5	1	3630	28800
13	15	1	34800	259200
14	15	1	42196	259200
15	15	1	23370	345600
16	15	1	27952	345600

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Table 9:HSDPA UE category

4) HSUPA

SAR for body exposure configurations is measured according to the "Body SAR Measurements" procedures of 3G device. When the maximum output power and tune-up tolerance specified for production units in a secondary mode is ≤ ¼ dB higher than the primary mode or when the highest reported SAR of the primary mode is scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of secondary to primary mode and the adjusted SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR measurement is not required for the secondary mode.

Per KDB941225 D01, the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to HSPA (HSUPA/HSDPA with RMC) body configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, SAR is measured for HSPA using the HSPA body SAR procedures for the highest reported body exposure SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC.

Due to inner loop power control requirements in HSDPA, a commercial communication test set should be used for the output power and SAR tests. The 12.2 kbps RMC, FRC H-set 1 and E-DCH configurations for HSDPA should be configured according to the values indicated below as well as other applicable procedures described in the 'WCDMA Handset' and 'Release 5 HSDPA Data Device' sections of 3G device.

Sub-test	β_c	β_d	β_d (SF)	β_c/β_d	β_{hs}(1)	β_{ec}	β_{ed}	β_{ec} (SF)	β_{ed} (code)	CM(2) (dB)	MPR (dB)	AG(4) Index	E-TFCI
1	11/15(3)	15/15(3)	64	11/15(3)	22/15	209/225	1039/225	4	1	1.0	0.0	20	75
2	6/15	15/15	64	6/15	12/15	12/15	94/75	4	1	3.0	2.0	12	67
3	15/15	9/15	64	15/9	30/15	30/15	β_{ed1}:47/15 β_{ed2}:47/15	4	2	2.0	1.0	15	92
4	2/15	15/15	64	2/15	4/15	2/15	56/75	4	1	3.0	2.0	17	71
5	15/15(4)	15/15(4)	64	15/15(4)	30/15	24/15	134/15	4	1	1.0	0.0	21	81

Note 1: Δ ACK, Δ NACK and Δ CQI = 8 $A_{hs} = \beta_{hs}/\beta_c = 30/15$ $\beta_{hs} = 30/15 * \beta_c$

Note 2: CM = 1 for $\beta_c/\beta_d = 12/15$, $\beta_{hs}/\beta_c = 24/15$. For all other combinations of DPDCH, DPCCH, HS-DPCCH, E-DPDCH and E-DPCCH the MPR is based on the relative CM difference

Note 3 : For subtest 1 the β_c/β_d ratio of 11/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signalled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1,TF1) to $\beta_c = 10/15$ and $\beta_d = 15/15$

Note 4 : For subtest 5 the β_c/β_d ratio of 15/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signalled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1,TF1) to $\beta_c = 14/15$ and $\beta_d = 15/15$

Note 5 : Testing UE using E-DPDCH Physical Layer category 1 Sub-test 3 is not required according to TS 25.306 Table 5.1g

Note 6: β_{ed} can not be set directly; it is set by Absolute Grant Value.

Table 10:Subtests for UMTS Release 6 HSUPA

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

UE E-DCH Category	Maximum E-DCH Codes Transmitted	Number of HARQ Processes	E-DCH TTI(ms)	Minimum Speading Factor	Maximum E-DCH Transport Block Bits	Max Rate (Mbps)
1	1	4	10	4	7110	0.7296
2	2	8	2	4	2798	1.4592
	2	4	10	4	14484	
3	2	4	10	4	14484	1.4592
4	2	8	2	2	5772	2.9185
	2	4	10	2	20000	2.00
5	2	4	10	2	20000	2.00
6 (No DPDCH)	4	8	10	2SF2&2SF4	11484	5.76
	4	4	2		20000	2.00
7 (No DPDCH)	4	8	2	2SF2&2SF4	22996	?
	4	4	10		20000	?
NOTE: When 4 codes are transmitted in parallel, two codes shall be transmitted with SF2 and two with SF4.UE categories 1 to 6 support QPSK only. UE category 7 supports QPSK and 16QAM.(TS25.306-7.3.0).						

Table 11:HSUPA UE category

5) DC-HSDPA

SAR is required for Rel. 8 DC-HSDPA when SAR is required for Rel. 5 HSDPA; otherwise, the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to DC-HSDPA with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Power is measured for DC-HSDPA according to the H-Set 12, FRC configuration in Table C.8.1.12 of 3GPP TS 34.121-1 to determine SAR test reduction. A primary and a Second serving HS-DSCH Cell are required to perform the power measurement and for the results to be acceptable.

The following tests were completed according to procedures in section 7.3.13 of 3GPP TS 34.108 v9.5.0. A summary of these settings are illustrated below:

Downlink Physical Channels are set as per 3GPP TS34.121-1 v9.0.0 E.5.0

Table E.5.0: Levels for HSDPA connection setup

Parameter During Connection setup	Unit	Value
P-CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-10
P-CCPCH and SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12
PICH _Ec/Ior	dB	-15
HS-PDSCH	dB	off
HS-SCCH_1	dB	off
DPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-5
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-3.1

Call is set up as per 3GPP TS34.108 v9.5.0 sub clause 7.3.13

The configurations of the fixed reference channels for HSDPA RF tests are described in 3GPP TS 34.121, annex C for FDD and 3GPP TS 34.122.

The measurements were performed with a Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 12 with QPSK

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Parameter	Value
Nominal average inf. bit rate	60 kbit/s
Inter-TTI Distance	1 TTI's
Number of HARQ Processes	6 Processes
Information Bit Payload	120 Bits
Number Code Blocks	1 Block
Binary Channel Bits Per TTI	960 Bits
Total Available SMLs in UE	19200 SMLs
Number of SMLs per HARQ Process	3200 SMLs
Coding Rate	0.15
Number of Physical Channel Codes	1

Table 12:settings of required H-Set 12 QPSK acc. to 3GPP 34.121

Note:

1.The RMC is intended to be used for DC-HSDPA mode and both cells shall transmit with identical parameters as listed in the table above.

2.Maximum number of transmission is limited to 1,i.e.,retransmission is not allowed. The redundancy and constellation version 0 shall be used.

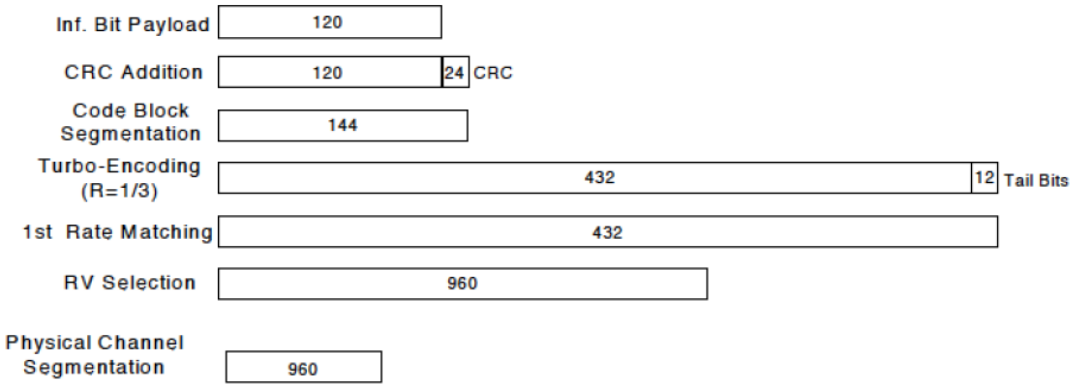


Figure C.8.19: Coding rate for Fixed reference Channel H-Set 12 (QPSK)

The following 4 Sub-tests for HSDPA were completed according to Release 5 procedures. A summary of subtest settings are illustrated below:

Sub-test	β_c	β_d	β_d (SF)	β_c/β_d	β_{hs} (1)	CM(dB)(2)	MPR (dB)
1	2/15	15/15	64	2/15	4/15	0.0	0
2	12/15(3)	15/15(3)	64	12/15(3)	24/15	1.0	0
3	15/15	8/15	64	15/8	30/15	1.5	0.5
4	15/15	4/15	64	15/4	30/15	1.5	0.5

Note 1: Δ ACK, Δ NACK and Δ CQI = 8 $A_{hs} = \beta_{hs}/\beta_c = 30/15$ $\beta_{hs} = 30/15 * \beta_c$

Note 2: CM=1 for $\beta_c/\beta_d = 12/15$, $\beta_{hs}/\beta_c = 24/15$. For all other combinations of DPDCH,DPCCH and HS-DPCCH the MPR is based on the relative CM difference. This is applicable for only UEs that support HSDPA in release 6 and later releases.

Note 3: For subtest 2 the β_c/β_d ratio of 12/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signalled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1,TF1) to $\beta_c = 11/15$ and $\beta_d = 15/15$

Up commands are set continuously to set the UE to Max power.

Note:

1.The Dual Carriers transmission only applies to HSDPA physical channels

2.The Dual Carriers belong to the same Node and are on adjacent carriers.

3.The Dual Carriers do not support MIMO to serve UEs configured for dual cell operation

4.The Dual Carriers operate in the same frequency band .

5.The device doesn't support the modulation of 16QAM in uplink but 64QAM in downlink for DC-HSDPA mode.

6.The device doesn't support carrier aggregation for it just can operate in Release 8.

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

6.5 LTE Test Configuration

SAR for LTE band exposure configurations is measured according to the procedures of KDB 941225 D05 SAR for LTE Devices. The CMW500 WideBand Radio Communication Tester was used for LTE output power measurements and SAR testing. Closed loop power control was used so the UE transmits with maximum output power during SAR testing.SAR test were performed with the same number of RB and RB offsets transmitting on all TTI frames(Maximum TTI)

1) Spectrum Plots for RB configurations

A properly configured base station simulator was used for LTE output power measurements and SAR testing.Therefore, spectrum plots for RB configurations were not required to be included in this report.

2) MPR

When MPR is implemented permanently within the UE, regardless of network requirements, only those RB configurations allowed by 3GPP for the channel bandwidth and modulation combinations may be tested with MPR active. Configurations with RB allocations less than the RB thresholds required by 3GPP must be tested without MPR.

The allowed Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) for the maximum output power due to higher order modulation and transmit bandwidth configuration (resource blocks) is specified in Table 6.2.3-1 of the 3GPP TS36.101.

Table 6.2.3-1: Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) for Power Class 1, 2 and 3

Modulation	Channel bandwidth / Transmission bandwidth (N_{RB})						MPR (dB)
	1.4 MHz	3.0 MHz	5 MHz	10 MHz	15 MHz	20 MHz	
QPSK	> 5	> 4	> 8	> 12	> 16	> 18	≤ 1
16 QAM	≤ 5	≤ 4	≤ 8	≤ 12	≤ 16	≤ 18	≤ 1
16 QAM	> 5	> 4	> 8	> 12	> 16	> 18	≤ 2
64 QAM	≤ 5	≤ 4	≤ 8	≤ 12	≤ 16	≤ 18	≤ 2
64 QAM	> 5	> 4	> 8	> 12	> 16	> 18	≤ 3

3) A-MPR

A-MPR(Additional MPR) has been disabled for all SAR tests by using Network Signalling Value of “NS_01”on the base station simulator.

4) LTE procedures for SAR testing

A) Largest channel bandwidth standalone SAR test requirements

i) QPSK with 1 RB allocation

Start with the largest channel bandwidth and measure SAR for QPSK with 1 RB allocation, using the RB offset and required test channel combination with the highest maximum output power for RB offsets at the upper edge, middle and lower edge of each required test channel. When the reported SAR is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, testing of the remaining RB offset configurations and required test channels is not required for 1 RB allocation; otherwise, SAR is required for the remaining required test channels and only for the RB offset configuration with the highest output power for that channel. When the reported SAR of a required test channel is > 1.45 W/kg, SAR is required for all three RB offset configurations for that required test channel.

ii) QPSK with 50% RB allocation

The procedures required for 1 RB allocation in i) are applied to measure the SAR for QPSK with 50% RB allocation.

iii) QPSK with 100% RB allocation

For QPSK with 100% RB allocation, SAR is not required when the highest maximum output power for 100 %

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

RB allocation is less than the highest maximum output power in 50% and 1 RB allocations and the highest reported SAR for 1 RB and 50% RB allocation in i) and ii) are ≤ 0.8 W/kg. Otherwise, SAR is measured for the highest output power channel and if the reported SAR is > 1.45 W/kg, the remaining required test channels must also be tested.

iv) Higher order modulations
For each modulation besides QPSK; e.g., 16-QAM, 64-QAM, apply the QPSK procedures in above sections to determine the QAM configurations that may need SAR measurement. For each configuration identified as required for testing, SAR is required only when the highest maximum output power for the configuration in the higher order modulation is > ½ dB higher than the same configuration in QPSK or when the reported SAR for the QPSK configuration is > 1.45 W/kg.

B) Other channel bandwidth standalone SAR test requirements
For the other channel bandwidths used by the device in a frequency band, apply all the procedures required for the largest channel bandwidth in section A) to determine the channels and RB configurations that need SAR testing and only measure SAR when the highest maximum output power of a configuration requiring testing in the smaller channel bandwidth is > ½ dB higher than the equivalent channel configurations in the largest channel bandwidth configuration or the reported SAR of a configuration for the largest channel bandwidth is > 1.45 W/kg.

5) TDD LTE test configuration

According to KDB 941225 D05 SAR for LTE Devices v02r03, for Time-Division Duplex (TDD) systems, SAR must be tested using a fixed periodic duty factor according to the highest transmission duty factor implemented for the device and supported by the defined 3GPP LTE TDD configurations.
TDD LTE Band 41 supports 3GPP TS 36.211 section 4.2 for Type 2 Frame Structure and Table 4.2-2 for uplink-downlink configurations and Table 4.2-1 for Special subframe configurations.

Figure 4.2-1: Frame structure type 2

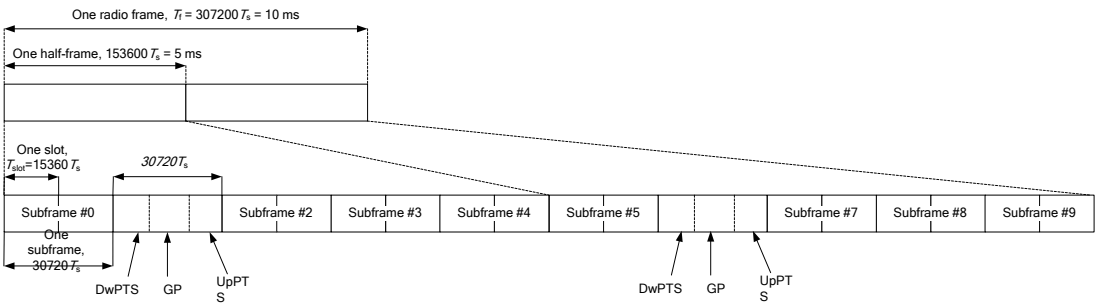


Table 4.2-1: Configuration of special subframe (lengths of DwPTS/GP/UpPTS)

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Special subframe configuration	Normal cyclic prefix in downlink			Extended cyclic prefix in downlink		
	DwPTS	UpPTS		DwPTS	UpPTS	
		Normal cyclic prefix in uplink	Extended cyclic prefix in uplink		Normal cyclic prefix in uplink	Extended cyclic prefix in uplink
0	$6592 \cdot T_s$	$2192 \cdot T_s$	$2560 \cdot T_s$	$7680 \cdot T_s$	$2192 \cdot T_s$	$2560 \cdot T_s$
1	$19760 T_s$			$20480 T_s$		
2	$21952 T_s$			$23040 T_s$		
3	$24144 T_s$			$25600 T_s$		
4	$26336 T_s$			$7680 \cdot T_s$	$4384 \cdot T_s$	$5120 \cdot T_s$
5	$6592 \cdot T_s$	$4384 \cdot T_s$	$5120 \cdot T_s$	$20480 T_s$		
6	$19760 T_s$			$23040 T_s$		
7	$21952 T_s$			$12800 \cdot T_s$		
8	$24144 T_s$			-	-	-
9	$13168 \cdot T_s$			-	-	-

Table 4.2-2: Uplink-downlink configurations

Uplink-downlink configuration	Downlink-to-Uplink Switch-point periodicity	Subframe number									
		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
0	5 ms	D	S	U	U	U	D	S	U	U	U
1	5 ms	D	S	U	U	D	D	S	U	U	D
2	5 ms	D	S	U	D	D	D	S	U	D	D
3	10 ms	D	S	U	U	U	D	D	D	D	D
4	10 ms	D	S	U	U	D	D	D	D	D	D
5	10 ms	D	S	U	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
6	5 ms	D	S	U	U	U	D	S	U	U	D

According to Figure 4.2-1, one radio frame is configured by 10 subframes, which consist of Uplink-subframe, Downlink-subframe and Special subframe. For TDD-LTE, the Duty Cycle should be calculated on Uplink-subframes and Special subframes, due to Special subframe containing both Uplink transmissions. So for one radio frame, Duty Cycle can be calculated with formula as below. The count of Uplink subframes are according to Table 4.2-2:

Duty cycle =(30720Ts*Ups+Uplink Component*Specials)/(307200Ts)

About the uplink component of Special subframes, we can figure out by Table 4.2-1:

Uplink Component=UpPTS

In conclusion, for the TDD LTE Band, Duty Cycle can be calculated with formula as below .all these sets are ok when we test, or we can set as below.

Duty cycle =[(30720Ts*Ups)+ UpPTS *Specials]/(307200Ts)

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

And we can get different Duty cycles under different configurations:

Uplink-Downlink configuration	Subframe number			Configuration of special subframe							
				Normal cyclice prefix in downlink				Extended cyclice prefix in downlink			
				Normal cyclice prefix in uplink		Extended cyclice prefix in uplink		Normal cyclice prefix in uplink		Extended cyclice prefix in uplink	
	D	S	U	configuration				configuration			
				0~4	5~9	0~4	5~9	0~3	4~7	0~3	4~7
0	2	2	6	61.43%	62.85%	61.67%	**63.33%**	61.43%	62.85%	61.67%	**63.33%**
1	4	2	4	41.43%	42.85%	41.67%	43.33%	41.43%	42.85%	41.67%	43.33%
2	6	2	2	21.43%	22.85%	21.67%	23.33%	21.43%	22.85%	21.67%	23.33%
3	6	1	3	30.71%	31.43%	30.83%	31.67%	30.71%	31.43%	30.83%	31.67%
4	7	1	2	20.71%	21.43%	20.83%	21.67%	20.71%	21.43%	20.83%	21.67%
5	8	1	1	10.71%	11.43%	10.83%	11.67%	10.71%	11.43%	10.83%	11.67%
6	3	2	5	51.43%	52.85%	51.67%	53.33%	51.43%	52.85%	51.67%	53.33%

For TDD LTE, SAR should be tested with the highest transmission duty factor (63.33%) using Uplink-downlink configuration 0 and Special subframe configuration 7 for Frame structure type 2.

Huawei Proprietary and Confidential
Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

6.6 WiFi Test Configuration

For WiFi SAR testing, a communication link is set up with the testing software for WiFi mode test. During the test,at the each test frequency channel, the EUT is operated at the RF continuous emission mode. The RF signal utilized in SAR measurement has 100% duty cycle and its crest factor is 1. The test procedures in KDB 248227D01v02 are applied. (Refer to KDB 248227D01 for more details)

6.6.1 Initial Test Position Procedure

For exposure condition with multiple test position, such as handsets operating next to the ear, devices with hotspot mode or UMPC mini-tablet , procedures for initial test position can be applied. Using the transmission mode determined by the DSSS procedure or initial test configuration, area scans are measured for all position in an exposure condition. The test position with the highest extrapolated(peak) SAR is used as the initial test position. When reported SAR for the initial test position is ≤ 0.4W/kg, no additional testing for the remaining test position is required. Otherwise, SAR is evaluated at the subsequent highest peak SAR position until the reported SAR result is ≤ 0.8W/kg or all test position are measured. For all positions/configurations tested using the initial test position and subsequent test positions, when the *reported* SAR is > 0.8 W/kg, SAR is measured for these test positions/configurations on the subsequent next highest measured output power channel(s) until the *reported* SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg or all required channels are tested.

6.6.2 Initial Test Configuration Procedure

An initial test configuration is determined for OFDM transmission modes according to the channel bandwidth, modulation and data rate combination(s) with the highest maximum output power specified for production units in each standalone and aggregated frequency band. SAR is measured using the highest measured maximum output power channel. For configurations with the same specified or measured maximum output power, additional transmission mode and test channel selection procedures are required (see section 5.3.2 of KDB 248227D01). SAR test reduction of subsequent highest output test channels is based on the *reported* SAR of the initial test configuration.

For next to the ear, hotspot mode and UMC mini-tablet exposure configurations where multiple test positions are required, the initial test position procedure is applied to minimize the number of test positions required for SAR measurement using the initial test configuration transmission mode. For fixed exposure conditions that do not have multiple SAR test positions, SAR is measured in the transmission mode determined by the initial test configuration.

When the *reported* SAR of the initial test configuration is > 0.8 W/kg, SAR measurement is required for the subsequent next highest measured output power channel(s) in the initial test configuration until the *reported* SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg or all required channels are tested.

6.6.3 Sub Test Configuration Procedure

SAR measurement requirements for the remaining 802.11 transmission mode configurations that have not been tested in the initial test configuration are determined separately for each standalone and aggregated frequency band, in each exposure condition, according to the maximum output power specified for production units.

When the highest reported SAR for the initial test configuration, according to the initial test position or fixed exposure position requirements, is adjusted by the ratio of the subsequent test configuration to initial test configuration specified maximum output power and the adjusted SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR is not required for that subsequent test configuration.

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

6.6.4 WiFi 2.4G SAR Test Procedures

Separate SAR procedures are applied to DSSS and OFDM configurations in the 2.4 GHz band to simplify DSSS test requirements. For 802.11b DSSS SAR measurements, DSSS SAR procedure applies to fixed exposure test position and initial test position procedure applies to multiple exposure test positions.

A) 802.11b DSSS SAR Test Requirements

SAR is measured for 2.4 GHz 802.11b DSSS using either a fixed test position or, when applicable, the initial test position procedure. SAR test reduction is determined according to the following:

1) When the *reported* SAR of the highest measured maximum output power channel (section 3.1 of of KDB 248227D01) for the exposure configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, no further SAR testing is required for 802.11b DSSS in that exposure configuration.

2) When the *reported* SAR is > 0.8 W/kg, SAR is required for that exposure configuration using the next highest measured output power channel. When any *reported* SAR is > 1.2 W/kg, SAR is required for the third channel; i.e., all channels require testing.

B) 2.4GHz 802.11g/n OFDM SAR Test Exclusion Requirements

When SAR measurement is required for 2.4 GHz 802.11g/n OFDM configurations, the measurement and test reduction procedures for OFDM are applied (section 5.3 of of KDB 248227D01). SAR is not required for the following 2.4 GHz OFDM conditions.

1) When KDB Publication 447498 SAR test exclusion applies to the OFDM configuration.

2) When the highest *reported* SAR for DSSS is adjusted by the ratio of OFDM to DSSS specified maximum output power and the adjusted SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg.

C) SAR Test Requirements for OFDM configurations

When SAR measurement is required for 802.11 a/g/n/ac OFDM configurations, each standalone and frequency aggregated band is considered separately for SAR test reduction. When the same transmitter and antenna(s) are used for U-NII-1 and U-NII-2A bands, additional SAR test reduction applies. When band gap channels between U-NII-2C band and 5.8 GHz U-NII-3 or §15.247 band are supported, the highest maximum output power transmission mode configuration and maximum output power channel across the bands must be used to determine SAR test reduction, according to the initial test configuration and subsequent test configuration requirements. In applying the initial test configuration and subsequent test configuration procedures, the 802.11 transmission configuration with the highest specified maximum output power and the channel within a test configuration with the highest measured maximum output power should be clearly distinguished to apply the procedures.

Huawei Proprietary and Confidential
Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

6.6.5 U-NII-1 and U-NII-2A Bands

For devices that operate in only one of the U-NII-1 and U-NII-2A bands, the normally required SAR procedures for OFDM configurations are applied. For devices that operate in both U-NII bands using the same transmitter and antenna(s), SAR test reduction is determined according to the following：

1) When the same maximum output power is specified for both bands, begin SAR measurement in U-NII-2A band by applying the OFDM SAR requirements. If the highest *reported* SAR for a test configuration is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR is not required for U-NII-1 band for that configuration (802.11 mode and exposure condition); otherwise, both bands are tested independently for SAR.

2) When different maximum output power is specified for the bands, begin SAR measurement in the band with higher specified maximum output power. The highest *reported* SAR for the tested configuration is adjusted by the ratio of lower to higher specified maximum output power for the two bands. When the adjusted SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR is not required for the band with lower maximum output power in that test configuration; otherwise, both bands are tested independently for SAR.

3) The two U-NII bands may be aggregated to support a 160 MHz channel on channel number 50. Without additional testing, the maximum output power for this is limited to the lower of the maximum output power certified for the two bands. When SAR measurement is required for at least one of the bands and the highest *reported* SAR adjusted by the ratio of specified maximum output power of aggregated to standalone band is > 1.2 W/kg, SAR is required for the 160 MHz channel. This procedure does not apply to an aggregated band with maximum output higher than the standalone band(s); the aggregated band must be tested independently for SAR. SAR is not required when the 160 MHz channel is operating at a reduced maximum power and also qualifies for SAR test exclusion.

6.6.6 U-NII-2C and U-NII-3 Bands

The frequency range covered by these bands is 380 MHz (5.47 – 5.85 GHz), which requires a minimum of at least two SAR probe calibration frequency points to support SAR measurements. when Terminal Doppler Weather Radar (TDWR) restriction applies, the channels at 5.60 – 5.65 GHz in U-NII-2C band must be disabled with acceptable mechanisms and documented in the equipment certification to avoid SAR requirements.10 TDWR restriction does not apply under the new rules; all channels that operate at 5.60 – 5.65 GHz must be included to apply the SAR test reduction and measurement procedures.

When the same transmitter and antenna(s) are used for U-NII-2C band and U-NII-3 band or 5.8 GHz band of §15.247, the bands may be aggregated to enable additional channels with 20, 40 or 80 MHz bandwidth to span across the band gap, as illustrated in Appendix B. The maximum output power for the additional band gap channels is limited to the lower of those certified for the bands. Unless band gap channels are permanently disabled, they must be considered for SAR testing. The frequency range covered by these bands is 380 MHz (5.47 – 5.85 GHz), which requires a minimum of at least two SAR probe calibration frequency points to support SAR measurements. To maintain SAR measurement accuracy and to facilitate test reduction, the channels in U-NII-2C band above 5.65 GHz may be grouped with the 5.8 GHz channels in U-NII-3 or §15.247 band to enable two SAR probe calibration frequency points to cover the bands, including the band gap channels.11 When band gap channels are supported and the bands are not aggregated for SAR testing, band gap channels must be considered independently in each band according to the normally required OFDM SAR measurement and probe calibration frequency points requirements.

6.6.7 OFDM Transmission Mode SAR Test Channel Selection Requirements

For 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz bands, When the same maximum output power was specified for

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

multiple OFDM transmission mode configurations in a frequency band or aggregated band, SAR is measured using the configuration with the largest channel bandwidth,lowest order modulation and lowest data rate. When the maximum output power of a channel is the same for equivalent OFDM configurations(for example 802.11a, 802.11n and 802.11ac, or 802.11g and 802.11n, with the same channel bandwidth, modulation, and data rate, etc), the lower order 802.11 mode (i.e., 802.11a is chosen over 802.11n then 802.11ac, or 802.11g is chosen over 802.11n) is used for SAR measurement. When the maximum output power are the same for multiple test channel, either according to the default or additional power measurement requirement, SAR is measured using the channel closest to the middle of the frequency band or aggregted band. When there are multiple channels with the same maximum output power, SAR is measured using the higher number channel.

6.6.8 MIMO SAR Considerations

Per KDB 248227D01v02, simultaneous transmission provisions in KDB Publication 447498 should be used to determine simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion for WiFi MIMO. If the sum of 1-g SAR single transmission SAR measurement is <1.6W/kg, no additional SAR measurements for MIMO are required. Alternatively,SAR for MIMO can be measured with all antennas transmitting simultaneously at the specified maximum output power of MIMO operation.

Huawei Proprietary and Confidential
Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

6.7 LTE CA and downlink 4 x 4 MIMO specification

6.7.1 LTE CA combinations specification

The device supports downlink LTE Carrier Aggregation (CA) for Intra-band and inter-band,and uplink LTE Carrier Aggregation (CA) for Intra-band .

a) The LTE release and version numbers of the 3GPP documents used to implement the specific device(s): Release 13, 3GPP TS 36.211 V13.3.0 (2016-09)

b) The associated 3GPP release and version numbers required for power measurements and RF test setup conditions:

Release 13, 3GPP TS 36.521-1 V13.3.0 (2016-09)

Release 14, 3GPP TS 36.101 V14.4.0 (2017-06)

The device supports parts of uplink and downlink Release 14 LTE carrier aggregations and the device does not support full CA features on 3GPP Release 14.

1) The device supports Intra-band uplink LTE CA for CA_7C, CA_38C, CA_41C with two component carriers in the uplink.

2) The device supports Intra-band and inter-band downlink LTE CA(See the table below)

3) The device does not support full CA features on 3GPP Release 13 nor Release 14. All other uplink communications are identical to the release 8 specifications. Other LTE Rel.10 or higher features are not supported, including Enhanced SC-FDMA, Uplink MIMO or other antenna diversity configurations, Wi-Fi offloading using LTE-U, LAA or LWA related protocols etc.

Huawei Proprietary and Confidential
Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Intra-band contiguous CA operating bands

	E-UTRA CA configuration / Bandwidth combination set						
E-UTRA CA configuration	**Uplink CA configurations (NOTE 3)**	**Component carriers in order of increasing carrier frequency**				**Maximum aggregated bandwidth [MHz]**	**Bandwidth combination set**
		Channel bandwidths for carrier [MHz]	**Channel bandwidths for carrier [MHz]**	**Channel bandwidths for carrier [MHz]**	**Channel bandwidths for carrier [MHz]**		
CA_2C	NA	5	20			40	0
		10	15, 20				
		15	10, 15, 20				
		20	5, 10, 15, 20				
CA_5B	NA	5, 10	10			20	0
		10	5				
CA_7C	CA_7C	15	15			40	0
		20	20				
		10	20			40	1
		15	15, 20				
		20	10, 15, 20				
		15	10, 15			40	2
		20	15, 20				
CA_12B	NA	5, 10				15	0
CA_38C	CA_38C	15	15			40	0
		20	20				
CA_41C	CA_41C	10	20			40	0
		15	15, 20				
		20	10, 15, 20				
		5, 10	20			40	1
		15	15, 20				
		20	5, 10, 15, 20				
		10	15, 20			40	2
		15	10, 15, 20				
		20	10, 15, 20				
		10	20			40	3
		20	20				
CA_41D	NA	10	20	15		60	0
		10	15, 20	20			
		15	20	10, 15			
		15	10, 15, 20	20			
		20	15, 20	10			
		20	10, 15, 20	15, 20			

NOTE 1: The CA configuration refers to an operating band and a CA bandwidth class specified in Table 5.6A-1 (the indexing letter). Absence of a CA bandwidth class for an operating band implies support of all classes.
NOTE 2: For the supported CC bandwidth combinations, the CC downlink and uplink bandwidths are equal.
NOTE 3: Uplink CA configurations are the configurations supported by the present release of specifications.

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Intra-band non-contiguous CA operating bands (with two sub-blocks)

		E-UTRA CA configuration / Bandwidth combination set						
E-UTRACA configuration	Uplink CA configurations (NOTE 1)	Component carriers in order of increasing carrier frequency					Maximum aggregated bandwidth [MHz]	Bandwidth combination set
		Channel bandwidths for carrier [MHz]	Channel bandwidths for carrier [MHz]	Channel bandwidths for carrier [MHz]	Channel bandwidths for carrier [MHz]	Channel bandwidths for carrier [MHz]		
CA_7A-7A	-	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20				40	0
NOTE 1: Uplink CA configurations are the configurations supported by the present release of specifications.								

Inter-band CA operating bands (two bands)

E-UTRA CA configuration / Bandwidth combination set										
E-UTRA CA Configuration	Uplink CA configurations (NOTE 4)	E-UTRA Bands	1.4 MHz	3 MHz	5 MHz	10 MHz	15 MHz	20 MHz	Maximum aggregated bandwidth [MHz]	Bandwidth combination set
CA_5A-7A	-	5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			30	0
		7				Yes	Yes	Yes		
		5			Yes	Yes			30	1
		7				Yes	Yes	Yes		
CA_4A-5A	-	4			Yes	Yes			20	0
		5			Yes	Yes				
		4			Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	30	1
		5			Yes	Yes				
CA_2A-5A	-	2			Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	30	0
		5			Yes	Yes				
		2			Yes	Yes			20	1
		5			Yes	Yes				
CA_4A-7A	-	4			Yes	Yes			30	0
		7			Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
		4			Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	40	1
		7			Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
NOTE 1: The CA Configuration refers to a combination of an operating band and a CA bandwidth class specified in Table 5.4.2A-1 (the indexing letter). Absence of a CA bandwidth class for an operating band implies support of all classes. NOTE 2: For each band combination, all combinations of indicated bandwidths belong to the set. NOTE 3: For the supported CC bandwidth combinations, the CC downlink and uplink bandwidths are equal. NOTE 4: Uplink CA configurations are the configurations supported by the present release of specifications. NOTE 5: For TDD inter-band Carrier Aggregtion only non-simultaneous Rx/Tx uplink CA configurations can be supported by UE supporting corresponding DL CA configuration without simultaneous Rx/Tx. NOTE 6: For the corresponding CA configuration, UE may not support Pcell transmissions in this E-UTRA band										

Note:

1) The channel spacing and aggregated channel bandwidth for CA are identical to the associated specification in 3GPP TS 36.101 V14.4.0 (2017-06)

2) The reference test frequencies for CA refers to 3GPP TS 36.508 V13.1.0

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

6.7.2 Test procedure for downlink CA

According to 201804 FCC RF Exposure TCB workshop slides, the guidance does not consider Intra-band DL CA and inter-band DL CA separately.

In applying the power measurement procedures of KDB 941225 D05A for DL CA SAR test exclusion, only the CA configuration with the largest aggregated DL CA bandwidth in each frequency band group need consideration (independently for contiguous and non-contiguous CA). When the same frequency band is used for both contiguous and non-contiguous CA, power may be measured using the configuration with the largest aggregated bandwidth “and” maximum output power among the contiguous and non-contiguous CA configurations, otherwise, these are considered separately. In applying the existing power measurement procedures of KDB 941225 D05A for DL CA SAR test exclusion, only the subset with the largest number of combinations of frequency bands and CCs in each row need consideration. the configurations that require power measurements are in the table as below:

DL Intra-band	DL Inter-band
CA_2C	**CA_2A-5A**
CA_5B	**CA_4A-5A**
CA_7C	**CA_4A-7A**
CA_12B	**CA_5A-7A**
CA_38C	
CA_41C	
CA_41D	
CA_7A-7A	

Refer to section 7.1.19 of this report for detailed DL CA conducted power measurement results

Huawei Proprietary and Confidential
Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

6.7.3 Test procedure for Intra-band uplink CA

For Intra-band uplink LTE CA measurement (Uplink CA_7C, CA_38C, CA_41C), the following procedure according to 201711 FCC RF Exposure TCB workshop slides is applied:

1) Maximum output power is measured for each UL CA configuration for the required test channels described in KDB 941225 D05 (Rel. 8)

– UL PCC configuration is determined by the required test channel

– SCC and subsequent CCs are added alternatively to either side of the PCC or within the transmission band for channels at the ends of a frequency band.

2) SAR for UL CA is required in each exposure condition and frequency band combination

3) For this device , as the maximum output for Intra-band uplink LTE CA (Uplink CA_7C, CA_38C, CA_41C) is ≤ standalone LTE mode (without CA),

- PCC is configured according to the highest standalone SAR configuration tested.

- SCC and subsequent CCs are configured according to procedures used for power measurement and parameters (BW, RB etc.) similar to that used for the PCC

4) When the reported SAR for UL CA configuration, described above, is > 1.2 W/kg, UL CA SAR is also required for all required test channels(PCC based)

5) UL CA SAR is also required for standalone SAR configurations > 1.2 W/kg when they are scaled to the UL CA power level.

Refer to section 7.1 of this report for detailed UL CA conducted power measurement results.

6.7.4 LTE Downlink 4 x 4 MIMO specification and Test procedure

LTE B7 of this device support downlink 4*4 MIMO , the information are tabulated below:

LTE Band support DL 4*4MIMO	B7
Intra-band contiguous CA With DL 4*4MIMO	**4*4MIMO Band**
CA_7C	B7(single card only)
Inter-band CA (two bands) With DL 4*4MIMO	**4*4MIMO Band**
CA_5A-7A	B7(single card only)

According to 201705 FCC RF Exposure TCB workshop slides, SAR test exclusion for LTE DL 4x4 MIMO should be determined by UL power measurements with and without DL MIMO using the highest UL output power configuration without DL MIMO to confirm that UL output with DL MIMO is < ¼ dB higher. For DL MIMO with carrier aggregation, the same SAR test exclusion procedure should be considered.

Refer to section 7.1 of this report for detailed DL 4*4 MIMO conducted power measurement results.

Huawei Proprietary and Confidential
Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

6.8 Power Reduction Specification

This device uses the following power reduction features to reduce the transmit power and ensure SAR compliance. These power reduction features are implemented using a single fixed level of reduction through static table look-up for some wireless operating modes or frequency bands and triggered by a single event or operation. The published RF exposure KDB procedures are applicable to the specific implementation and applied for testing.So PAG is not required for these features.

1) A fixed level power reduction is applied for some frequency bands when hotspot mode becomes active. When the hotspot is disabled, the power value will be recovered.
2) A fixed level power reduction is applied for some frequency bands when 2G/3G/4G and WIFI transmit simultaneously.
3) This device uses the receiver to indicate whether the user is making a voice call in head scenario or not. The selection between head and body power levels is based on the receiver detection mechanism. A fixed level power reduction is applied for some frequency bands when the audio receiver is on.

4) This device uses the mobile country code (MCC) to indicate whether the users in CE countries or FCC countries. The selection between CE countries and FCC countries power levels is based on the country code detection mechanism. It can determine the countries where users are and set the relevant power level for WiFi antennas accordingly.

Antenna	MCC OF CE COUNTRY (CE standard)	MCC OF FCC COUNTRY (FCC standard)
WiFi 2.4G Ant	Power Level A1	Power Level B1
WiFi 5G Ant	Power Level A2	Power Level B2

5) This device uses a proximity sensor that shares the same metallic electrode as the 2G/3G/4G main transmitting antenna to reduce the maximum output power in selected wireless modes and operating configurations to ensure SAR compliance. The procedures in KDB 616217 are applied to determine proximity sensor triggering distances, and sensor coverage for normal and tilt positions.

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

6.8.1 Power Reduction Specification of 2G/3G/4G Second Antenna

The following tables summarize the key power reduction information of 2G/3G/4G second antenna triggered by specific use conditions. The detailed full power and reduced conducted power measurement results are provided in Section 7 of this report:

Band	Second Antenna Power Reduction Level Amount (dB)			
	Second Antenna only		Second Antenna+WiFi Antenna simultaneous transmission	
	Receiver off (Full Power)	Receiver on	Receiver off	Receiver on
GSM1900	0	1.0	0	1.0
UMTS Band II	0	7.0	2.0	9.0
UMTS Band IV	0	8.5	1.0	9.5
UMTS Band V	0	4.5	0	4.5
LTE Band 2	0	7.0	1.0	7.5
LTE Band 4	0	7.0	1.5	8.5
LTE Band 5	0	4.5	0	4.5
LTE Band 7	0	6.0	0	6.0
LTE Band 12	0	4.0	0	4.0
LTE Band 17	0	4.0	0	4.0
LTE Band 26	0	4.5	0	4.5
LTE Band 38	0	6.5	1.0	7.5
LTE Band 41	0	8.5	2.5	11.0

Note: For Head SAR test of 2G/3G/4G Second Antenna, Standalone Head SAR should be evaluated at with audio receiver on. As the audio receiver only works in voice mode when the user is making a call in head scenario, and the lack of the third-party VoIP server and the unstandardized VOIP operating characteristics, so a test script may be used to trigger the receiver on during the test. The test script function is only used to trigger audio receiver on and simulate voice and VOIP usage scene. It can be ensured that the unmodified settings in production units, including maximum output power, amplifier gain and other RF performance or tuning parameters, are used for SAR measurement.

Huawei Proprietary and Confidential
Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

6.8.2 Power Reduction Specification of WiFi Antenna

The following tables summarize the key power reduction information of WiFi antennas. The detailed full power and reduced conducted power measurement results are provided in section 7 of this report:

Power Reduction Level Amount (dB)				
Band/Mode(Ant)	WiFi Antenna			
	MCC OF CE COUNTRY		MCC OF FCC COUNTRY	
	Receiver on	Receiver off (Full Power)	Receiver on	Receiver off (Full Power)
WiFi 2.4G 802.11b (Ant1/Ant2)	4.0	0	5.0	0
WiFi 2.4G 802.11g (Ant1/Ant2/CDD)	4.0	0	5.0	0
WiFi 2.4G 802.11n(20M) (Ant1/Ant2/MIMO)	3.0	0	4.0	0
WiFi 2.4G 802.11n(40M) (Ant1/Ant2/MIMO)	2.5	0	2.5	0
WiFi 5G 802.11a Ant1	1.5	0	5.0	0
WiFi 5G 802.11a Ant2	0.5	0	4.0	0
WiFi 5G 802.11a CDD	1.0	0	4.5	0
WiFi 5G 802.11n(20M) Ant1	0.5	0	4.0	0
WiFi 5G 802.11n (20M)Ant2	0	0	3.0	0
WiFi 5G 802.11n (20M)MIMO	0.3	0	3.5	0
WiFi 5G 802.11 n(40M) Ant1	0	0	4.5	0
WiFi 5G 802.11n(40M) Ant2	0	0	3.5	0
WiFi 5G 802.11 n(40M) MIMO	0	0	4.0	0
WiFi 5G 802.11ac(20M) Ant1	0.5	0	4.0	0
WiFi 5G 802.11ac(20M) Ant2	0	0	3.0	0
WiFi 5G 802.11ac(20M) MIMO	0.3	0	3.5	0
WiFi 5G 802.11ac(40M) Ant1	1.0	0	4.5	0
WiFi 5G 802.11 ac(40M) Ant2	0	0	3.5	0
WiFi 5G 802.11 ac(40M) MIMO	0.5	0	4.0	0
WiFi 5G 802.11 ac(80M) Ant1	0	0	0	0
WiFi 5G 802.11 ac(80M) Ant2	0	0	0	0
WiFi 5G 802.11 ac(80M) MIMO	0	0	0	0
WiFi 5G 802.11 ac(160M) Ant1	0	0	0	0
WiFi 5G 802.11 ac(160M) Ant2	0	0	0	0
WiFi 5G 802.11 ac(160M) MIMO	0	0	0	0

For FCC SAR test, WIFI SAR test should be evaluated at the power level of FCC mobile country code for each exposure conditions

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

6.8.3 Power Reduction Specification of 2G/3G/4G Main Antenna

The following tables summarize the key power reduction information of 2G/3G/4G main antenna. The detailed full power and reduced conducted power measurement results are provided in section 7 of this report:

Band	**2G/3G/4G Main Antenna Power Reduction Level Amount (dB)**					
	Full power (Other conditions)	Receiver off				
		hotspot off		hotspot on		
		sensor on*		sensor off	sensor on**	
	Power Level D3	Power Level D1	Power Level D2	Power Level D4	Power Level D5	Power Level D6
GSM1900	0	0	1.5	5.0	5.0	6.5
UMTS Band II	0	0	3.5	7.0	7.0	10.5
UMTS Band IV	0	0	4.5	6.5	6.5	11.0
LTE Band 2	0	0	3.5	7.0	7.0	10.5
LTE Band 4	0	0	3.5	6.0	6.0	9.5
LTE Band 7	0	2.0	3.5	2.5	4.5	6.0
UL CA_7C	0	2.0	3.5	2.5	4.5	6.0
LTE Band 38	0	0	1.0	0	0	1.0
UL CA_38C	0	0	1.0	0	0	1.0

Note:

1) * Sensor power level 1 or power level 2 is determined by different sensor Trigger Distance range when hotspot is off;

2) ** Sensor power level 5 or power level 6 is determined by different sensor Trigger Distance range when hotspot is on;

3) For some frequency bands, the power reduction level amount value 0 means there is no power reduction in this frequency band and exposure conditions. The power level is the same as full power level D3.

4) Please refer to section 6.8.4 for detailed Proximity sensor power reduction test configuration and validation results per KDB616217.

Huawei Proprietary and Confidential
Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

6.8.4 Proximity sensor Power Reduction Test configuration and validation

Due to the operating configurations and exposure conditions required by the device, the proximity sensor is used to indicate when the device is held close to a user's body/hotspot exposure condition. It utilizes the proximity sensor to reduce the output power in specific wireless and operating modes of main antenna to ensure SAR compliance.

The following tables summerize the key power reduction information for proximity sensor. The test procedures in KDB 616217 should be applied to determine proximity sensor triggering distances, and sensor coverage for normal and tilt positions. To ensure all production units are compliant, it is generally necessary to reduce the triggering distance determined from the triggering tests by 1 mm, or more if it is necessary, and use the smallest distance for movements to and from the phantom, minus 1 mm, as the sensor triggering distance for determining the SAR measurement distance.

2G/3G/4G Main antenna (hotspot off)					
Band	Test position	Sensor Trigger Distance range(DUT to Phantom)	Power reduction amount(dB)	Max Power level（dBm）	Power level
GSM 1900	Bottom side	0mm ≤distance ≤ 9mm	1.5	28	Level D2
		9mm < distance	0	29.5	Level D3
	Back side	0mm ≤distance ≤ 5mm	1.5	28	Level D2
		5mm < distance	0	29.5	Level D3
	Front side	0mm ≤ distance ≤ 4mm	1.5	28	Level D2
		4mm < distance	0	29.5	Level D3
	Left side	ALL	0	29.5	Level D3
	Right side	ALL	0	29.5	Level D3
	Top side	ALL	0	29.5	Level D3
WCDMA B2	Bottom side	0mm ≤distance ≤ 9mm	3.5	20.5	Level D2
		9mm < distance	0	24	Level D3
	Back side	0mm ≤distance ≤ 5mm	3.5	20.5	Level D2
		5mm < distance	0	24	Level D3
	Front side	0mm ≤ distance ≤ 4mm	3.5	20.5	Level D2
		4mm < distance	0	24	Level D3
	Left side	ALL	0	24	Level D3
	Right side	ALL	0	24	Level D3
	Top side	ALL	0	24	Level D3

Huawei Proprietary and Confidential
Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

WCDMA B4	Bottom side	0mm ≤distance ≤ 9mm	4.5	19.5	Level D2
		9mm < distance	0	24	Level D3
	Back side	0mm ≤distance ≤ 5mm	4.5	19.5	Level D2
		5mm < distance	0	24	Level D3
	Front side	0mm ≤ distance ≤ 4mm	4.5	19.5	Level D2
		4mm < distance	0	24	Level D3
	Left side	ALL	0	24	Level D3
	Right side	ALL	0	24	Level D3
	Top side	ALL	0	24	Level D3
LTE B2	Bottom side	0mm ≤distance ≤ 9mm	3.5	20	Level D2
		9mm < distance	0	23.5	Level D3
	Back side	0mm ≤distance ≤ 5mm	3.5	20	Level D2
		5mm < distance	0	23.5	Level D3
	Front side	0mm ≤ distance ≤ 4mm	3.5	20	Level D2
		4mm < distance	0	23.5	Level D3
	Left side	ALL	0	23.5	Level D3
	Right side	ALL	0	23.5	Level D3
	Top side	ALL	0	23.5	Level D3
LTE B4	Bottom side	0mm ≤distance ≤ 9mm	3.5	20	Level D2
		9mm < distance	0	23.5	Level D3
	Back side	0mm ≤distance ≤ 5mm	3.5	20	Level D2
		5mm < distance	0	23.5	Level D3
	Front side	0mm ≤ distance ≤ 4mm	3.5	20	Level D2
		4mm < distance	0	23.5	Level D3
	Left side	ALL	0	23.5	Level D3
	Right side	ALL	0	23.5	Level D3
	Top side	ALL	0	23.5	Level D3
LTE B7	Bottom side	0mm ≤distance ≤ 9mm	3.5	20	Level D2
		9mm < distance ≤17mm	2	21.5	Level D1
		distance >17mm	0	23.5	Level D3

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

	Back side	0mm ≤ distance ≤ 5mm	3.5	20	Level D2
		5mm < distance ≤12mm	2	21.5	Level D1
		distance >12mm	0	23.5	Level D3
	Front side	0mm ≤ distance ≤ 4mm	3.5	20	Level D2
		4mm < distance ≤11mm	2	21.5	Level D1
		distance >11mm	0	23.5	Level D3
	Left side	ALL	0	23.5	Level D3
	Right side	ALL	0	23.5	Level D3
	Top side	ALL	0	23.5	Level D3
LTE B38	Bottom side	0mm ≤distance ≤ 9mm	1	22.5	Level D2
		9mm < distance ≤17mm	0	23.5	Level D2
		distance >17mm	0	23.5	Level D3
	Back side	0mm ≤ distance ≤ 5mm	1	22.5	Level D2
		5mm < distance ≤12mm	0	23.5	Level D2
		distance >12mm	0	23.5	Level D3
	Front side	0mm ≤ distance ≤ 4mm	1	22.5	Level D2
		4mm < distance ≤11mm	0	23.5	Level D2
		distance >11mm	0	23.5	Level D3
	Left side	ALL	0	23.5	Level D3
	Right side	ALL	0	23.5	Level D3
	Top side	ALL	0	23.5	Level D3

Note:

1) To ensure all production units are compliant, the smallest separation distance determined by the sensor triggering and sensor coverage for normal and tilt positions for all usage conditions and applicable sides, minus 1 mm, must be used as the test separation distance for additional SAR testing of each higher power stage.

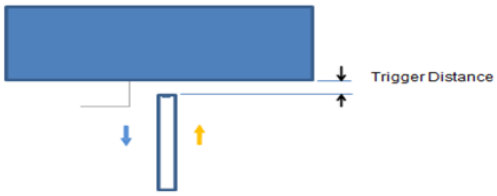
For the other sides or other frequency bands of the device, SAR is still tested at the maximum full power level with sensor off.

Huawei Proprietary and Confidential
Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

1) Procedures for determining proximity sensor triggering distances

The device was tested by the test lab to determine the proximity sensor triggering distances for the front side, back side and bottom side of the device. To ensure all production units are compliant, the smallest separation distance determined by the sensor triggering minus 1 mm, must be used as the test separation distance for SAR testing.

the proximity sensor triggering distance measurement method are as below:



Picture: Proximity sensor triggering distances assessment Bottom Side

Picture: Proximity sensor triggering distances assessment Front Side and Back side

Table: Summary of Trigger Distances(hotspot off)

Band	Power Level*	Trigger distance-Front Side		Trigger distance-Back Side		Trigger distance-Bottom Side	
		Moving toward phantom	Moving away from phantom	Moving toward phantom	Moving away from phantom	Moving toward phantom	Moving away from phantom
GSM1900	D2	4mm	5mm	5mm	6mm	9mm	10mm
UMTS Band II	D2	4mm	5mm	5mm	6mm	9mm	10mm
UMTS Band IV	D2	4mm	5mm	5mm	6mm	9mm	10mm
LTE Band 2	D2	4mm	5mm	5mm	6mm	9mm	10mm
LTE Band 4	D2	4mm	5mm	5mm	6mm	9mm	10mm
LTE Band 7	D2	4mm	5mm	5mm	6mm	9mm	10mm
	D1	11mm	12mm	12mm	13mm	17mm	18mm
UL CA_7C	D2	4mm	5mm	5mm	6mm	9mm	10mm
	D1	11mm	12mm	12mm	13mm	17mm	18mm
LTE Band 38	D2	4mm	5mm	5mm	6mm	9mm	10mm
UL CA_38C	D2	4mm	5mm	5mm	6mm	9mm	10mm

Note:

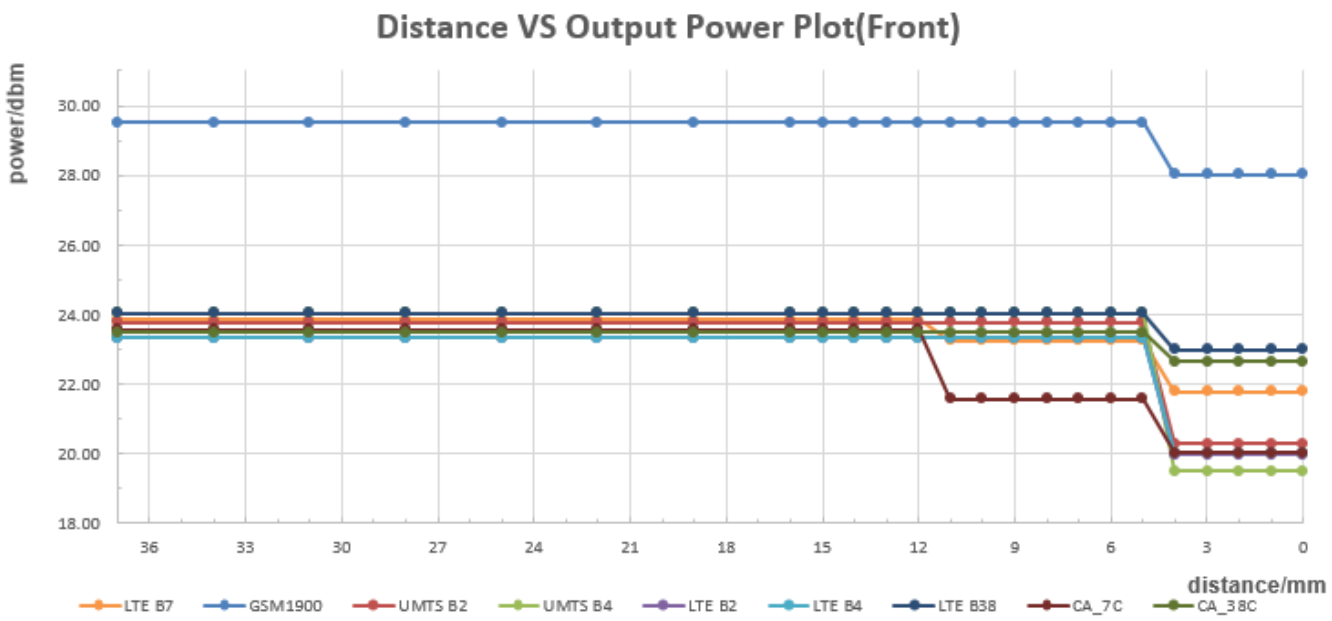
1) * The sensor Trigger Distance of D5(hotspot on) and D1 (hotspot off) are the same.

2) * The sensor Trigger Distance of D6(hotspot on) and D2 (hotspot off) are the same.

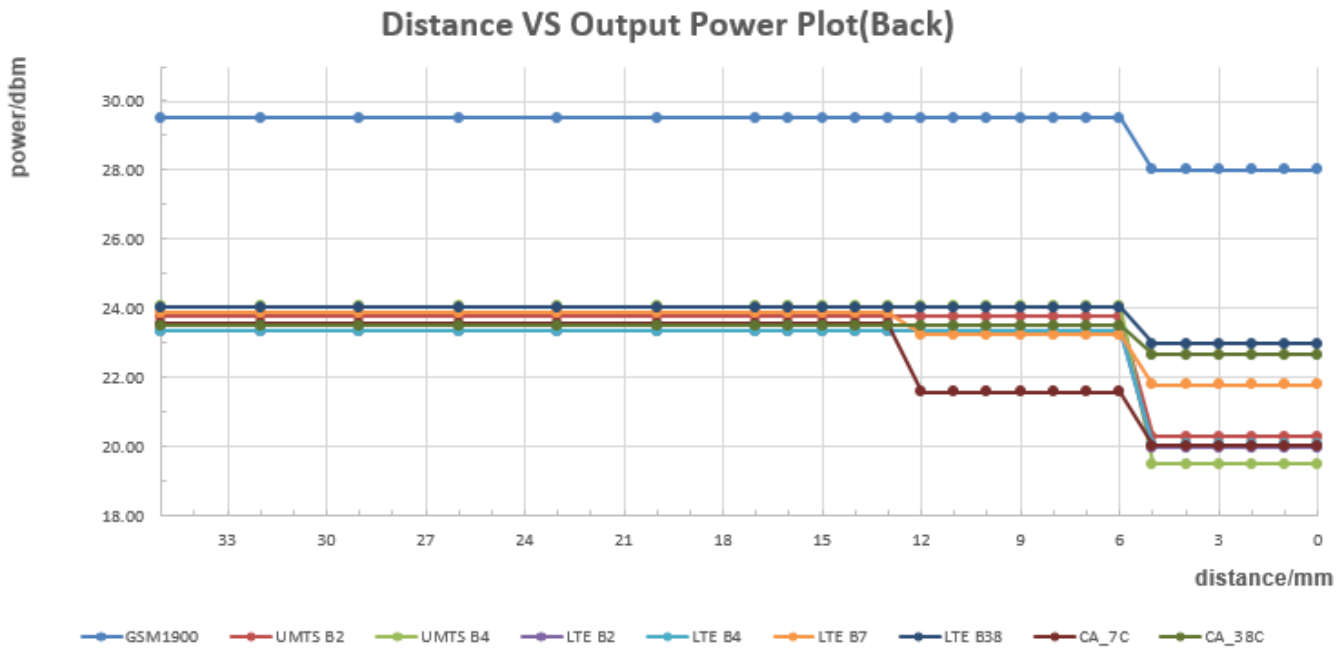
Huawei Proprietary and Confidential
Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

The detailed conducted power measurement data to determine the triggering distances is as below:

The DUT(Front side) is moved towards the flat phantom(Hotspot off):

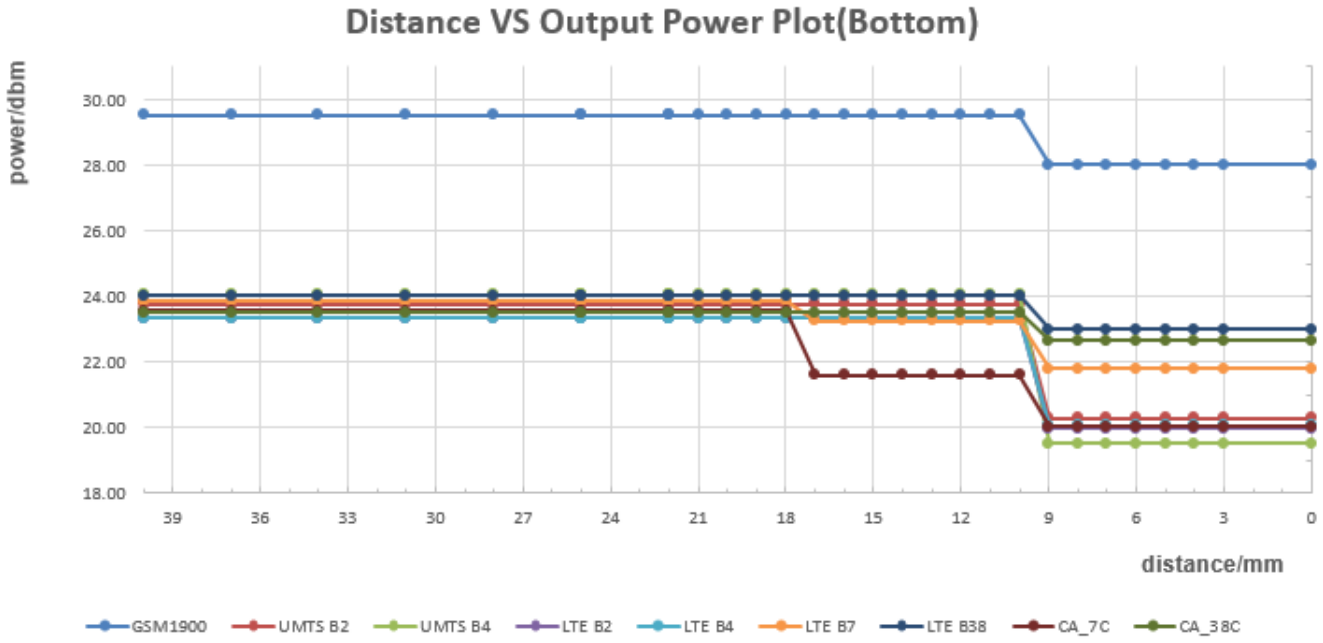


The DUT(Back side) is moved towards the flat phantom(Hotspot off):

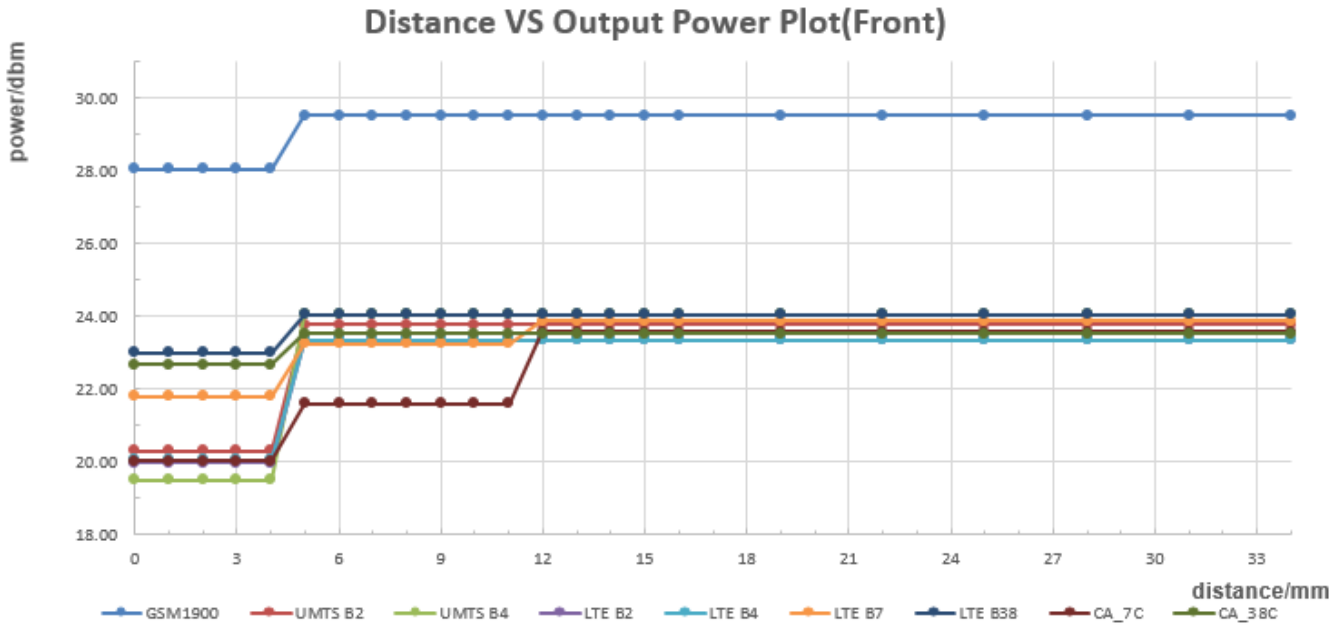


Huawei Proprietary and Confidential
Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

The DUT(Bottom side) is moved towards the flat phantom(Hotspot off):

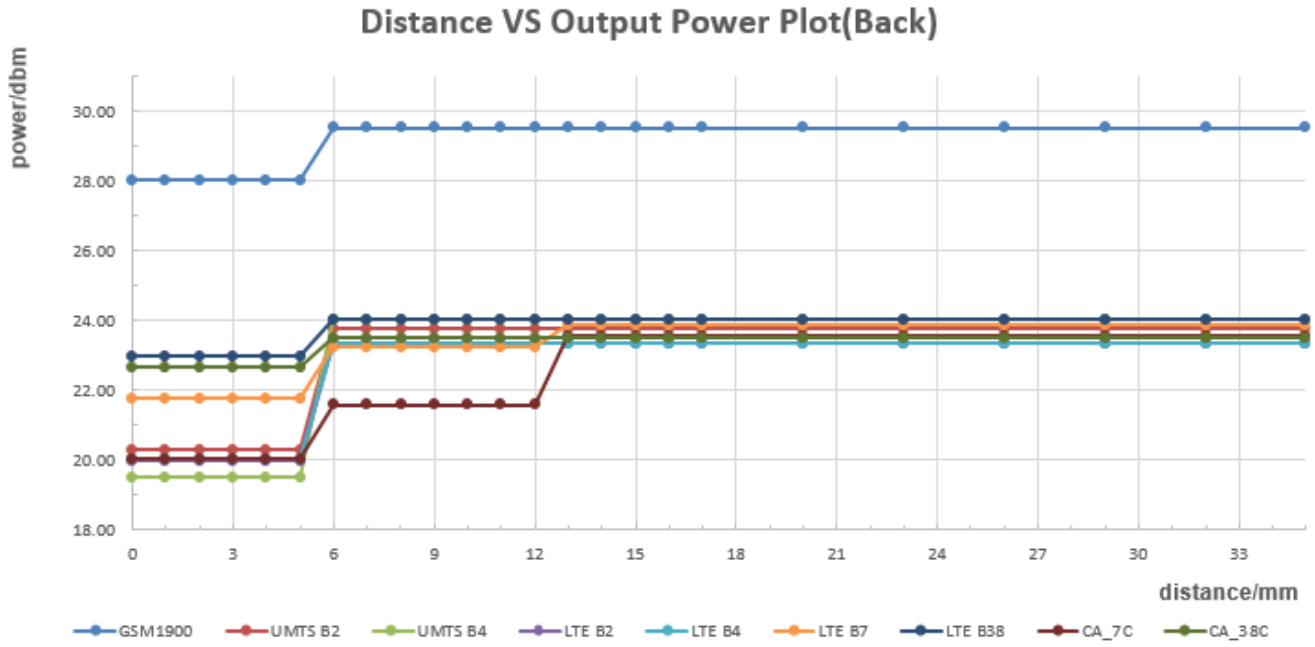


The DUT(Front side) is moved away from the flat phantom(Hotspot off):

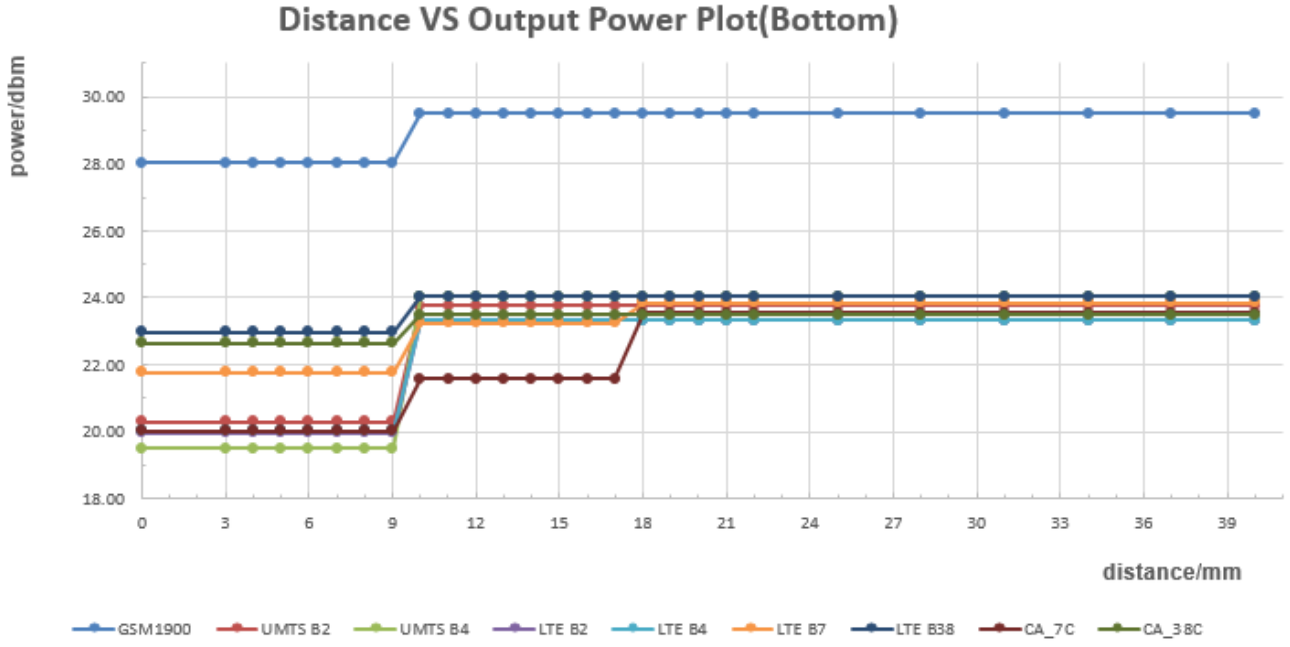


Huawei Proprietary and Confidential
Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

The DUT(Back side) is moved away from the flat phantom(Hotspot off):

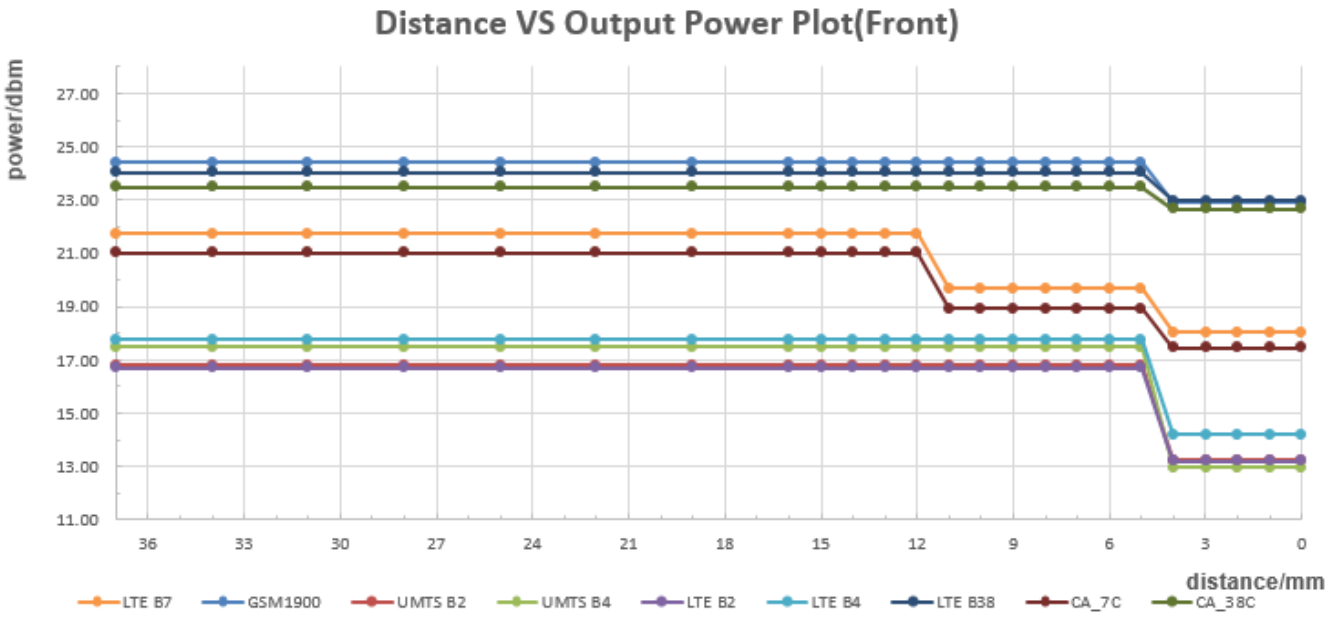


The DUT(Bottom side) is moved away from the flat phantom(Hotspot off):

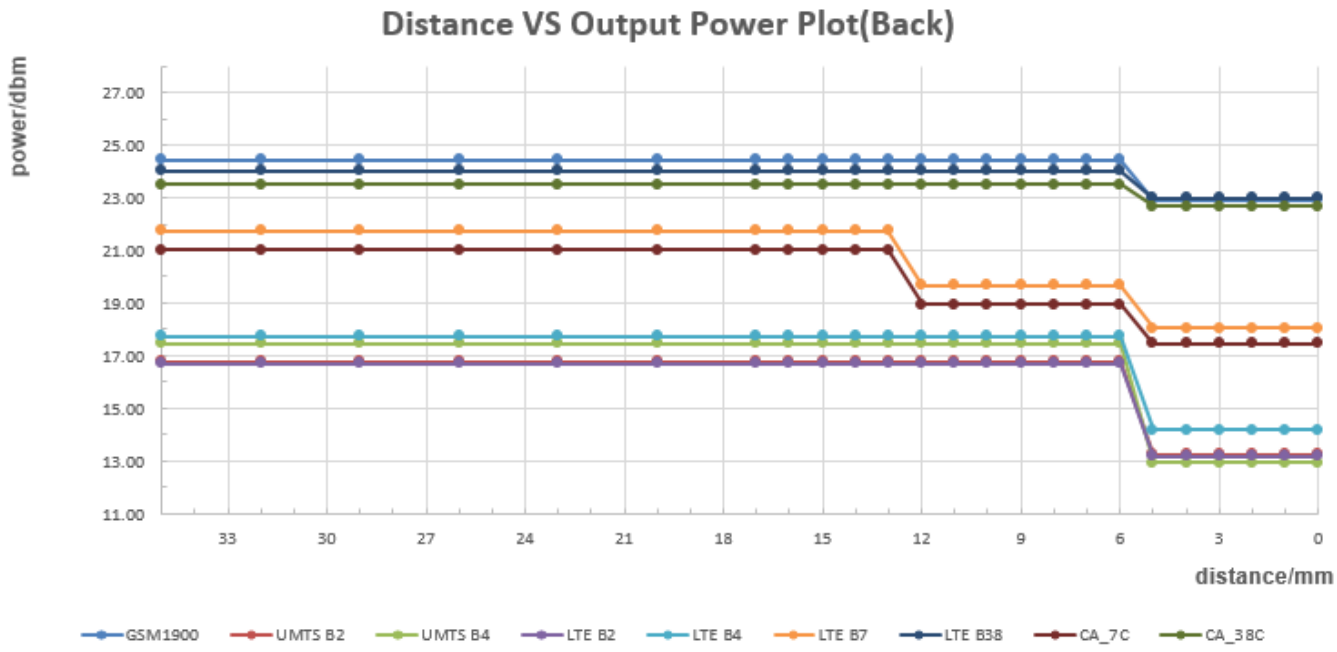


Huawei Proprietary and Confidential
Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

The DUT(Front side) is moved towards the flat phantom(Hotspot on):

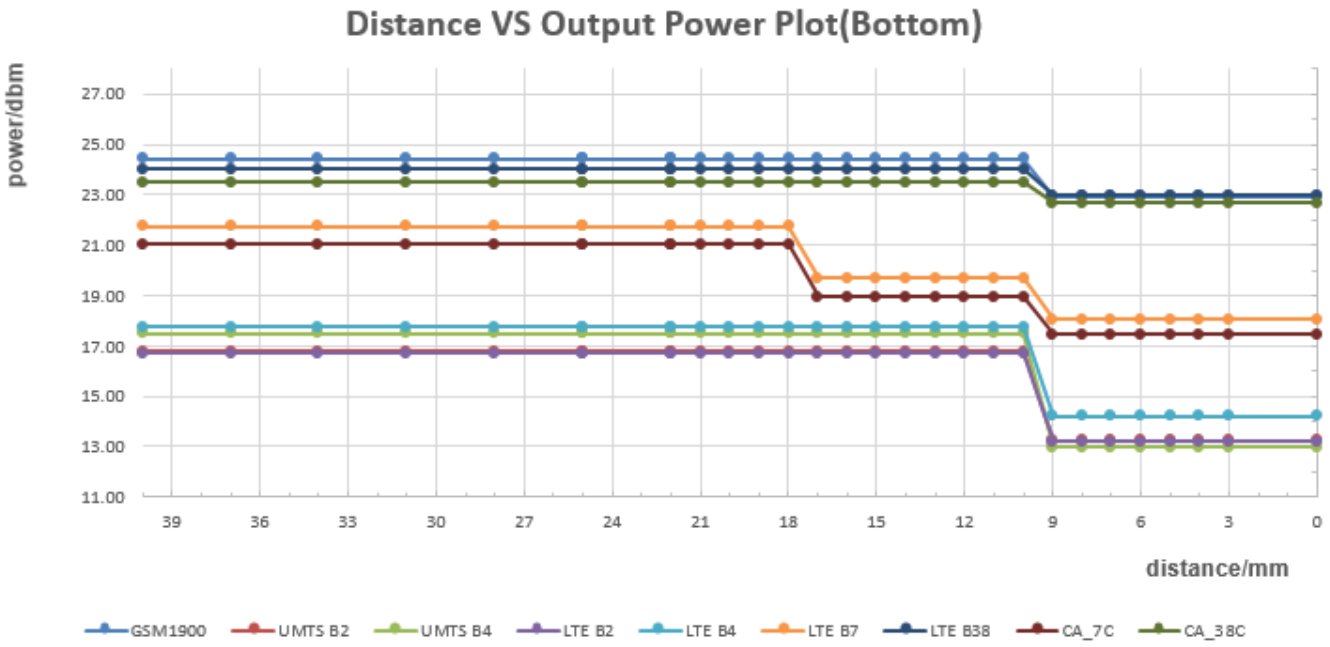


The DUT(Back side) is moved towards the flat phantom(Hotspot on):

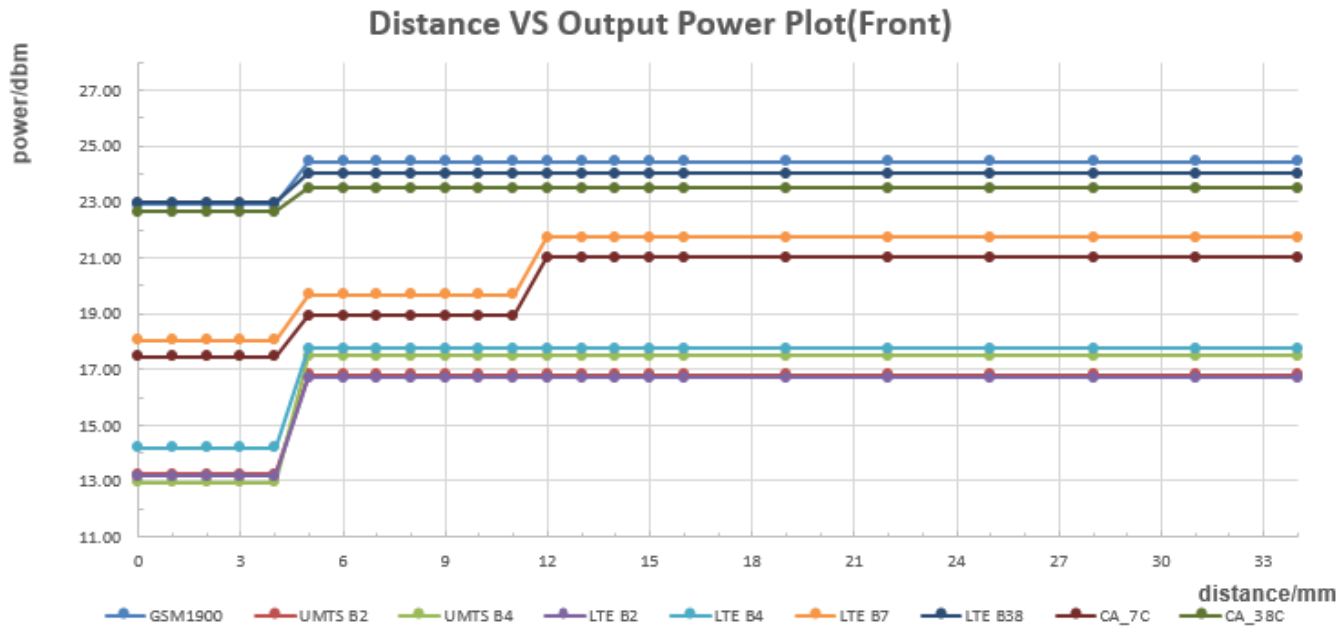


Huawei Proprietary and Confidential
Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

The DUT(Bottom side) is moved towards the flat phantom(Hotspot on):

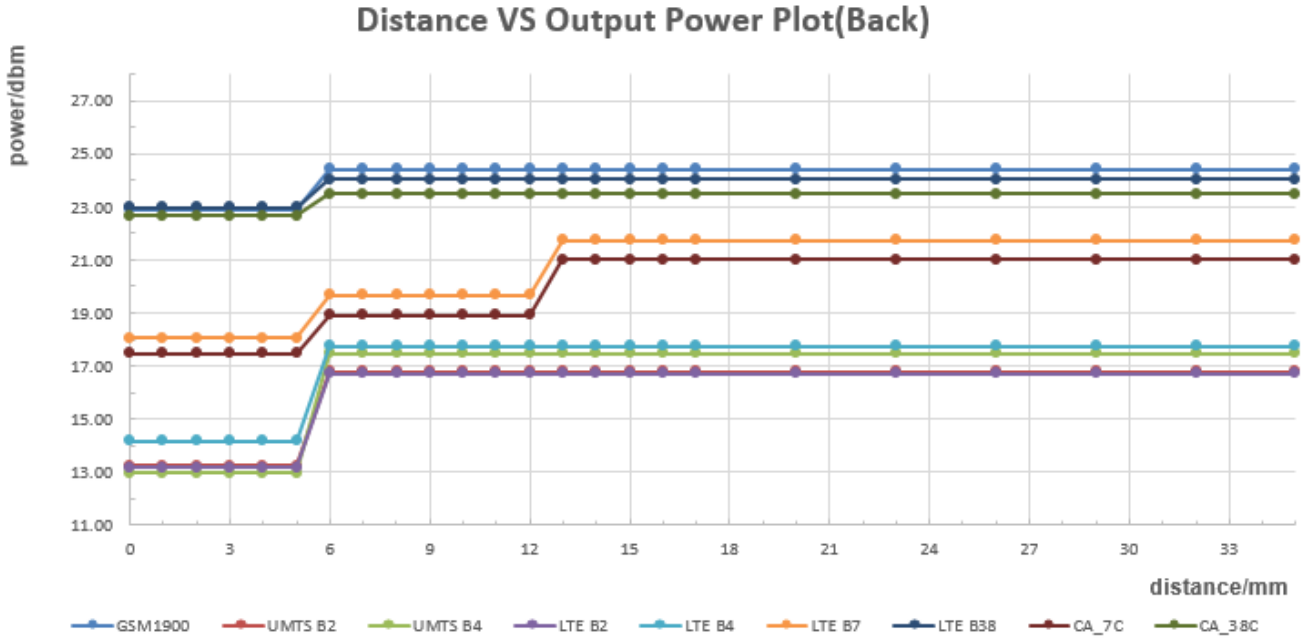


The DUT(Front side) is moved away from the flat phantom(Hotspot on):

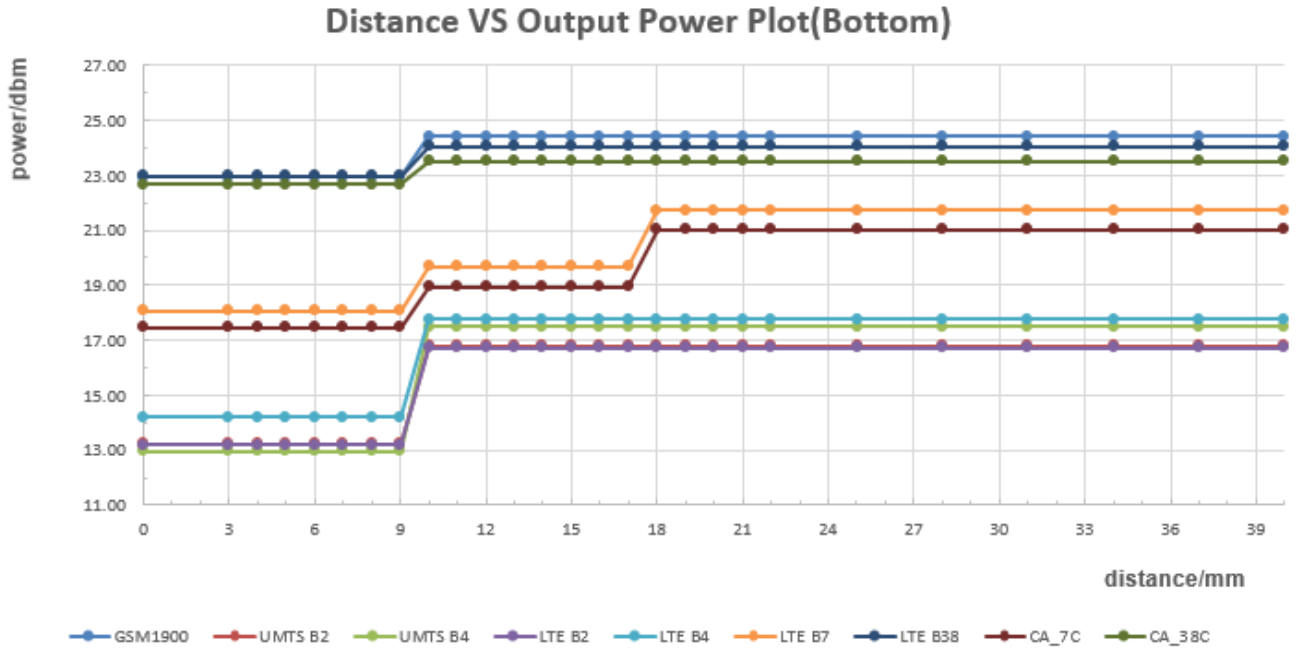


Huawei Proprietary and Confidential
Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

The DUT(Back side) is moved away from the flat phantom(Hotspot on):



The DUT(Bottom side) is moved away from the flat phantom(Hotspot on):



Conclusion: It can be ensured that the proximity sensor can be valid triggered for the body exposure condition. (GSM 1900,UMTS Band II/IV,LTE Band 2/4/7/38, UL CA_7C, UL CA_38C with Main Antenna)

Huawei Proprietary and Confidential
Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

2) Procedures for determining antenna and proximity sensor coverage

There is no spatial offset between the Main antenna and the proximity sensor element, so procedures for determining the proximity sensor coverage does not need to be assessed per KDB616217.

3) Procedures for determining device tilt angle influences to proximity sensor triggering

The DUT was positioned directly below the flat phantom at the minimum measured trigger distance with Bottom side parallel to the base of the flat phantom for each band.

The EUT was rotated about Bottom side for angles up to +/- 45°. If the output power increased during the rotation the DUT was moved 1mm toward the phantom and the rotation repeated. This procedure was repeated until the power remained reduced for all angles up to +/- 45°.

The proximity sensor triggering tilt angle measurement method are as below:

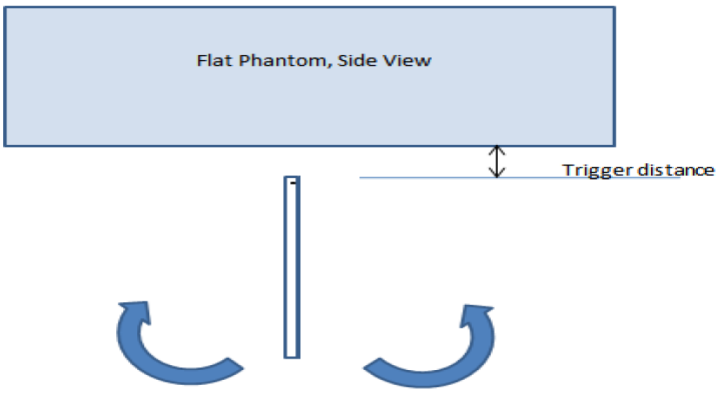


Table: Summary of Tablet Tilt Angle Influence to Proximity Sensor Triggering(Bottom side)

Band(MHz)	Minimum trigger distance at which power reduction was maintained over ±45°	Power Reduction Status										
		-45°	-35°	-25°	-15°	-5°	0°	5°	15°	25°	35°	45°
GSM1900	9mm	on	on	on	on	on	on	on	on	on	on	on
UMTS Band II	9mm	on	on	on	on	on	on	on	on	on	on	on
UMTS Band IV	9mm	on	on	on	on	on	on	on	on	on	on	on
LTE Band 2	9mm	on	on	on	on	on	on	on	on	on	on	on
LTE Band 4	9mm	on	on	on	on	on	on	on	on	on	on	on
LTE Band 7	9mm/17mm	on	on	on	on	on	on	on	on	on	on	on
UL CA_7C	9mm/17mm	on	on	on	on	on	on	on	on	on	on	on
LTE Band 38	9mm	on	on	on	on	on	on	on	on	on	on	on
UL CA_38C	9mm	on	on	on	on	on	on	on	on	on	on	on

Conclusion: It can be ensured that the proximity sensor can be valid triggered for the DUT tilt coverage exposure condition (GSM 1900,UMTS Band II/IV,LTE Band 2/4/7/38, UL CA_7C, UL CA_38C with Main Antenna)

Huawei Proprietary and Confidential
Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

7 SAR Measurement Results

7.1 Conducted power measurements

For the measurements a Radio Communication Tester was used.

SAR drift measured at the same position in liquid before and after each SAR test as below 7.2 chapter.

Note: Radio Communication Tester measures GSM peak and average output power for active timeslots. For SAR the timebased average power is relevant. The difference in between depends on the duty cycle of the TDMA signal :

No. of timeslots	1	2	3	4
Duty Cycle	1:8.3	1:4.1	1:2.77	1:2.08
timebased avg. power compared to slotted avg. power	-9.19dB	-6.13dB	-4.42dB	-3.18dB

The signalling modes differ as follows:

mode	coding scheme	modulation
GPRS	CS1 to CS4	GMSK
EDGE	MCS1 to MCS4	GMSK
EDGE	MCS5 to MCS9	8PSK

Apart from modulation change (GMSK/8PSK) coding schemes differ in code rate without influence on the RF signal. Therefore, one coding scheme per mode was selected for conducted power measurements.

A Radio Communication Tester was used for LTE output power measurements and SAR testing. Closed loop power control was used so the UE transmits with maximum output power during SAR testing.

The Radio Communication Teste measures LTE TDD peak and average output power for active timeslots. LTE TDD peak and average output power for active timeslots. For SAR the time-based average power is relevant. The difference in between depends on the duty cycle of the TDMA signal:

For Time-Division Duplex (TDD) systems, SAR must be tested using a fixed periodic duty factor according to the highest transmission duty factor implemented for the device and supported by the defined 3GPP LTE TDD configurations.

No. of Configuration	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
Duty Cycle	0.6333	0.4333	0.2333	0.3167	0.2167	0.1167	0.5333
Time-based avg. power compared to slotted avg. power	-1.98dB	-3.63dB	-6.32dB	-4.99dB	-6.64dB	-9.33 dB	-2.73dB

Note: According to duty cycle of configuration 0 to 6, Max output power should be Configuration 0, so we just tested the conduction power and SAR of configuration 0.

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

7.1.1 Conducted power measurements of GSM850 (Second Antenna)

GSM850		Tune-up	Burst-Averaged output Power (dBm)			Division Factors	Tune-up	Frame-Averaged output Power (dBm)		
		Max.	128CH	190CH	251CH		Max.	128CH	190CH	251CH
GSM (CS)		28.80	**27.42**	**27.54**	**27.57**	-9.19	19.61	18.23	18.35	18.38
GPRS/EDGE (GMSK)	1 Tx Slot	28.80	27.46	27.56	27.57	-9.19	19.61	18.27	18.37	18.38
	2 Tx Slots	26.80	25.22	**25.45**	25.46	-6.13	20.67	19.09	19.32	19.33
	3 Tx Slots	24.80	23.16	23.23	23.28	-4.42	20.38	18.74	18.81	18.86
	4 Tx Slots	22.80	21.13	21.19	21.18	-3.18	19.62	17.95	18.01	18.00
EDGE (8PSK)	1 Tx Slot	22.50	21.25	21.23	21.22	-9.19	13.31	12.06	12.04	12.03
	2 Tx Slots	20.50	18.98	19.16	19.10	-6.13	14.37	12.85	13.03	12.97
	3 Tx Slots	18.00	16.81	16.88	16.82	-4.42	13.58	12.39	12.46	12.40
	4 Tx Slots	16.00	15.08	15.19	15.17	-3.18	12.82	11.90	12.01	11.99

Table 13:Conducted power measurement results of GSM850

Note:

1) Frame-averaged output power was calculated from the measured burst-averaged output power by converting the slot powers into linear units and calculating the energy over 8 timeslots.

2) Per KDB941225 D01, SAR test reduction for GPRS and EDGE modes is determined by the source-based time-averaged output power specified for production units, including tune-up tolerance. The data mode with highest specified time-averaged output power should be tested for SAR compliance in the applicable exposure conditions. For modes with the same specified maximum output power and tolerance, the higher number time-slot configuration should be tested.

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

7.1.2 Conducted power measurements of GSM850 (Main Antenna)

GSM850		Tune-up	Burst-Averaged output Power (dBm)			Division Factors	Tune-up	Frame-Averaged output Power (dBm)		
		Max.	128CH	190CH	251CH		Max.	128CH	190CH	251CH
GSM (CS)		33.80	**32.97**	**33.17**	**33.23**	-9.19	24.61	23.78	23.98	24.04
GPRS/EDGE (GMSK)	1 Tx Slot	33.80	32.91	33.16	33.26	-9.19	24.61	23.72	23.97	24.07
	2 Tx Slots	31.80	30.56	**30.70**	30.81	-6.13	25.67	24.43	24.57	24.68
	3 Tx Slots	29.80	28.30	28.41	28.41	-4.42	25.38	23.88	23.99	23.99
	4 Tx Slots	27.80	26.14	26.23	26.19	-3.18	24.62	22.96	23.05	23.01
EDGE (8PSK)	1 Tx Slot	27.50	26.65	26.73	26.68	-9.19	18.31	17.46	17.54	17.49
	2 Tx Slots	25.50	24.27	24.36	24.30	-6.13	19.37	18.14	18.23	18.17
	3 Tx Slots	23.00	21.72	21.79	21.74	-4.42	18.58	17.30	17.37	17.32
	4 Tx Slots	21.00	19.59	19.62	19.63	-3.18	17.82	16.41	16.44	16.45

Table 14:Conducted power measurement results of GSM850

Note:

1) Frame-averaged output power was calculated from the measured burst-averaged output power by converting the slot powers into linear units and calculating the energy over 8 timeslots.

2) Per KDB941225 D01, SAR test reduction for GPRS and EDGE modes is determined by the source-based time-averaged output power specified for production units, including tune-up tolerance. The data mode with highest specified time-averaged output power should be tested for SAR compliance in the applicable exposure conditions. For modes with the same specified maximum output power and tolerance, the higher number time-slot configuration should be tested.

Huawei Proprietary and Confidential
Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

7.1.3 Conducted power measurements of GSM1900 (Second Antenna)

GSM1900		Tune-up	Burst-Averaged output Power (dBm)			Division Factors	Tune-up	Frame-Averaged output Power (dBm)		
		Max.	512CH	661CH	810CH		Max.	512CH	661CH	810CH
GSM (CS)		26.50	25.43	**25.30**	25.23	-9.19	17.31	16.24	16.11	16.04
GPRS/EDGE (GMSK)	1 Tx Slot	26.50	25.53	25.49	25.40	-9.19	17.31	16.34	16.30	16.21
	2 Tx Slots	24.50	23.38	**23.32**	23.22	-6.13	18.37	17.25	17.19	17.09
	3 Tx Slots	22.50	21.29	21.22	21.07	-4.42	18.08	16.87	16.80	16.65
	4 Tx Slots	20.50	19.21	19.14	18.99	-3.18	17.32	16.03	15.96	15.81
EDGE (8PSK)	1 Tx Slot	22.50	21.38	21.30	21.16	-9.19	13.31	12.19	12.11	11.97
	2 Tx Slots	20.50	19.17	19.03	18.87	-6.13	14.37	13.04	12.90	12.74
	3 Tx Slots	18.50	16.93	16.78	16.61	-4.42	14.08	12.51	12.36	12.19
	4 Tx Slots	16.00	14.55	14.30	14.28	-3.18	12.82	11.37	11.12	11.10

Table 15: Conducted power measurement results of GSM1900(Full Power)

GSM1900		Tune-up	Burst-Averaged output Power (dBm)			Division Factors	Tune-up	Frame-Averaged output Power (dBm)		
		Max.	512CH	661CH	810CH		Max.	512CH	661CH	810CH
GSM (CS)		25.50	**24.41**	**24.26**	**24.19**	-9.19	16.31	15.22	15.07	15.00
GPRS/EDGE (GMSK)	1 Tx Slot	25.50	24.53	24.46	24.33	-9.19	16.31	15.34	15.27	15.14
	2 Tx Slots	23.50	22.34	22.26	22.14	-6.13	17.37	16.21	16.13	16.01
	3 Tx Slots	21.50	20.37	20.28	20.15	-4.42	17.08	15.95	15.86	15.73
	4 Tx Slots	19.50	18.22	18.14	17.99	-3.18	16.32	15.04	14.96	14.81
EDGE (8PSK)	1 Tx Slot	21.50	20.43	20.35	20.19	-9.19	12.31	11.24	11.16	11.00
	2 Tx Slots	19.50	18.19	18.07	17.89	-6.13	13.37	12.06	11.94	11.76
	3 Tx Slots	17.50	15.86	15.79	15.61	-4.42	13.08	11.44	11.37	11.19
	4 Tx Slots	15.00	13.51	13.40	13.21	-3.18	11.82	10.33	10.22	10.03

Table 16: Conducted power measurement results of GSM1900(Receiver ON)

Note:

1) Frame-averaged output power was calculated from the measured burst-averaged output power by converting the slot powers into linear units and calculating the energy over 8 timeslots.

2) Per KDB941225 D01, SAR test reduction for GPRS and EDGE modes is determined by the source-based time-averaged output power specified for production units, including tune-up tolerance. The data mode with highest specified time-averaged output power should be tested for SAR compliance in the applicable exposure conditions. For modes with the same specified maximum output power and tolerance, the higher number time-slot configuration should be tested.

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

7.1.4 Conducted power measurements of GSM1900 (Main Antenna)

GSM1900		Tune-up	Burst-Averaged output Power (dBm)			Division Factors	Tune-up	Frame-Averaged output Power (dBm)		
		Max.	512CH	661CH	810CH		Max.	512CH	661CH	810CH
GSM (CS)		30.50	**29.43**	**29.51**	**29.56**	-9.19	21.31	20.24	20.32	20.37
GPRS/EDGE (GMSK)	1 Tx Slot	30.50	29.41	29.51	29.57	-9.19	21.31	20.22	20.32	20.38
	2 Tx Slots	28.50	27.07	27.32	27.44	-6.13	22.37	20.94	21.19	21.31
	3 Tx Slots	26.50	24.94	25.11	25.22	-4.42	22.08	20.52	20.69	20.80
	4 Tx Slots	24.50	22.78	22.96	23.09	-3.18	21.32	19.60	19.78	19.91
EDGE (8PSK)	1 Tx Slot	26.50	25.42	25.56	25.70	-9.19	17.31	16.23	16.37	16.51
	2 Tx Slots	24.50	22.69	22.80	22.88	-6.13	18.37	16.56	16.67	16.75
	3 Tx Slots	22.50	20.47	20.66	20.75	-4.42	18.08	16.05	16.24	16.33
	4 Tx Slots	20.50	19.25	19.35	19.52	-3.18	17.32	16.07	16.17	16.34

Table 17: Conducted power measurement results of GSM1900(Full Power)

GSM1900		Tune-up	Burst-Averaged output Power (dBm)			Division Factors	Tune-up	Frame-Averaged output Power (dBm)		
		Max.	512CH	661CH	810CH		Max.	512CH	661CH	810CH
GSM (CS)		29.00	27.88	28.02	28.14	-9.19	19.81	18.69	18.83	18.95
GPRS/EDGE (GMSK)	1 Tx Slot	29.00	27.85	28.03	28.16	-9.19	19.81	18.66	18.84	18.97
	2 Tx Slots	27.00	**25.56**	**25.74**	**25.90**	-6.13	20.87	19.43	19.61	19.77
	3 Tx Slots	25.00	23.49	23.65	23.78	-4.42	20.58	19.07	19.23	19.36
	4 Tx Slots	23.00	21.34	21.53	21.66	-3.18	19.82	18.16	18.35	18.48
EDGE (8PSK)	1 Tx Slot	25.00	23.32	23.48	23.61	-9.19	15.81	14.13	14.29	14.42
	2 Tx Slots	23.00	21.17	21.27	21.37	-6.13	16.87	15.04	15.14	15.24
	3 Tx Slots	21.00	18.88	19.05	19.15	-4.42	16.58	14.46	14.63	14.73
	4 Tx Slots	19.00	17.62	17.76	17.87	-3.18	15.82	14.44	14.58	14.69

Table 18: Conducted power measurement results of GSM1900(Reduced Power Level D2)

GSM1900		Tune-up	Burst-Averaged output Power (dBm)			Division Factors	Tune-up	Frame-Averaged output Power (dBm)		
		Max.	512CH	661CH	810CH		Max.	512CH	661CH	810CH
GSM (CS)		25.50	24.21	24.43	24.63	-9.19	16.31	15.02	15.24	15.44
GPRS/EDGE (GMSK)	1 Tx Slot	25.50	24.24	24.52	24.55	-9.19	16.31	15.05	15.33	15.36
	2 Tx Slots	23.50	22.17	**22.34**	22.45	-6.13	17.37	16.04	16.21	16.32
	3 Tx Slots	21.50	20.09	20.27	20.42	-4.42	17.08	15.67	15.85	16.00
	4 Tx Slots	19.50	17.93	18.12	18.28	-3.18	16.32	14.75	14.94	15.10
EDGE (8PSK)	1 Tx Slot	21.50	19.95	20.10	20.23	-9.19	12.31	10.76	10.91	11.04
	2 Tx Slots	19.50	17.74	17.92	18.03	-6.13	13.37	11.61	11.79	11.90
	3 Tx Slots	17.50	15.49	15.57	15.76	-4.42	13.08	11.07	11.15	11.34
	4 Tx Slots	15.50	14.20	14.27	14.37	-3.18	12.32	11.02	11.09	11.19

Table 19: Conducted power measurement results of GSM1900(Reduced Power D4/D5)

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

GSM1900		Tune-up	Burst-Averaged output Power (dBm)			Division Factors	Tune-up	Frame-Averaged output Power (dBm)		
		Max.	512CH	661CH	810CH		Max.	512CH	661CH	810CH
GSM (CS)		24.00	22.71	22.92	23.09	-9.19	14.81	13.52	13.73	13.90
GPRS/EDGE (GMSK)	1 Tx Slot	24.00	22.74	22.92	23.06	-9.19	14.81	13.55	13.73	13.87
	2 Tx Slots	22.00	20.70	20.88	21.03	-6.13	15.87	14.57	14.75	14.90
	3 Tx Slots	20.00	18.58	18.78	18.95	-4.42	15.58	14.16	14.36	14.53
	4 Tx Slots	18.00	16.53	16.72	16.88	-3.18	14.82	13.35	13.54	13.70
EDGE (8PSK)	1 Tx Slot	20.00	18.51	18.65	18.79	-9.19	10.81	9.32	9.46	9.60
	2 Tx Slots	18.00	16.24	16.34	16.55	-6.13	11.87	10.11	10.21	10.42
	3 Tx Slots	16.00	13.92	14.01	14.16	-4.42	11.58	9.50	9.59	9.74
	4 Tx Slots	14.00	12.37	12.47	12.65	-3.18	10.82	9.19	9.29	9.47

Table 20: Conducted power measurement results of GSM1900(Reduced Power Level D6)

Note:

1) Frame-averaged output power was calculated from the measured burst-averaged output power by converting the slot powers into linear units and calculating the energy over 8 timeslots.

2) Per KDB941225 D01, SAR test reduction for GPRS and EDGE modes is determined by the source-based time-averaged output power specified for production units, including tune-up tolerance. The data mode with highest specified time-averaged output power should be tested for SAR compliance in the applicable exposure conditions. For modes with the same specified maximum output power and tolerance, the higher number time-slot configuration should be tested.

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

7.1.5 Conducted power measurements of UMTS Band II (Second Antenna)

UMTS Band 2		Tune-up	Average Power (dBm)		
		Max.	9262CH	9400CH	9538CH
WCDMA	12.2kbps RMC	22.00	20.74	**20.71**	20.83
	12.2kbps AMR	22.00	20.80	20.78	20.87
HSDPA	Subtest 1	21.50	20.24	20.22	20.31
	Subtest 2	20.70	19.47	19.45	19.55
	Subtest 3	21.50	18.96	18.98	19.06
	Subtest 4	20.00	18.95	18.96	19.06
HSUPA	Subtest 1	20.50	18.68	18.98	19.28
	Subtest 2	17.50	16.42	16.64	16.57
	Subtest 3	18.50	17.23	17.34	17.31
	Subtest 4	17.50	16.33	16.69	16.56
	Subtest 5	20.00	18.76	18.76	18.84
DC-HSDPA	Subtest 1	21.50	20.15	20.26	20.11
	Subtest 2	20.70	19.35	19.57	19.51
	Subtest 3	21.50	19.05	18.88	18.92
	Subtest 4	20.00	19.12	18.86	19.09

Table 21: Conducted power measurement results of UMTS Band II (Full Power)

UMTS Band 2		Tune-up	Average Power (dBm)		
		Max.	9262CH	9400CH	9538CH
WCDMA	12.2kbps RMC	15.00	**13.72**	**13.70**	**13.82**
	12.2kbps AMR	15.00	13.74	13.72	13.83
HSDPA	Subtest 1	14.50	13.18	13.19	13.28
	Subtest 2	13.70	12.45	12.43	12.52
	Subtest 3	14.50	11.95	11.91	12.04
	Subtest 4	13.00	11.94	11.93	12.00
HSUPA	Subtest 1	14.00	13.24	12.88	12.85
	Subtest 2	10.50	10.43	8.83	8.83
	Subtest 3	11.50	11.17	9.55	9.46
	Subtest 4	10.50	10.17	9.27	9.43
	Subtest 5	14.50	13.72	13.72	13.81
DC-HSDPA	Subtest 1	14.50	13.04	13.18	13.37
	Subtest 2	13.70	12.54	12.34	12.34
	Subtest 3	14.50	12.08	12.10	12.17
	Subtest 4	13.00	11.76	11.95	11.84

Table 22: Conducted power measurement results of UMTS Band II (Receiver ON)

Huawei Proprietary and Confidential
Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

UMTS Band 2		Tune-up	Average Power (dBm)		
		Max.	9262CH	9400CH	9538CH
WCDMA	12.2kbps RMC	13.00	11.74	11.71	11.78
	12.2kbps AMR	13.00	11.71	11.72	11.81
HSDPA	Subtest 1	12.50	11.21	10.79	11.03
	Subtest 2	11.70	10.46	10.44	10.52
	Subtest 3	12.50	9.95	9.91	10.01
	Subtest 4	11.00	9.95	9.92	10.00
HSUPA	Subtest 1	12.00	11.23	11.25	10.95
	Subtest 2	8.50	8.44	6.61	6.80
	Subtest 3	9.50	9.18	7.36	7.47
	Subtest 4	8.50	8.08	6.99	7.19
	Subtest 5	12.00	11.73	11.71	11.81
DC-HSDPA	Subtest 1	12.50	11.11	10.91	10.92
	Subtest 2	11.70	10.43	10.48	10.46
	Subtest 3	12.50	9.90	9.89	10.10
	Subtest 4	11.00	9.83	9.91	10.09

Table 23: Conducted power measurement results of UMTS Band II (Second Antenna+WiFi Antenna, Receiver ON)

UMTS Band 2		Tune-up	Average Power (dBm)		
		Max.	9262CH	9400CH	9538CH
WCDMA	12.2kbps RMC	20.00	18.74	**18.73**	18.81
	12.2kbps AMR	20.00	18.77	18.75	18.82
HSDPA	Subtest 1	19.50	18.22	18.22	18.32
	Subtest 2	18.70	17.45	17.43	17.51
	Subtest 3	19.50	16.94	16.94	17.01
	Subtest 4	18.00	16.92	16.92	17.03
HSUPA	Subtest 1	18.50	16.58	17.03	17.20
	Subtest 2	15.50	14.36	14.54	14.80
	Subtest 3	16.50	15.14	15.41	15.33
	Subtest 4	15.50	14.12	14.60	14.75
	Subtest 5	18.00	16.74	16.73	16.83
DC-HSDPA	Subtest 1	19.50	18.18	18.29	18.38
	Subtest 2	18.70	17.38	17.42	17.53
	Subtest 3	19.50	16.88	17.12	16.95
	Subtest 4	18.00	17.07	17.05	17.15

Table 24: Conducted power measurement results of UMTS Band II (Second Antenna+WiFi Antenna, Receiver OFF)

Note:

1) The bolded 12.2kbps RMC mode was selected for SAR testing (the primary mode).

2) Per KDB941225 D01, When the maximum output power and tune-up tolerance specified for production units in a Second mode is ≤ ¼ dB higher than the primary mode or when the highest *reported* SAR of the primary mode is scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of Second to primary mode and the adjusted SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR measurement is not required for the Second mode.

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

7.1.6 Conducted power measurements of UMTS Band II (Main Antenna)

UMTS Band 2		Tune-up	Average Power (dBm)		
		Max.	9262CH	9400CH	9538CH
WCDMA	12.2kbps RMC	25.00	**24.15**	**23.77**	**24.25**
	12.2kbps AMR	25.00	23.91	23.79	23.83
HSDPA	Subtest 1	24.50	23.34	23.29	23.39
	Subtest 2	23.70	22.56	22.52	22.62
	Subtest 3	24.50	22.05	22.02	22.10
	Subtest 4	23.00	22.07	22.02	22.10
HSUPA	Subtest 1	23.50	21.78	21.62	22.26
	Subtest 2	20.50	19.94	19.87	18.95
	Subtest 3	21.50	20.72	20.68	20.62
	Subtest 4	20.50	19.70	19.84	19.09
	Subtest 5	23.00	21.85	21.79	21.89
DC-HSDPA	Subtest 1	24.50	23.38	23.17	23.54
	Subtest 2	23.70	22.65	22.70	22.63
	Subtest 3	24.50	22.13	21.82	22.20
	Subtest 4	23.00	22.06	21.96	21.94

Table 25: Conducted power measurement results of UMTS Band II (Full Power)

UMTS Band 2		Tune-up	Average Power (dBm)		
		Max.	9262CH	9400CH	9538CH
WCDMA	12.2kbps RMC	21.50	**20.34**	**20.29**	**20.38**
	12.2kbps AMR	21.50	20.40	20.31	20.38
HSDPA	Subtest 1	21.00	19.83	19.81	19.86
	Subtest 2	20.20	19.05	19.01	19.08
	Subtest 3	21.00	18.58	18.51	18.59
	Subtest 4	19.50	18.56	18.51	18.56
HSUPA	Subtest 1	20.00	18.66	18.69	18.80
	Subtest 2	17.00	16.05	16.32	16.28
	Subtest 3	18.00	16.75	17.00	16.95
	Subtest 4	17.00	15.92	16.17	16.35
	Subtest 5	19.50	18.38	18.30	18.36
DC-HSDPA	Subtest 1	21.00	19.82	19.71	19.93
	Subtest 2	20.20	19.13	18.89	18.93
	Subtest 3	21.00	18.44	18.48	18.64
	Subtest 4	19.50	18.67	18.36	18.62

Table 26: Conducted power measurement results of UMTS Band II (Reduced Power Level D2)

Huawei Proprietary and Confidential
Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

UMTS Band 2		Tune-up	Average Power (dBm)		
		Max.	9262CH	9400CH	9538CH
WCDMA	12.2kbps RMC	18.00	16.84	**16.79**	16.85
	12.2kbps AMR	18.00	16.83	16.80	16.85
HSDPA	Subtest 1	17.50	16.29	16.24	16.31
	Subtest 2	16.70	15.55	15.49	15.54
	Subtest 3	17.50	15.04	14.96	15.05
	Subtest 4	16.00	15.07	14.96	15.04
HSUPA	Subtest 1	16.50	15.10	15.22	15.28
	Subtest 2	13.50	12.09	12.75	12.88
	Subtest 3	14.50	13.86	13.47	13.53
	Subtest 4	13.50	12.84	12.68	12.91
	Subtest 5	16.00	14.84	14.79	14.84
DC-HSDPA	Subtest 1	17.50	16.20	16.16	16.12
	Subtest 2	16.70	15.53	15.40	15.54
	Subtest 3	17.50	15.15	14.80	15.20
	Subtest 4	16.00	14.92	14.83	14.97

Table 27: Conducted power measurement results of UMTS Band II (Reduced Power D4/D5)

UMTS Band 2		Tune-up	Average Power (dBm)		
		Max.	9262CH	9400CH	9538CH
WCDMA	12.2kbps RMC	14.50	13.33	13.24	13.29
	12.2kbps AMR	14.50	13.37	13.25	13.31
HSDPA	Subtest 1	14.00	12.80	12.71	12.79
	Subtest 2	13.20	12.03	11.96	12.03
	Subtest 3	14.00	11.54	11.46	11.52
	Subtest 4	12.50	11.55	11.45	11.50
HSUPA	Subtest 1	14.00	12.87	12.39	12.52
	Subtest 2	10.00	9.16	9.36	9.43
	Subtest 3	11.00	10.84	10.09	10.07
	Subtest 4	10.50	9.84	9.74	9.70
	Subtest 5	14.00	13.34	13.25	13.32
DC-HSDPA	Subtest 1	14.00	12.92	12.89	12.96
	Subtest 2	13.20	12.04	11.95	11.96
	Subtest 3	14.00	11.71	11.32	11.56
	Subtest 4	12.50	11.51	11.47	11.46

Table 28: Conducted power measurement results of UMTS Band II (Reduced Power Level D6)

Note:

1) The bolded 12.2kbps RMC mode was selected for SAR testing (the primary mode).

2) Per KDB941225 D01, When the maximum output power and tune-up tolerance specified for production units in a Second mode is ≤ ¼ dB higher than the primary mode or when the highest *reported* SAR of the primary mode is scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of Second to primary mode and the adjusted SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR measurement is not required for the Second mode.

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

7.1.7 Conducted power measurements of UMTS Band IV (Second Antenna)

UMTS Band 4		Tune-up	Average Power (dBm)		
		Max.	1312CH	1413CH	1513CH
WCDMA	12.2kbps RMC	22.50	21.27	**21.35**	21.24
	12.2kbps AMR	22.50	21.33	21.38	21.23
HSDPA	Subtest 1	22.00	20.77	20.83	20.72
	Subtest 2	21.20	19.97	20.02	19.93
	Subtest 3	22.00	19.47	19.52	19.43
	Subtest 4	20.50	19.48	19.55	19.42
HSUPA	Subtest 1	21.00	19.17	19.73	19.65
	Subtest 2	18.00	17.16	17.32	16.24
	Subtest 3	19.00	17.89	17.96	18.06
	Subtest 4	18.00	16.97	17.48	17.20
	Subtest 5	20.50	19.30	19.36	19.23
DC-HSDPA	Subtest 1	22.00	20.78	20.97	20.72
	Subtest 2	21.20	19.97	19.94	20.12
	Subtest 3	22.00	19.56	19.60	19.40
	Subtest 4	20.50	19.54	19.66	19.28

Table 29: Conducted power measurement results of UMTS Band IV (Full Power)

UMTS Band 4		Tune-up	Average Power (dBm)		
		Max.	1312CH	1413CH	1513CH
WCDMA	12.2kbps RMC	14.00	**12.74**	**12.80**	**12.66**
	12.2kbps AMR	14.00	12.76	12.82	12.67
HSDPA	Subtest 1	13.50	12.24	12.29	12.17
	Subtest 2	12.70	11.36	11.50	11.39
	Subtest 3	13.50	10.95	10.93	10.88
	Subtest 4	12.00	10.92	10.95	10.89
HSUPA	Subtest 1	13.00	11.81	11.94	11.41
	Subtest 2	9.50	8.95	7.49	9.05
	Subtest 3	11.50	11.35	9.02	11.40
	Subtest 4	10.00	9.46	7.86	9.52
	Subtest 5	13.00	12.75	12.81	12.67
DC-HSDPA	Subtest 1	13.50	12.30	12.17	12.22
	Subtest 2	12.70	11.46	11.35	11.21
	Subtest 3	13.50	10.95	11.06	10.77
	Subtest 4	12.00	10.87	10.79	10.96

Table 30: Conducted power measurement results of UMTS Band IV (Receiver ON)

Huawei Proprietary and Confidential
Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

UMTS Band 4		Tune-up	Average Power (dBm)		
		Max.	1312CH	1413CH	1513CH
WCDMA	12.2kbps RMC	21.50	20.25	20.38	20.22
	12.2kbps AMR	21.50	20.33	20.38	20.26
HSDPA	Subtest 1	21.00	19.78	19.86	19.65
	Subtest 2	20.20	18.96	19.04	18.92
	Subtest 3	21.00	18.43	18.51	18.40
	Subtest 4	19.50	18.46	18.52	18.44
HSUPA	Subtest 1	20.00	18.68	18.58	18.71
	Subtest 2	17.00	16.14	16.31	16.15
	Subtest 3	18.00	16.98	17.05	16.87
	Subtest 4	17.00	15.94	16.30	16.02
	Subtest 5	19.50	18.30	18.34	18.21
DC-HSDPA	Subtest 1	21.00	19.71	19.71	19.79
	Subtest 2	20.20	19.07	18.98	18.77
	Subtest 3	21.00	18.54	18.68	18.57
	Subtest 4	19.50	18.40	18.32	18.45

Table 31: Conducted power measurement results of UMTS Band IV (Second Antenna+WiFi Antenna, Receiver OFF)

UMTS Band 4		Tune-up	Average Power (dBm)		
		Max.	1312CH	1413CH	1513CH
WCDMA	12.2kbps RMC	13.00	11.74	11.79	11.70
	12.2kbps AMR	13.00	11.81	11.82	11.73
HSDPA	Subtest 1	12.50	11.24	11.04	11.39
	Subtest 2	11.70	10.45	10.51	10.39
	Subtest 3	12.50	9.91	9.92	9.88
	Subtest 4	11.00	9.93	9.98	9.92
HSUPA	Subtest 1	13.00	11.43	11.06	12.77
	Subtest 2	8.50	8.45	6.52	8.38
	Subtest 3	10.50	10.22	8.07	10.44
	Subtest 4	9.00	8.56	6.87	8.72
	Subtest 5	12.00	11.78	11.79	11.69
DC-HSDPA	Subtest 1	12.50	11.24	10.98	11.44
	Subtest 2	11.70	10.27	10.48	10.56
	Subtest 3	12.50	9.83	10.03	10.06
	Subtest 4	11.00	10.12	10.02	10.04

Table 32: Conducted power measurement results of UMTS Band IV (Second Antenna+WiFi Antenna, Receiver ON)

Note:

1) The bolded 12.2kbps RMC mode was selected for SAR testing (the primary mode).

2) Per KDB941225 D01, When the maximum output power and tune-up tolerance specified for production units in a Second mode is ≤ ¼ dB higher than the primary mode or when the highest *reported* SAR of the primary mode is scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of Second to primary mode and the adjusted SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR measurement is not required for the Second mode.

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

7.1.8 Conducted power measurements of UMTS Band IV (Main Antenna)

UMTS Band 4		Tune-up	Average Power (dBm)		
		Max.	1312CH	1413CH	1513CH
WCDMA	12.2kbps RMC	25.00	**23.90**	**24.04**	**23.87**
	12.2kbps AMR	25.00	24.01	24.08	23.91
HSDPA	Subtest 1	24.50	23.40	23.51	23.37
	Subtest 2	23.70	22.62	22.75	22.55
	Subtest 3	24.50	22.10	22.27	22.08
	Subtest 4	23.00	22.11	22.26	22.05
HSUPA	Subtest 1	23.50	22.19	22.34	22.18
	Subtest 2	20.50	19.29	19.17	19.93
	Subtest 3	21.50	21.01	20.92	20.69
	Subtest 4	20.50	20.04	20.20	20.01
	Subtest 5	23.00	21.93	22.04	21.86
DC-HSDPA	Subtest 1	24.50	23.44	23.51	23.34
	Subtest 2	23.70	22.65	22.61	22.68
	Subtest 3	24.50	22.00	22.27	22.21
	Subtest 4	23.00	22.23	22.33	22.11

Table 33: Conducted power measurement results of UMTS Band IV (Full Power)

UMTS Band 4		Tune-up	Average Power (dBm)		
		Max.	1312CH	1413CH	1513CH
WCDMA	12.2kbps RMC	20.50	**19.45**	**19.80**	**19.45**
	12.2kbps AMR	20.50	19.49	19.59	19.36
HSDPA	Subtest 1	20.00	18.94	19.04	18.97
	Subtest 2	19.20	18.09	18.21	18.12
	Subtest 3	20.00	17.58	17.67	17.61
	Subtest 4	18.50	17.60	17.65	17.64
HSUPA	Subtest 1	19.00	17.33	17.99	17.85
	Subtest 2	16.00	15.10	15.52	15.38
	Subtest 3	17.00	15.95	16.08	16.09
	Subtest 4	16.00	14.92	15.44	15.35
	Subtest 5	18.50	17.44	17.51	17.43
DC-HSDPA	Subtest 1	20.00	18.81	18.85	18.99
	Subtest 2	19.20	17.95	18.10	18.02
	Subtest 3	20.00	17.53	17.73	17.41
	Subtest 4	18.50	17.75	17.80	17.65

Table 34: Conducted power measurement results of UMTS Band IV (Reduced Power Level D2)

Huawei Proprietary and Confidential
Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

UMTS Band 4		Tune-up	Average Power (dBm)		
		Max.	1312CH	1413CH	1513CH
WCDMA	12.2kbps RMC	18.50	17.42	**17.48**	17.45
	12.2kbps AMR	18.50	17.45	17.50	17.44
HSDPA	Subtest 1	18.00	16.91	16.95	16.90
	Subtest 2	17.20	16.09	16.16	16.13
	Subtest 3	18.00	15.59	15.66	15.61
	Subtest 4	16.50	15.60	15.68	15.64
HSUPA	Subtest 1	17.00	15.20	15.63	15.83
	Subtest 2	14.00	13.09	13.45	12.57
	Subtest 3	15.00	13.90	14.14	13.99
	Subtest 4	14.00	12.87	13.44	13.38
	Subtest 5	16.50	15.40	15.49	15.41
DC-HSDPA	Subtest 1	18.00	16.93	16.96	16.84
	Subtest 2	17.20	15.90	16.22	16.02
	Subtest 3	18.00	15.44	15.77	15.72
	Subtest 4	16.50	15.60	15.59	15.64

Table 35: Conducted power measurement results of UMTS Band IV (Reduced Power Level D4/D5)

UMTS Band 4		Tune-up	Average Power (dBm)		
		Max.	1312CH	1413CH	1513CH
WCDMA	12.2kbps RMC	14.00	12.93	12.96	12.91
	12.2kbps AMR	14.00	12.91	13.04	12.93
HSDPA	Subtest 1	13.50	12.41	12.45	12.39
	Subtest 2	12.70	11.57	11.67	11.62
	Subtest 3	13.50	11.05	11.08	11.11
	Subtest 4	12.00	11.09	11.13	11.09
HSUPA	Subtest 1	14.50	12.00	12.23	12.07
	Subtest 2	9.50	8.89	8.88	8.42
	Subtest 3	10.50	9.96	9.54	9.22
	Subtest 4	9.50	8.65	9.13	8.80
	Subtest 5	14.50	12.91	12.97	12.90
DC-HSDPA	Subtest 1	13.50	12.50	12.52	12.26
	Subtest 2	12.70	11.65	11.60	11.51
	Subtest 3	13.50	11.03	11.10	11.26
	Subtest 4	12.00	11.22	11.05	11.16

Table 36: Conducted power measurement results of UMTS Band IV (Reduced Power Level D6)

Note:

1) The bolded 12.2kbps RMC mode was selected for SAR testing (the primary mode).

2) Per KDB941225 D01, When the maximum output power and tune-up tolerance specified for production units in a Second mode is ≤ ¼ dB higher than the primary mode or when the highest *reported* SAR of the primary mode is scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of Second to primary mode and the adjusted SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR measurement is not required for the Second mode.

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

7.1.9 Conducted power measurements of UMTS Band V (Second Antenna)

UMTS Band 5		Tune-up	Average Power (dBm)		
		Max.	4132CH	4182CH	4233CH
WCDMA	12.2kbps RMC	25.00	23.58	**23.55**	23.54
	12.2kbps AMR	25.00	23.59	23.55	23.54
HSDPA	Subtest 1	24.50	23.03	23.03	23.02
	Subtest 2	23.70	22.56	22.53	22.54
	Subtest 3	24.50	22.17	22.11	22.17
	Subtest 4	23.00	22.13	22.12	22.15
HSUPA	Subtest 1	23.50	22.83	22.30	22.27
	Subtest 2	20.50	20.19	19.39	19.48
	Subtest 3	21.50	20.85	21.11	21.05
	Subtest 4	20.50	20.04	19.73	19.76
	Subtest 5	23.00	21.57	21.50	21.49
DC-HSDPA	Subtest 1	24.50	23.02	23.15	23.07
	Subtest 2	23.70	22.71	22.40	22.43
	Subtest 3	24.50	22.24	22.19	22.00
	Subtest 4	23.00	22.03	22.10	22.28

Table 37: Conducted power measurement results of UMTS Band V (Full Power)

UMTS Band 5		Tune-up	Average Power (dBm)		
		Max.	4132CH	4182CH	4233CH
WCDMA	12.2kbps RMC	20.50	**19.02**	**18.99**	**18.98**
	12.2kbps AMR	20.50	19.02	18.99	18.97
HSDPA	Subtest 1	20.00	18.54	18.50	18.49
	Subtest 2	19.20	18.04	18.01	18.00
	Subtest 3	20.00	17.63	17.59	17.57
	Subtest 4	18.50	17.64	17.61	17.60
HSUPA	Subtest 1	19.00	18.06	17.81	17.66
	Subtest 2	15.50	15.27	14.89	14.93
	Subtest 3	17.00	16.93	16.42	16.47
	Subtest 4	16.50	16.05	14.25	15.09
	Subtest 5	18.50	17.04	16.98	16.97
DC-HSDPA	Subtest 1	20.00	18.57	18.43	18.52
	Subtest 2	19.20	17.89	18.08	18.02
	Subtest 3	20.00	17.67	17.52	17.46
	Subtest 4	18.50	17.59	17.76	17.56

Table 38: Conducted power measurement results of UMTS Band V (Receiver ON)

Note:

1) The bolded 12.2kbps RMC mode was selected for SAR testing (the primary mode).

2) Per KDB941225 D01, When the maximum output power and tune-up tolerance specified for production units in a Second mode is ≤ ¼ dB higher than the primary mode or when the highest *reported* SAR of the primary mode is scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of Second to primary mode and the adjusted SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR measurement is not required for the Second mode.

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

7.1.10 Conducted power measurements of UMTS Band V (Main Antenna)

UMTS Band 5		Tune-up	Average Power (dBm)		
		Max.	4132CH	4182CH	4233CH
WCDMA	12.2kbps RMC	25.00	**24.47**	**24.55**	**24.42**
	12.2kbps AMR	25.00	24.05	24.00	23.94
HSDPA	Subtest 1	24.50	23.53	23.44	23.46
	Subtest 2	23.70	23.02	22.97	22.97
	Subtest 3	24.50	22.60	22.57	22.56
	Subtest 4	23.00	22.62	22.56	22.57
HSUPA	Subtest 1	23.50	23.22	22.74	22.53
	Subtest 2	20.50	20.46	19.83	19.84
	Subtest 3	21.50	21.35	20.45	21.43
	Subtest 4	20.50	20.02	20.17	20.01
	Subtest 5	23.00	22.01	21.95	21.93
DC-HSDPA	Subtest 1	24.50	23.58	23.37	23.46
	Subtest 2	23.70	23.02	23.15	22.78
	Subtest 3	24.50	22.65	22.77	22.41
	Subtest 4	23.00	22.56	22.43	22.46

Table 39: Conducted power measurement results of UMTS Band V

Note:

1) The bolded 12.2kbps RMC mode was selected for SAR testing (the primary mode).

2) Per KDB941225 D01, When the maximum output power and tune-up tolerance specified for production units in a Second mode is ≤ ¼ dB higher than the primary mode or when the highest *reported* SAR of the primary mode is scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of Second to primary mode and the adjusted SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR measurement is not required for the Second mode.

Huawei Proprietary and Confidential
Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

7.1.11 Conducted power measurements of LTE Band 2 (Second Antenna)

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	18607CH	18900CH	19193CH
1.4MHz	QPSK	1	0	19.50	18.22	17.94	18.24
		1	3	19.50	17.71	17.93	18.28
		1	5	19.50	18.20	18.02	18.29
		3	0	19.50	18.12	17.87	18.21
		3	2	19.50	18.10	17.91	18.20
		3	3	19.50	18.10	17.95	18.19
		6	0	19.50	18.09	17.89	18.24
	16QAM	1	0	19.50	18.31	17.99	18.30
		1	3	19.50	18.21	18.07	18.35
		1	5	19.50	18.21	18.05	18.34
		3	0	19.50	18.07	18.01	18.22
		3	2	19.50	18.14	17.93	18.32
		3	3	19.50	18.17	17.91	18.09
		6	0	19.50	18.15	17.94	18.15
	64QAM	1	0	19.50	18.19	17.99	18.25
		1	3	19.50	18.20	18.25	18.24
		1	5	19.50	18.18	17.92	18.39
		3	0	19.50	18.06	17.92	18.16
		3	2	19.50	18.05	17.93	18.20
		3	3	19.50	18.05	17.90	18.11
		6	0	19.50	18.05	17.99	18.22
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	18615CH	18900CH	19185CH
3MHz	QPSK	1	0	19.50	18.17	17.97	18.06
		1	7	19.50	18.18	17.96	18.04
		1	14	19.50	18.22	17.98	18.07
		8	0	19.50	18.16	18.06	18.12
		8	4	19.50	18.13	17.94	18.07
		8	7	19.50	18.16	17.93	18.05
		15	0	19.50	18.23	17.97	18.10
	16QAM	1	0	19.50	18.35	18.24	18.29
		1	7	19.50	18.34	18.25	18.34
		1	14	19.50	18.36	18.11	18.18
		8	0	19.50	18.15	17.89	18.03
		8	4	19.50	18.15	17.93	18.03
		8	7	19.50	18.15	17.96	18.02
		15	0	19.50	18.19	17.88	18.09
	64QAM	1	0	19.50	18.34	18.00	18.18
		1	7	19.50	18.27	18.26	18.05
		1	14	19.50	18.31	17.98	18.13
		8	0	19.50	18.16	17.95	18.12
		8	4	19.50	18.16	17.98	18.12
		8	7	19.50	18.20	17.96	18.10
		15	0	19.50	18.19	17.95	18.17

Huawei Proprietary and Confidential
Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	18625CH	18900CH	19175CH
5MHz	QPSK	1	0	19.50	18.24	18.05	18.28
		1	13	19.50	18.24	18.05	18.27
		1	24	19.50	18.20	18.00	18.29
		12	0	19.50	18.27	18.03	18.12
		12	6	19.50	18.28	18.15	18.16
		12	13	19.50	18.28	18.06	18.10
		25	0	19.50	18.26	18.04	18.15
	16QAM	1	0	19.50	18.47	18.25	18.50
		1	13	19.50	18.49	18.30	18.47
		1	24	19.50	18.39	18.22	18.38
		12	0	19.50	18.16	18.04	18.12
		12	6	19.50	18.20	18.05	18.13
		12	13	19.50	18.18	18.09	18.18
		25	0	19.50	18.19	18.03	18.09
	64QAM	1	0	19.50	18.31	18.12	18.32
		1	13	19.50	18.33	18.19	18.27
		1	24	19.50	18.33	18.08	18.35
		12	0	19.50	18.23	18.03	18.12
		12	6	19.50	18.23	18.04	18.15
		12	13	19.50	18.25	18.03	18.11
		25	0	19.50	18.21	17.94	18.10
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	18650CH	18900CH	19150CH
10MHz	QPSK	1	0	19.50	18.23	18.10	18.69
		1	25	19.50	18.24	18.13	18.81
		1	49	19.50	18.26	18.13	18.81
		25	0	19.50	18.30	18.03	18.35
		25	13	19.50	18.31	18.05	18.28
		25	25	19.50	18.30	18.03	18.34
		50	0	19.50	18.37	18.02	18.13
	16QAM	1	0	19.50	18.31	18.24	19.18
		1	25	19.50	18.25	18.17	19.07
		1	49	19.50	18.32	18.15	19.04
		25	0	19.50	18.23	17.97	18.28
		25	13	19.50	18.22	17.97	18.22
		25	25	19.50	18.25	17.94	18.24
		50	0	19.50	18.35	17.95	18.13
	64QAM	1	0	19.50	18.27	18.24	19.13
		1	25	19.50	18.33	18.39	18.95
		1	49	19.50	18.28	18.30	18.97
		25	0	19.50	18.26	18.00	18.30
		25	13	19.50	18.29	18.01	18.18
		25	25	19.50	18.25	18.02	18.29
		50	0	19.50	18.38	18.06	18.14

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	18675CH	18900CH	19125CH
15MHz	QPSK	1	0	19.50	18.27	18.32	18.49
		1	38	19.50	18.22	18.32	18.47
		1	74	19.50	18.26	18.30	18.47
		36	0	19.50	18.35	18.08	18.11
		36	18	19.50	18.37	18.09	18.25
		36	39	19.50	18.36	18.15	18.25
		75	0	19.50	18.54	18.14	18.51
	16QAM	1	0	19.50	18.28	18.35	18.84
		1	38	19.50	18.33	18.47	18.80
		1	74	19.50	18.43	18.45	18.72
		36	0	19.50	18.31	18.04	18.16
		36	18	19.50	18.31	18.09	18.17
		36	39	19.50	18.29	18.04	18.16
		75	0	19.50	18.63	18.08	17.97
	64QAM	1	0	19.50	18.25	18.39	18.25
		1	38	19.50	18.36	18.47	18.30
		1	74	19.50	18.24	18.41	18.75
		36	0	19.50	18.33	18.07	18.20
		36	18	19.50	18.32	18.07	18.19
		36	39	19.50	18.34	18.08	18.08
		75	0	19.50	18.66	18.03	18.32
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	18700CH	18900CH	19100CH
20MHz	QPSK	1	0	19.50	18.44	18.38	**18.60**
		1	50	19.50	18.44	18.39	18.58
		1	99	19.50	18.45	18.33	18.56
		50	0	19.50	18.45	18.15	**18.57**
		50	25	19.50	18.55	18.15	18.28
		50	50	19.50	18.56	18.15	18.27
		100	0	19.50	18.64	18.15	17.70
	16QAM	1	0	19.50	18.65	18.59	18.39
		1	50	19.50	18.66	18.54	18.22
		1	99	19.50	18.63	18.60	18.75
		50	0	19.50	18.48	18.10	18.24
		50	25	19.50	18.60	18.09	18.22
		50	50	19.50	18.63	18.10	18.21
		100	0	19.50	18.65	18.07	17.92
	64QAM	1	0	19.50	18.60	18.39	18.56
		1	50	19.50	18.54	18.30	18.08
		1	99	19.50	18.60	18.42	18.62
		50	0	19.50	18.64	18.19	18.23
		50	25	19.50	18.67	18.15	18.24
		50	50	19.50	18.65	18.18	18.24
		100	0	19.50	18.52	18.11	18.42

Table 40: Conducted power measurement results of LTE Band 2 (Full Power)

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 18607CH	Channel 18900CH	Channel 19193CH
1.4MHz	QPSK	1	0	12.50	10.60	10.42	10.65
		1	3	12.50	10.66	10.38	10.67
		1	5	12.50	10.68	10.53	10.65
		3	0	12.50	10.56	10.28	10.61
		3	2	12.50	10.59	10.32	10.60
		3	3	12.50	10.57	10.29	10.60
		6	0	12.50	10.61	10.32	10.66
	16QAM	1	0	12.50	10.74	10.45	10.83
		1	3	12.50	10.78	10.47	10.74
		1	5	12.50	10.80	10.51	10.88
		3	0	12.50	10.55	10.28	10.65
		3	2	12.50	10.54	10.34	10.60
		3	3	12.50	10.55	10.31	10.59
		6	0	12.50	10.58	10.31	10.47
	64QAM	1	0	12.50	10.75	10.59	10.52
		1	3	12.50	10.73	10.50	10.64
		1	5	12.50	10.76	10.51	10.74
		3	0	12.50	10.62	10.28	10.67
		3	2	12.50	10.61	10.28	10.55
		3	3	12.50	10.59	10.48	10.69
		6	0	12.50	10.45	10.39	10.54
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 18615CH	Channel 18900CH	Channel 19185CH
3MHz	QPSK	1	0	12.50	10.67	10.41	10.58
		1	7	12.50	10.66	10.41	10.54
		1	14	12.50	10.65	10.43	10.55
		8	0	12.50	10.61	10.46	10.55
		8	4	12.50	10.62	10.33	10.52
		8	7	12.50	10.60	10.32	10.53
		15	0	12.50	10.57	10.44	10.57
	16QAM	1	0	12.50	10.70	10.64	10.77
		1	7	12.50	10.66	10.52	10.75
		1	14	12.50	10.78	10.48	10.69
		8	0	12.50	10.58	10.29	10.47
		8	4	12.50	10.46	10.45	10.50
		8	7	12.50	10.58	10.36	10.51
		15	0	12.50	10.59	10.34	10.46
	64QAM	1	0	12.50	10.81	10.37	10.69
		1	7	12.50	10.75	10.68	10.55
		1	14	12.50	10.84	10.53	10.58
		8	0	12.50	10.51	10.34	10.51
		8	4	12.50	10.52	10.33	10.51
		8	7	12.50	10.52	10.29	10.50
		15	0	12.50	10.44	10.38	10.50

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 18625CH	Channel 18900CH	Channel 19175CH
5MHz	QPSK	1	0	12.50	10.72	10.45	10.70
		1	13	12.50	10.72	10.55	10.69
		1	24	12.50	10.71	10.45	10.69
		12	0	12.50	10.70	10.45	10.60
		12	6	12.50	10.71	10.44	10.62
		12	13	12.50	10.71	10.44	10.65
		25	0	12.50	10.65	10.44	10.58
	16QAM	1	0	12.50	10.98	10.58	10.91
		1	13	12.50	10.94	10.56	11.00
		1	24	12.50	11.00	10.67	10.97
		12	0	12.50	10.67	10.41	10.56
		12	6	12.50	10.66	10.42	10.55
		12	13	12.50	10.60	10.40	10.60
		25	0	12.50	10.61	10.44	10.52
	64QAM	1	0	12.50	10.79	10.42	10.59
		1	13	12.50	10.72	10.46	10.63
		1	24	12.50	10.76	10.57	10.74
		12	0	12.50	10.63	10.42	10.47
		12	6	12.50	10.61	10.50	10.71
		12	13	12.50	10.57	10.40	10.58
		25	0	12.50	10.57	10.37	10.47
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 18650CH	Channel 18900CH	Channel 19150CH
10MHz	QPSK	1	0	12.50	10.72	10.50	11.41
		1	25	12.50	10.69	10.50	11.56
		1	49	12.50	10.72	10.49	11.56
		25	0	12.50	10.72	10.42	10.79
		25	13	12.50	10.81	10.43	10.78
		25	25	12.50	10.67	10.51	10.78
		50	0	12.50	10.80	10.44	10.73
	16QAM	1	0	12.50	10.72	10.64	11.35
		1	25	12.50	10.88	10.70	11.12
		1	49	12.50	10.79	10.68	11.37
		25	0	12.50	10.64	10.37	10.64
		25	13	12.50	10.64	10.36	10.60
		25	25	12.50	10.56	10.35	10.63
		50	0	12.50	10.62	10.35	10.54
	64QAM	1	0	12.50	10.79	10.68	11.12
		1	25	12.50	10.86	10.65	11.17
		1	49	12.50	10.80	10.68	11.01
		25	0	12.50	10.59	10.43	10.65
		25	13	12.50	10.59	10.42	10.67
		25	25	12.50	10.63	10.40	10.68
		50	0	12.50	10.56	10.41	10.53

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	18675CH	18900CH	19125CH
15MHz	QPSK	1	0	12.50	10.75	10.64	12.07
		1	38	12.50	10.74	10.57	12.06
		1	74	12.50	10.60	10.66	12.07
		36	0	12.50	10.96	10.53	11.39
		36	18	12.50	10.96	10.55	11.40
		36	39	12.50	10.96	10.55	11.37
		75	0	12.50	11.13	10.50	10.76
	16QAM	1	0	12.50	10.91	10.88	12.01
		1	38	12.50	10.87	10.90	11.85
		1	74	12.50	10.98	10.80	11.96
		36	0	12.50	10.73	10.47	11.23
		36	18	12.50	10.71	10.44	11.22
		36	39	12.50	10.73	10.44	11.21
		75	0	12.50	10.89	10.43	10.63
	64QAM	1	0	12.50	10.66	10.79	11.66
		1	38	12.50	10.91	10.79	11.75
		1	74	12.50	10.80	10.67	11.68
		36	0	12.50	10.68	10.48	11.21
		36	18	12.50	10.66	10.48	11.20
		36	39	12.50	10.69	10.46	11.19
		75	0	12.50	10.65	10.45	10.71
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	18700CH	18900CH	19100CH
20MHz	QPSK	1	0	12.50	10.96	**10.77**	**11.90**
		1	50	12.50	**10.97**	10.75	11.88
		1	99	12.50	10.94	10.69	11.90
		50	0	12.50	11.15	10.56	**11.79**
		50	25	12.50	11.09	10.56	11.79
		50	50	12.50	11.16	10.56	11.79
		100	0	12.50	11.15	10.56	11.02
	16QAM	1	0	12.50	11.07	10.99	12.06
		1	50	12.50	11.15	10.93	12.13
		1	99	12.50	11.19	10.98	12.01
		50	0	12.50	10.90	10.50	11.29
		50	25	12.50	10.85	10.49	11.17
		50	50	12.50	10.82	10.52	11.19
		100	0	12.50	11.01	10.50	10.68
	64QAM	1	0	12.50	10.92	10.73	11.63
		1	50	12.50	10.93	10.85	11.60
		1	99	12.50	10.95	10.77	11.64
		50	0	12.50	10.70	10.55	11.15
		50	25	12.50	10.69	10.53	11.15
		50	50	12.50	10.69	10.51	11.16
		100	0	12.50	10.69	10.52	10.59

Table 41: Conducted power measurement results of LTE Band 2(Receiver ON)

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	18607CH	18900CH	19193CH
1.4MHz	QPSK	1	0	12.00	10.19	8.95	9.75
		1	3	12.00	10.12	8.95	9.74
		1	5	12.00	10.12	8.94	9.77
		3	0	12.00	10.14	8.96	10.08
		3	2	12.00	10.16	8.97	10.08
		3	3	12.00	10.18	8.97	10.07
		6	0	12.00	9.91	8.85	10.13
	16QAM	1	0	12.00	10.05	8.87	9.84
		1	3	12.00	10.12	8.98	9.93
		1	5	12.00	10.02	8.90	9.86
		3	0	12.00	10.01	8.92	10.15
		3	2	12.00	10.03	8.95	10.15
		3	3	12.00	10.04	8.94	10.11
		6	0	12.00	9.94	8.87	10.14
	64QAM	1	0	12.00	10.07	9.02	9.84
		1	3	12.00	10.08	9.14	10.06
		1	5	12.00	10.15	9.05	9.91
		3	0	12.00	10.07	8.94	10.18
		3	2	12.00	10.07	8.95	10.13
		3	3	12.00	10.04	8.97	10.14
		6	0	12.00	10.03	8.93	9.71
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	18615CH	18900CH	19185CH
3MHz	QPSK	1	0	12.00	9.94	9.06	9.05
		1	7	12.00	9.95	8.93	9.05
		1	14	12.00	9.96	8.95	9.06
		8	0	12.00	9.96	8.75	9.44
		8	4	12.00	9.96	8.75	9.44
		8	7	12.00	9.95	8.74	9.46
		15	0	12.00	9.92	8.87	9.60
	16QAM	1	0	12.00	10.11	9.05	9.16
		1	7	12.00	10.14	8.94	9.10
		1	14	12.00	10.01	9.05	9.25
		8	0	12.00	9.94	8.73	9.46
		8	4	12.00	10.00	8.74	9.45
		8	7	12.00	9.97	8.73	9.45
		15	0	12.00	9.89	8.81	9.56
	64QAM	1	0	12.00	9.97	8.95	9.12
		1	7	12.00	9.92	8.94	9.22
		1	14	12.00	10.07	8.82	9.17
		8	0	12.00	10.01	8.79	9.24
		8	4	12.00	9.98	8.77	9.24
		8	7	12.00	10.02	8.76	9.28
		15	0	12.00	9.93	8.85	9.14

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	18625CH	18900CH	19175CH
5MHz	QPSK	1	0	12.00	10.16	9.08	9.75
		1	13	12.00	10.15	9.10	9.73
		1	24	12.00	10.16	9.07	9.75
		12	0	12.00	10.07	8.83	9.37
		12	6	12.00	10.07	8.84	9.36
		12	13	12.00	10.08	8.84	9.37
		25	0	12.00	10.02	8.91	9.45
	16QAM	1	0	12.00	10.43	9.20	9.95
		1	13	12.00	10.43	9.29	10.03
		1	24	12.00	10.39	9.17	10.01
		12	0	12.00	10.06	8.80	9.35
		12	6	12.00	10.09	8.80	9.35
		12	13	12.00	10.08	8.85	9.38
		25	0	12.00	10.00	8.88	9.43
	64QAM	1	0	12.00	10.23	8.99	9.93
		1	13	12.00	10.23	8.97	9.75
		1	24	12.00	10.28	9.00	9.75
		12	0	12.00	10.12	8.78	9.28
		12	6	12.00	10.10	8.76	9.29
		12	13	12.00	10.10	8.75	9.29
		25	0	12.00	10.04	8.83	9.29
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	18650CH	18900CH	19150CH
10MHz	QPSK	1	0	12.00	10.23	9.68	11.21
		1	25	12.00	10.21	9.57	11.21
		1	49	12.00	10.30	9.57	11.21
		25	0	12.00	10.45	8.95	10.23
		25	13	12.00	10.45	8.95	10.23
		25	25	12.00	10.45	8.95	10.24
		50	0	12.00	10.50	8.82	9.73
	16QAM	1	0	12.00	10.30	9.71	11.39
		1	25	12.00	10.34	9.77	11.35
		1	49	12.00	10.22	9.70	11.32
		25	0	12.00	10.37	8.88	10.18
		25	13	12.00	10.38	8.87	10.17
		25	25	12.00	10.39	8.88	10.17
		50	0	12.00	10.42	8.77	9.66
	64QAM	1	0	12.00	10.35	9.75	10.96
		1	25	12.00	10.46	9.79	10.91
		1	49	12.00	10.39	9.72	11.02
		25	0	12.00	10.22	9.05	9.75
		25	13	12.00	10.23	8.91	9.76
		25	25	12.00	10.23	8.94	9.73
		50	0	12.00	10.26	8.78	9.23

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	18675CH	18900CH	19125CH
15MHz	QPSK	1	0	12.00	10.35	10.19	11.75
		1	38	12.00	10.37	10.19	11.72
		1	74	12.00	10.36	10.21	11.74
		36	0	12.00	10.60	9.16	11.43
		36	18	12.00	10.59	9.17	11.42
		36	39	12.00	10.60	9.03	11.42
		75	0	12.00	10.78	8.91	10.25
	16QAM	1	0	12.00	10.67	10.38	11.89
		1	38	12.00	10.51	10.27	11.88
		1	74	12.00	10.48	10.41	11.84
		36	0	12.00	10.54	9.09	10.96
		36	18	12.00	10.56	8.97	10.94
		36	39	12.00	10.56	8.97	10.93
		75	0	12.00	10.73	8.84	10.18
	64QAM	1	0	12.00	10.40	10.19	11.61
		1	38	12.00	10.41	10.22	11.61
		1	74	12.00	10.39	10.20	11.56
		36	0	12.00	10.37	9.00	10.86
		36	18	12.00	10.37	9.01	10.86
		36	39	12.00	10.36	8.98	10.86
		75	0	12.00	10.53	8.85	9.78
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	18700CH	18900CH	19100CH
20MHz	QPSK	1	0	12.00	10.59	10.18	11.36
		1	50	12.00	10.59	10.18	11.33
		1	99	12.00	10.59	10.17	11.35
		50	0	12.00	10.77	9.37	11.23
		50	25	12.00	10.77	9.37	11.25
		50	50	12.00	10.78	9.36	11.25
		100	0	12.00	10.75	9.23	10.50
	16QAM	1	0	12.00	10.74	10.11	11.56
		1	50	12.00	10.80	10.10	11.61
		1	99	12.00	10.70	10.11	11.53
		50	0	12.00	10.50	9.31	11.20
		50	25	12.00	10.48	9.31	11.19
		50	50	12.00	10.49	9.31	11.32
		100	0	12.00	10.60	9.15	10.58
	64QAM	1	0	12.00	10.70	10.19	11.45
		1	50	12.00	10.63	9.92	11.43
		1	99	12.00	10.58	10.01	11.31
		50	0	12.00	10.54	9.36	10.73
		50	25	12.00	10.53	9.33	10.71
		50	50	12.00	10.54	9.34	10.73
		100	0	12.00	10.71	9.19	10.03

Table 42: Conducted power measurement results of LTE Band 2 (Second Antenna+WiFi Antenna, Receiver ON)

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	18607CH	18900CH	19193CH
1.4MHz	QPSK	1	0	18.50	17.21	16.94	17.13
		1	3	18.50	17.18	16.93	17.11
		1	5	18.50	17.18	16.94	17.12
		3	0	18.50	17.14	16.91	17.21
		3	2	18.50	17.17	16.88	17.18
		3	3	18.50	17.14	16.88	17.14
		6	0	18.50	17.08	16.83	17.19
	16QAM	1	0	18.50	17.19	16.95	17.10
		1	3	18.50	17.21	17.06	17.34
		1	5	18.50	17.19	17.00	17.16
		3	0	18.50	17.08	16.90	17.12
		3	2	18.50	17.07	16.83	17.11
		3	3	18.50	17.08	16.89	17.14
		6	0	18.50	17.12	16.89	17.25
	64QAM	1	0	18.50	17.21	17.08	17.35
		1	3	18.50	17.36	17.03	17.22
		1	5	18.50	17.31	17.10	17.36
		3	0	18.50	17.17	17.00	17.22
		3	2	18.50	17.15	16.95	17.15
		3	3	18.50	17.11	16.89	17.19
		6	0	18.50	17.15	16.93	17.12
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	18615CH	18900CH	19185CH
3MHz	QPSK	1	0	18.50	17.19	16.99	17.11
		1	7	18.50	17.21	17.01	17.04
		1	14	18.50	17.21	16.99	17.05
		8	0	18.50	17.15	16.93	17.08
		8	4	18.50	17.14	16.92	17.07
		8	7	18.50	17.18	16.96	17.07
		15	0	18.50	17.19	17.00	17.14
	16QAM	1	0	18.50	17.39	17.18	17.31
		1	7	18.50	17.32	17.01	17.26
		1	14	18.50	17.29	17.08	17.22
		8	0	18.50	17.17	16.94	17.05
		8	4	18.50	17.17	16.94	17.04
		8	7	18.50	17.15	16.96	17.06
		15	0	18.50	17.13	16.89	17.05
	64QAM	1	0	18.50	17.28	16.98	17.20
		1	7	18.50	17.25	17.03	17.18
		1	14	18.50	17.20	17.04	17.10
		8	0	18.50	17.10	17.01	17.06
		8	4	18.50	17.08	16.95	17.09
		8	7	18.50	17.13	16.93	17.09
		15	0	18.50	17.18	16.94	17.09

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	18625CH	18900CH	19175CH
5MHz	QPSK	1	0	18.50	17.23	17.03	17.23
		1	13	18.50	17.24	17.02	17.23
		1	24	18.50	17.24	16.99	17.22
		12	0	18.50	17.22	16.98	17.13
		12	6	18.50	17.25	16.98	17.13
		12	13	18.50	17.26	16.98	17.12
		25	0	18.50	17.16	16.90	17.13
	16QAM	1	0	18.50	17.36	17.16	17.22
		1	13	18.50	17.32	17.17	17.50
		1	24	18.50	17.40	17.21	17.42
		12	0	18.50	17.17	16.93	17.08
		12	6	18.50	17.24	16.97	17.12
		12	13	18.50	17.25	17.04	17.08
		25	0	18.50	17.17	16.94	17.07
	64QAM	1	0	18.50	17.39	17.16	17.28
		1	13	18.50	17.26	17.01	17.23
		1	24	18.50	17.24	17.13	17.33
		12	0	18.50	17.23	17.07	17.12
		12	6	18.50	17.15	16.97	17.13
		12	13	18.50	17.24	17.05	17.14
		25	0	18.50	17.16	16.94	17.06
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	18650CH	18900CH	19150CH
10MHz	QPSK	1	0	18.50	17.23	17.02	17.79
		1	25	18.50	17.22	17.03	17.72
		1	49	18.50	17.25	17.04	17.77
		25	0	18.50	17.28	16.98	17.33
		25	13	18.50	17.28	16.98	17.34
		25	25	18.50	17.28	16.98	17.34
		50	0	18.50	17.29	16.98	17.14
	16QAM	1	0	18.50	17.18	17.00	17.89
		1	25	18.50	17.27	17.16	17.95
		1	49	18.50	17.22	17.20	18.01
		25	0	18.50	17.24	16.91	17.26
		25	13	18.50	17.12	16.93	17.18
		25	25	18.50	17.14	16.94	17.26
		50	0	18.50	17.31	16.94	17.07
	64QAM	1	0	18.50	17.27	17.14	18.15
		1	25	18.50	17.37	17.23	18.01
		1	49	18.50	17.33	17.22	18.11
		25	0	18.50	17.13	16.97	17.31
		25	13	18.50	17.29	16.96	17.30
		25	25	18.50	17.26	16.97	17.18
		50	0	18.50	17.37	16.95	17.21

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 18675CH	Channel 18900CH	Channel 19125CH
15MHz	QPSK	1	0	18.50	17.27	17.28	17.47
		1	38	18.50	17.27	17.24	17.47
		1	74	18.50	17.29	17.27	17.45
		36	0	18.50	17.29	17.02	17.10
		36	18	18.50	17.36	17.03	17.10
		36	39	18.50	17.35	17.02	17.10
		75	0	18.50	17.54	17.00	16.96
	16QAM	1	0	18.50	17.37	17.35	17.72
		1	38	18.50	17.33	17.38	17.75
		1	74	18.50	17.41	17.37	17.72
		36	0	18.50	17.32	17.01	17.06
		36	18	18.50	17.29	17.02	17.07
		36	39	18.50	17.30	17.05	17.05
		75	0	18.50	17.61	17.06	16.99
	64QAM	1	0	18.50	17.37	17.35	17.47
		1	38	18.50	17.33	17.48	17.65
		1	74	18.50	17.32	17.43	17.54
		36	0	18.50	17.34	17.09	17.07
		36	18	18.50	17.35	17.12	17.06
		36	39	18.50	17.34	17.09	17.16
		75	0	18.50	17.66	17.09	17.33
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 18700CH	Channel 18900CH	Channel 19100CH
20MHz	QPSK	1	0	18.50	17.42	17.39	17.47
		1	50	18.50	17.45	17.40	17.25
		1	99	18.50	17.38	17.37	17.36
		50	0	18.50	17.34	17.13	17.40
		50	25	18.50	17.34	17.14	17.32
		50	50	18.50	17.34	17.13	17.22
		100	0	18.50	17.54	17.16	16.57
	16QAM	1	0	18.50	17.62	17.56	17.59
		1	50	18.50	17.62	17.59	17.49
		1	99	18.50	17.64	17.59	17.61
		50	0	18.50	17.61	17.08	16.99
		50	25	18.50	17.57	17.06	17.10
		50	50	18.50	17.61	17.06	17.09
		100	0	18.50	17.59	17.08	16.50
	64QAM	1	0	18.50	17.46	17.52	17.50
		1	50	18.50	17.54	17.44	17.42
		1	99	18.50	17.60	17.48	17.44
		50	0	18.50	17.68	17.18	17.10
		50	25	18.50	17.69	17.18	17.11
		50	50	18.50	17.68	17.19	17.10
		100	0	18.50	17.65	17.06	17.17

Table 43: Conducted power measurement results of LTE Band 2 (Second Antenna+WiFi Antenna, Receiver OFF)

Huawei Proprietary and Confidential
Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

7.1.12 Conducted power measurements of LTE Band 2 (Main Antenna)

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 18607CH	Channel 18900CH	Channel 19193CH
1.4MHz	QPSK	1	0	24.50	23.38	23.28	23.23
		1	3	24.50	23.32	23.27	23.29
		1	5	24.50	23.32	23.28	23.28
		3	0	24.50	23.17	23.12	23.11
		3	2	24.50	23.23	23.27	23.11
		3	3	24.50	23.30	23.22	23.11
		6	0	23.50	22.17	22.15	22.11
	16QAM	1	0	23.50	22.39	22.33	22.35
		1	3	23.50	22.30	22.37	22.30
		1	5	23.50	22.37	22.37	22.07
		3	0	23.50	22.34	22.35	22.14
		3	2	23.50	22.24	22.25	22.11
		3	3	23.50	22.28	22.28	22.18
		6	0	22.50	21.15	21.19	21.07
	64QAM	1	0	22.50	21.41	21.29	21.36
		1	3	22.50	21.36	21.44	21.36
		1	5	22.50	21.39	21.31	21.28
		3	0	22.50	21.33	21.22	21.19
		3	2	22.50	21.21	21.31	21.18
		3	3	22.50	21.32	21.38	21.14
		6	0	21.50	20.15	20.25	20.16
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 18615CH	Channel 18900CH	Channel 19185CH
3MHz	QPSK	1	0	24.50	23.24	23.16	23.18
		1	7	24.50	23.32	23.20	23.15
		1	14	24.50	23.29	23.22	23.13
		8	0	23.50	22.19	22.17	22.09
		8	4	23.50	22.28	22.19	22.11
		8	7	23.50	22.19	22.21	22.11
		15	0	23.50	22.31	22.25	22.25
	16QAM	1	0	23.50	22.28	22.31	22.23
		1	7	23.50	22.23	22.40	22.30
		1	14	23.50	22.34	22.36	22.27
		8	0	22.50	21.10	21.15	21.09
		8	4	22.50	21.17	21.15	21.07
		8	7	22.50	21.14	21.21	21.02
		15	0	22.50	21.27	21.26	21.13
	64QAM	1	0	22.50	21.50	21.27	21.43
		1	7	22.50	21.27	21.29	21.49
		1	14	22.50	21.40	21.21	21.36
		8	0	21.50	20.19	20.25	20.13
		8	4	21.50	20.24	20.31	20.14
		8	7	21.50	20.20	20.33	20.14
		15	0	21.50	20.37	20.36	20.27

Huawei Proprietary and Confidential
Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 18625CH	Channel 18900CH	Channel 19175CH
5MHz	QPSK	1	0	24.50	23.29	23.20	23.26
		1	13	24.50	23.24	23.18	23.23
		1	24	24.50	23.23	23.18	23.14
		12	0	23.50	22.29	22.22	22.30
		12	6	23.50	22.32	22.25	22.29
		12	13	23.50	22.32	22.25	22.28
		25	0	23.50	22.26	22.21	22.14
	16QAM	1	0	23.50	22.46	22.34	22.37
		1	13	23.50	22.37	22.37	22.52
		1	24	23.50	22.36	22.31	22.33
		12	0	22.50	21.30	21.26	21.21
		12	6	22.50	21.35	21.25	21.16
		12	13	22.50	21.21	21.26	21.17
		25	0	22.50	21.17	21.16	21.11
	64QAM	1	0	22.50	21.37	21.31	21.35
		1	13	22.50	21.29	21.26	21.38
		1	24	22.50	21.32	21.36	21.39
		12	0	21.50	20.25	20.26	20.27
		12	6	21.50	20.28	20.26	20.31
		12	13	21.50	20.29	20.24	20.29
		25	0	21.50	20.22	20.32	20.20
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 18650CH	Channel 18900CH	Channel 19150CH
10MHz	QPSK	1	0	24.50	23.25	23.17	23.28
		1	25	24.50	23.22	23.18	23.30
		1	49	24.50	23.18	23.23	23.20
		25	0	23.50	22.22	22.17	22.11
		25	13	23.50	22.22	22.18	22.12
		25	25	23.50	22.20	22.21	22.23
		50	0	23.50	22.25	22.32	22.11
	16QAM	1	0	23.50	22.37	22.22	22.24
		1	25	23.50	22.20	22.27	22.42
		1	49	23.50	22.29	22.27	22.35
		25	0	22.50	21.13	21.10	21.09
		25	13	22.50	21.11	21.11	21.11
		25	25	22.50	21.08	21.12	21.11
		50	0	22.50	21.11	21.15	21.05
	64QAM	1	0	22.50	21.24	21.31	21.31
		1	25	22.50	21.38	21.21	21.19
		1	49	22.50	21.33	21.33	21.29
		25	0	21.50	20.17	20.26	20.14
		25	13	21.50	20.28	20.29	20.12
		25	25	21.50	20.17	20.28	20.14
		50	0	21.50	20.18	20.31	20.17

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	18675CH	18900CH	19125CH
15MHz	QPSK	1	0	24.50	23.23	23.21	23.14
		1	38	24.50	23.18	23.20	23.17
		1	74	24.50	23.17	23.19	23.16
		36	0	23.50	22.35	22.18	22.18
		36	18	23.50	22.34	22.20	22.19
		36	39	23.50	22.36	22.21	22.18
		75	0	23.50	22.19	22.29	22.14
	16QAM	1	0	23.50	22.14	22.28	22.33
		1	38	23.50	22.22	22.27	22.26
		1	74	23.50	22.32	22.30	22.33
		36	0	22.50	21.17	21.15	21.15
		36	18	22.50	21.15	21.16	21.16
		36	39	22.50	21.17	21.15	21.16
		75	0	22.50	21.15	21.24	21.07
	64QAM	1	0	22.50	21.23	21.34	21.29
		1	38	22.50	21.33	21.32	21.29
		1	74	22.50	21.28	21.25	21.22
		36	0	21.50	20.33	20.17	20.18
		36	18	21.50	20.22	20.18	20.18
		36	39	21.50	20.23	20.32	20.19
		75	0	21.50	20.21	20.14	20.09
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	18700CH	18900CH	19100CH
20MHz	QPSK	1	0	24.50	23.32	23.34	23.27
		1	50	24.50	23.36	**23.35**	**23.40**
		1	99	24.50	**23.37**	23.34	23.40
		50	0	23.50	22.23	22.21	22.13
		50	25	23.50	**22.36**	**22.22**	**22.22**
		50	50	23.50	22.23	22.22	22.18
		100	0	23.50	22.22	22.17	22.14
	16QAM	1	0	23.50	22.43	22.57	22.45
		1	50	23.50	22.57	22.56	22.49
		1	99	23.50	22.61	22.48	22.54
		50	0	22.50	21.24	21.16	21.10
		50	25	22.50	21.10	21.16	21.14
		50	50	22.50	21.13	21.15	21.17
		100	0	22.50	21.14	21.16	21.07
	64QAM	1	0	22.50	21.68	21.38	21.32
		1	50	22.50	21.39	21.44	21.25
		1	99	22.50	21.59	21.48	21.34
		50	0	21.50	20.30	20.20	20.14
		50	25	21.50	20.17	20.18	20.07
		50	50	21.50	20.32	20.28	20.10
		100	0	21.50	20.18	20.20	20.12

Table 44: Conducted power measurement results of LTE Band 2(Full power)

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 18607CH	Channel 18900CH	Channel 19193CH
1.4MHz	QPSK	1	0	21.00	19.78	19.77	19.66
		1	3	21.00	19.77	19.65	19.84
		1	5	21.00	19.78	19.76	19.87
		3	0	21.00	19.69	19.58	19.59
		3	2	21.00	19.73	19.66	19.65
		3	3	21.00	19.70	19.56	19.68
		6	0	21.00	19.69	19.75	19.72
	16QAM	1	0	21.00	19.86	19.78	19.77
		1	3	21.00	19.96	19.77	19.76
		1	5	21.00	20.02	19.72	19.73
		3	0	21.00	19.67	19.69	19.63
		3	2	21.00	19.70	19.64	19.69
		3	3	21.00	19.78	19.73	19.71
		6	0	21.00	19.66	19.75	19.51
	64QAM	1	0	21.00	19.84	19.94	19.83
		1	3	21.00	19.69	19.71	19.93
		1	5	21.00	19.81	19.86	19.88
		3	0	21.00	19.78	19.67	19.53
		3	2	21.00	19.80	19.75	19.75
		3	3	21.00	19.68	19.72	19.53
		6	0	21.00	19.66	19.60	19.52
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 18615CH	Channel 18900CH	Channel 19185CH
3MHz	QPSK	1	0	21.00	19.92	19.71	19.85
		1	7	21.00	19.76	19.69	19.67
		1	14	21.00	19.77	19.72	19.82
		8	0	21.00	19.71	19.67	19.69
		8	4	21.00	19.67	19.79	19.61
		8	7	21.00	19.72	19.76	19.67
		15	0	21.00	19.91	19.72	19.83
	16QAM	1	0	21.00	19.85	19.84	19.96
		1	7	21.00	20.01	19.90	19.85
		1	14	21.00	19.89	19.85	19.97
		8	0	21.00	19.68	19.78	19.73
		8	4	21.00	19.70	19.75	19.70
		8	7	21.00	19.83	19.83	19.69
		15	0	21.00	19.69	19.77	19.60
	64QAM	1	0	21.00	19.97	19.87	19.79
		1	7	21.00	19.96	19.84	19.64
		1	14	21.00	19.80	19.82	19.80
		8	0	21.00	19.67	19.65	19.70
		8	4	21.00	19.71	19.75	19.68
		8	7	21.00	19.72	19.69	19.67
		15	0	21.00	19.86	19.83	19.69

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	18625CH	18900CH	19175CH
5MHz	QPSK	1	0	21.00	19.81	19.83	19.69
		1	13	21.00	19.79	19.71	19.86
		1	24	21.00	19.78	19.71	19.87
		12	0	21.00	19.96	19.89	19.84
		12	6	21.00	19.95	19.77	19.84
		12	13	21.00	19.95	19.89	19.84
		25	0	21.00	19.92	19.78	19.76
	16QAM	1	0	21.00	20.05	20.26	20.56
		1	13	21.00	20.00	20.27	20.53
		1	24	21.00	20.08	20.36	20.66
		12	0	21.00	19.93	19.95	19.91
		12	6	21.00	19.95	20.04	19.79
		12	13	21.00	19.91	20.05	19.90
		25	0	21.00	19.79	19.81	19.76
	64QAM	1	0	21.00	19.97	20.25	20.37
		1	13	21.00	20.02	20.20	20.36
		1	24	21.00	20.04	20.21	20.31
		12	0	21.00	19.90	20.04	19.90
		12	6	21.00	19.89	20.05	19.88
		12	13	21.00	19.88	20.06	19.85
		25	0	21.00	19.80	19.86	19.79
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	18650CH	18900CH	19150CH
10MHz	QPSK	1	0	21.00	19.91	20.21	20.23
		1	25	21.00	19.87	20.22	20.23
		1	49	21.00	19.86	20.10	20.15
		25	0	21.00	19.86	19.97	20.04
		25	13	21.00	19.92	19.97	20.04
		25	25	21.00	19.89	19.94	19.99
		50	0	21.00	19.80	19.93	19.81
	16QAM	1	0	21.00	19.87	20.26	20.22
		1	25	21.00	19.94	20.34	20.33
		1	49	21.00	19.99	20.17	20.36
		25	0	21.00	19.73	19.91	19.98
		25	13	21.00	19.77	19.91	19.97
		25	25	21.00	19.83	19.92	19.99
		50	0	21.00	19.77	19.84	19.74
	64QAM	1	0	21.00	20.08	20.31	20.35
		1	25	21.00	19.97	20.37	20.34
		1	49	21.00	20.02	20.43	20.35
		25	0	21.00	19.85	19.88	19.96
		25	13	21.00	19.85	19.86	19.92
		25	25	21.00	19.87	19.91	19.94
		50	0	21.00	19.79	19.88	19.78

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	18675CH	18900CH	19125CH
15MHz	QPSK	1	0	21.00	19.85	20.19	19.86
		1	38	21.00	19.93	20.29	19.74
		1	74	21.00	19.92	20.30	19.83
		36	0	21.00	19.93	19.91	19.89
		36	18	21.00	19.91	19.95	19.77
		36	39	21.00	19.91	19.91	19.89
		75	0	21.00	19.87	19.89	19.86
	16QAM	1	0	21.00	20.04	20.43	20.02
		1	38	21.00	20.11	20.50	19.95
		1	74	21.00	20.01	20.40	19.92
		36	0	21.00	19.84	19.86	19.86
		36	18	21.00	19.85	19.85	19.86
		36	39	21.00	19.86	19.82	19.85
		75	0	21.00	19.81	19.81	19.76
	64QAM	1	0	21.00	19.85	20.42	19.83
		1	38	21.00	19.91	20.40	19.79
		1	74	21.00	19.92	20.36	19.89
		36	0	21.00	19.86	19.76	19.77
		36	18	21.00	19.86	19.90	19.82
		36	39	21.00	19.84	19.92	19.79
		75	0	21.00	19.81	19.82	19.76
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	18700CH	18900CH	19100CH
20MHz	QPSK	1	0	21.00	20.08	19.97	19.98
		1	50	21.00	**20.11**	19.97	19.99
		1	99	21.00	20.09	19.98	19.97
		50	0	21.00	**20.11**	19.79	**20.35**
		50	25	21.00	19.91	**20.13**	20.12
		50	50	21.00	19.80	19.81	19.90
		100	0	21.00	19.88	19.79	19.84
	16QAM	1	0	21.00	20.11	20.28	20.19
		1	50	21.00	20.20	20.19	20.31
		1	99	21.00	19.98	20.42	20.15
		50	0	21.00	19.94	19.71	19.68
		50	25	21.00	19.95	19.84	19.67
		50	50	21.00	19.95	19.86	19.68
		100	0	21.00	19.89	19.78	19.72
	64QAM	1	0	21.00	20.18	20.14	20.21
		1	50	21.00	20.28	20.07	20.09
		1	99	21.00	20.19	20.18	19.95
		50	0	21.00	19.86	19.76	19.85
		50	25	21.00	19.81	19.88	19.87
		50	50	21.00	19.79	19.90	19.84
		100	0	21.00	19.92	19.72	19.75

Table 45: Conducted power measurement results of LTE Band 2 (Reduced Power Level D2)

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	18607CH	18900CH	19193CH
1.4MHz	QPSK	1	0	17.50	16.49	16.62	16.65
		1	3	17.50	16.52	16.60	16.65
		1	5	17.50	16.53	16.62	16.65
		3	0	17.50	16.42	16.40	16.48
		3	2	17.50	16.42	16.42	16.46
		3	3	17.50	16.47	16.42	16.44
		6	0	17.50	16.47	16.54	16.41
	16QAM	1	0	17.50	16.70	16.58	16.68
		1	3	17.50	16.58	16.72	16.56
		1	5	17.50	16.49	16.67	16.58
		3	0	17.50	16.50	16.44	16.47
		3	2	17.50	16.52	16.53	16.47
		3	3	17.50	16.47	16.43	16.38
		6	0	17.50	16.34	16.49	16.45
	64QAM	1	0	17.50	16.78	16.68	16.57
		1	3	17.50	16.90	16.52	16.54
		1	5	17.50	16.86	16.62	16.45
		3	0	17.50	16.47	16.65	16.35
		3	2	17.50	16.46	16.46	16.41
		3	3	17.50	16.64	16.61	16.45
		6	0	17.50	16.41	16.30	16.39
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	18615CH	18900CH	19185CH
3MHz	QPSK	1	0	17.50	16.71	16.52	16.65
		1	7	17.50	16.71	16.51	16.46
		1	14	17.50	16.72	16.52	16.47
		8	0	17.50	16.46	16.58	16.59
		8	4	17.50	16.52	16.57	16.56
		8	7	17.50	16.49	16.56	16.52
		15	0	17.50	16.67	16.56	16.54
	16QAM	1	0	17.50	16.73	16.64	16.72
		1	7	17.50	16.78	16.57	16.52
		1	14	17.50	16.78	16.63	16.59
		8	0	17.50	16.56	16.38	16.57
		8	4	17.50	16.62	16.43	16.46
		8	7	17.50	16.58	16.39	16.49
		15	0	17.50	16.46	16.51	16.44
	64QAM	1	0	17.50	16.81	16.67	16.45
		1	7	17.50	16.81	16.65	16.50
		1	14	17.50	16.82	16.49	16.37
		8	0	17.50	16.53	16.38	16.37
		8	4	17.50	16.55	16.37	16.40
		8	7	17.50	16.56	16.47	16.43
		15	0	17.50	16.48	16.52	16.45

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	18625CH	18900CH	19175CH
5MHz	QPSK	1	0	17.50	16.65	16.59	16.62
		1	13	17.50	16.53	16.49	16.66
		1	24	17.50	16.66	16.49	16.66
		12	0	17.50	16.72	16.65	16.47
		12	6	17.50	16.72	16.51	16.51
		12	13	17.50	16.74	16.61	16.54
		25	0	17.50	16.67	16.53	16.60
	16QAM	1	0	17.50	16.73	16.72	16.63
		1	13	17.50	16.77	16.72	16.59
		1	24	17.50	16.73	16.63	16.58
		12	0	17.50	16.66	16.62	16.51
		12	6	17.50	16.69	16.57	16.49
		12	13	17.50	16.66	16.64	16.50
		25	0	17.50	16.61	16.58	16.56
	64QAM	1	0	17.50	16.78	16.58	16.52
		1	13	17.50	16.70	16.70	16.60
		1	24	17.50	16.84	16.66	16.59
		12	0	17.50	16.68	16.58	16.50
		12	6	17.50	16.70	16.59	16.49
		12	13	17.50	16.73	16.57	16.48
		25	0	17.50	16.64	16.54	16.56
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	18650CH	18900CH	19150CH
10MHz	QPSK	1	0	17.50	16.55	16.52	16.64
		1	25	17.50	16.58	16.53	16.65
		1	49	17.50	16.70	16.52	16.68
		25	0	17.50	16.71	16.49	16.66
		25	13	17.50	16.73	16.50	16.63
		25	25	17.50	16.72	16.50	16.64
		50	0	17.50	16.67	16.59	16.48
	16QAM	1	0	17.50	16.58	16.58	16.65
		1	25	17.50	16.62	16.59	16.68
		1	49	17.50	16.59	16.68	16.67
		25	0	17.50	16.64	16.56	16.45
		25	13	17.50	16.61	16.56	16.46
		25	25	17.50	16.63	16.57	16.49
		50	0	17.50	16.63	16.57	16.40
	64QAM	1	0	17.50	16.59	16.59	16.74
		1	25	17.50	16.72	16.59	16.72
		1	49	17.50	16.61	16.60	16.73
		25	0	17.50	16.68	16.57	16.46
		25	13	17.50	16.67	16.59	16.45
		25	25	17.50	16.65	16.61	16.46
		50	0	17.50	16.63	16.59	16.38

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	18675CH	18900CH	19125CH
15MHz	QPSK	1	0	17.50	16.57	16.61	16.58
		1	38	17.50	16.57	16.64	16.58
		1	74	17.50	16.57	16.60	16.56
		36	0	17.50	16.74	16.58	16.66
		36	18	17.50	16.74	16.59	16.66
		36	39	17.50	16.74	16.58	16.65
		75	0	17.50	16.73	16.54	16.56
	16QAM	1	0	17.50	16.58	16.59	16.70
		1	38	17.50	16.69	16.81	16.49
		1	74	17.50	16.74	16.75	16.58
		36	0	17.50	16.68	16.65	16.57
		36	18	17.50	16.66	16.67	16.59
		36	39	17.50	16.69	16.64	16.58
		75	0	17.50	16.64	16.61	16.47
	64QAM	1	0	17.50	16.61	16.73	16.65
		1	38	17.50	16.76	16.66	16.50
		1	74	17.50	16.62	16.72	16.52
		36	0	17.50	16.71	16.66	16.57
		36	18	17.50	16.73	16.60	16.60
		36	39	17.50	16.73	16.65	16.58
		75	0	17.50	16.68	16.60	16.48
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	18700CH	18900CH	19100CH
20MHz	QPSK	1	0	17.50	16.71	16.71	16.65
		1	50	17.50	16.71	16.69	16.67
		1	99	17.50	**16.74**	16.72	16.69
		50	0	17.50	**16.76**	16.58	16.68
		50	25	17.50	16.74	16.59	16.66
		50	50	17.50	16.74	16.60	16.66
		100	0	17.50	16.72	16.53	16.71
	16QAM	1	0	17.50	16.85	16.90	17.05
		1	50	17.50	16.74	16.93	16.95
		1	99	17.50	16.90	16.89	16.91
		50	0	17.50	16.69	16.49	16.61
		50	25	17.50	16.69	16.60	16.61
		50	50	17.50	16.69	16.60	16.62
		100	0	17.50	16.65	16.51	16.45
	64QAM	1	0	17.50	16.94	16.75	16.80
		1	50	17.50	16.80	16.80	16.77
		1	99	17.50	16.81	16.90	16.75
		50	0	17.50	16.72	16.59	16.62
		50	25	17.50	16.74	16.61	16.60
		50	50	17.50	16.70	16.60	16.59
		100	0	17.50	16.68	16.50	16.47

Table 46: Conducted power measurement results of LTE Band 2 (Reduced Power Level D4/D5)

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	18607CH	18900CH	19193CH
1.4MHz	QPSK	1	0	14.00	12.95	12.87	12.99
		1	3	14.00	12.93	12.82	12.90
		1	5	14.00	12.93	12.90	12.93
		3	0	14.00	12.82	12.75	12.80
		3	2	14.00	12.85	12.77	12.87
		3	3	14.00	12.83	12.76	12.79
		6	0	14.00	13.02	12.84	12.93
	16QAM	1	0	14.00	12.99	12.93	13.08
		1	3	14.00	13.02	12.91	13.10
		1	5	14.00	12.98	12.92	12.93
		3	0	14.00	12.80	12.78	12.77
		3	2	14.00	12.91	12.81	12.88
		3	3	14.00	12.91	12.78	12.86
		6	0	14.00	12.81	12.79	12.80
	64QAM	1	0	14.00	13.08	12.96	13.01
		1	3	14.00	13.19	12.97	13.08
		1	5	14.00	13.09	13.01	13.02
		3	0	14.00	13.00	12.81	12.70
		3	2	14.00	12.98	12.71	12.80
		3	3	14.00	12.97	12.72	12.72
		6	0	14.00	12.84	12.76	12.67
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	18615CH	18900CH	19185CH
3MHz	QPSK	1	0	14.00	13.00	12.85	12.97
		1	7	14.00	12.97	12.82	12.95
		1	14	14.00	12.96	12.85	12.95
		8	0	14.00	12.92	12.82	12.93
		8	4	14.00	13.02	12.85	12.92
		8	7	14.00	12.91	12.82	12.92
		15	0	14.00	12.97	12.85	12.92
	16QAM	1	0	14.00	13.02	13.00	13.07
		1	7	14.00	13.16	12.93	12.91
		1	14	14.00	13.03	13.00	12.95
		8	0	14.00	12.97	12.78	12.79
		8	4	14.00	12.92	12.77	12.79
		8	7	14.00	12.84	12.72	12.81
		15	0	14.00	12.90	12.76	12.76
	64QAM	1	0	14.00	13.12	12.92	13.03
		1	7	14.00	13.02	12.94	13.03
		1	14	14.00	13.11	13.00	13.02
		8	0	14.00	12.88	12.70	12.76
		8	4	14.00	12.88	12.72	12.77
		8	7	14.00	12.86	12.76	12.78
		15	0	14.00	12.92	12.81	12.86

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	18625CH	18900CH	19175CH
5MHz	QPSK	1	0	14.00	12.96	12.85	12.89
		1	13	14.00	12.99	12.83	12.88
		1	24	14.00	12.95	12.83	12.89
		12	0	14.00	12.97	12.99	12.90
		12	6	14.00	12.97	12.98	12.89
		12	13	14.00	12.98	12.96	12.91
		25	0	14.00	12.95	12.83	12.87
	16QAM	1	0	14.00	13.23	13.12	13.05
		1	13	14.00	13.17	13.08	13.22
		1	24	14.00	13.23	13.14	13.08
		12	0	14.00	12.93	12.92	12.89
		12	6	14.00	12.96	12.94	12.88
		12	13	14.00	12.94	12.96	12.87
		25	0	14.00	12.90	12.87	12.79
	64QAM	1	0	14.00	13.12	12.98	12.98
		1	13	14.00	12.99	13.02	13.08
		1	24	14.00	13.09	12.94	12.99
		12	0	14.00	12.99	12.82	12.96
		12	6	14.00	12.98	12.86	12.91
		12	13	14.00	13.00	12.82	12.87
		25	0	14.00	12.88	12.84	12.84
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	18650CH	18900CH	19150CH
10MHz	QPSK	1	0	14.00	12.95	12.91	12.92
		1	25	14.00	12.90	12.90	12.96
		1	49	14.00	12.97	12.88	12.92
		25	0	14.00	13.06	12.84	12.91
		25	13	14.00	13.06	12.83	12.92
		25	25	14.00	13.04	12.83	12.92
		50	0	14.00	12.99	12.96	12.84
	16QAM	1	0	14.00	12.96	13.05	12.94
		1	25	14.00	13.05	12.91	13.12
		1	49	14.00	12.96	12.78	13.00
		25	0	14.00	12.86	12.76	12.80
		25	13	14.00	12.97	12.86	12.80
		25	25	14.00	12.99	12.76	12.81
		50	0	14.00	12.89	12.90	12.80
	64QAM	1	0	14.00	13.09	13.00	12.97
		1	25	14.00	13.20	12.95	13.13
		1	49	14.00	13.13	12.94	13.08
		25	0	14.00	12.92	12.84	12.88
		25	13	14.00	12.94	12.85	12.88
		25	25	14.00	12.88	12.87	12.88
		50	0	14.00	12.90	12.82	12.89

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	18675CH	18900CH	19125CH
15MHz	QPSK	1	0	14.00	12.94	12.90	12.93
		1	38	14.00	12.93	12.91	12.89
		1	74	14.00	12.92	12.92	12.95
		36	0	14.00	13.10	13.02	12.98
		36	18	14.00	13.11	13.00	13.00
		36	39	14.00	13.10	13.01	13.00
		75	0	14.00	13.00	12.98	12.94
	16QAM	1	0	14.00	13.09	13.24	13.24
		1	38	14.00	13.08	13.12	13.12
		1	74	14.00	13.04	13.17	13.25
		36	0	14.00	12.91	12.96	13.03
		36	18	14.00	12.94	13.01	13.08
		36	39	14.00	12.94	12.98	13.04
		75	0	14.00	12.90	12.98	12.95
	64QAM	1	0	14.00	13.05	13.17	13.14
		1	38	14.00	13.13	13.15	13.11
		1	74	14.00	13.15	13.12	13.08
		36	0	14.00	13.03	13.06	13.10
		36	18	14.00	13.03	13.05	13.09
		36	39	14.00	13.03	13.06	13.10
		75	0	14.00	12.99	12.93	12.95
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	18700CH	18900CH	19100CH
20MHz	QPSK	1	0	14.00	13.27	13.19	13.16
		1	50	14.00	13.27	13.21	13.16
		1	99	14.00	13.28	13.20	13.18
		50	0	14.00	13.15	13.03	12.99
		50	25	14.00	13.14	13.02	12.99
		50	50	14.00	13.14	13.02	12.99
		100	0	14.00	13.11	13.12	13.07
	16QAM	1	0	14.00	13.41	13.47	13.45
		1	50	14.00	13.42	13.44	13.46
		1	99	14.00	13.37	13.38	13.47
		50	0	14.00	13.07	12.91	12.96
		50	25	14.00	13.06	13.02	13.00
		50	50	14.00	13.04	12.89	12.97
		100	0	14.00	13.00	12.94	12.97
	64QAM	1	0	14.00	13.42	13.22	13.21
		1	50	14.00	13.31	13.25	13.19
		1	99	14.00	13.48	13.21	13.24
		50	0	14.00	13.09	12.94	12.98
		50	25	14.00	13.11	12.99	12.96
		50	50	14.00	13.11	13.03	12.98
		100	0	14.00	13.13	12.95	12.98

Table 47: Conducted power measurement results of LTE Band 2 (Reduced Power Level D6)

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

7.1.13 Conducted power measurements of LTE Band 4 (Second Antenna)

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	19957CH	20175CH	20393CH
1.4MHz	QPSK	1	0	21.00	19.73	19.58	19.80
		1	3	21.00	19.77	19.53	19.79
		1	5	21.00	19.68	19.51	19.74
		3	0	21.00	19.74	19.44	19.63
		3	2	21.00	19.75	19.48	19.68
		3	3	21.00	19.72	19.46	19.60
		6	0	21.00	19.71	19.56	19.64
	16QAM	1	0	21.00	19.80	19.70	19.93
		1	3	21.00	19.90	19.51	19.88
		1	5	21.00	19.72	19.57	19.86
		3	0	21.00	19.75	19.52	19.65
		3	2	21.00	19.62	19.51	19.67
		3	3	21.00	19.72	19.57	19.68
		6	0	21.00	19.66	19.46	19.56
	64QAM	1	0	21.00	19.77	19.67	19.81
		1	3	21.00	19.76	19.59	19.88
		1	5	21.00	19.82	19.65	19.85
		3	0	21.00	19.68	19.54	19.66
		3	2	21.00	19.71	19.55	19.65
		3	3	21.00	19.67	19.65	19.68
		6	0	21.00	19.79	19.47	19.59
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	19965CH	20175CH	20385CH
3MHz	QPSK	1	0	21.00	19.78	19.49	20.03
		1	7	21.00	19.79	19.45	19.91
		1	14	21.00	19.78	19.40	20.03
		8	0	21.00	19.73	19.54	19.82
		8	4	21.00	19.74	19.62	19.81
		8	7	21.00	19.74	19.52	19.81
		15	0	21.00	19.78	19.55	19.75
	16QAM	1	0	21.00	19.78	19.59	20.08
		1	7	21.00	20.02	19.66	19.99
		1	14	21.00	19.93	19.60	20.11
		8	0	21.00	19.71	19.66	19.63
		8	4	21.00	19.72	19.48	19.73
		8	7	21.00	19.76	19.48	19.74
		15	0	21.00	19.63	19.37	19.66
	64QAM	1	0	21.00	19.79	19.58	19.93
		1	7	21.00	19.72	19.62	19.96
		1	14	21.00	19.96	19.68	19.97
		8	0	21.00	19.78	19.42	19.76
		8	4	21.00	19.77	19.46	19.80
		8	7	21.00	19.73	19.44	19.84
		15	0	21.00	19.65	19.38	19.76

Huawei Proprietary and Confidential
Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 19975CH	Channel 20175CH	Channel 20375CH
5MHz	QPSK	1	0	21.00	19.79	19.61	20.02
		1	13	21.00	19.82	19.63	20.05
		1	24	21.00	19.84	19.62	20.06
		12	0	21.00	19.85	19.72	19.87
		12	6	21.00	19.86	19.65	20.01
		12	13	21.00	19.85	19.65	20.01
		25	0	21.00	19.81	19.61	19.83
	16QAM	1	0	21.00	20.06	19.88	20.22
		1	13	21.00	19.96	19.94	20.22
		1	24	21.00	19.98	19.71	20.06
		12	0	21.00	19.82	19.53	19.90
		12	6	21.00	19.78	19.53	19.90
		12	13	21.00	19.76	19.54	19.86
		25	0	21.00	19.72	19.56	19.75
	64QAM	1	0	21.00	19.89	19.77	19.93
		1	13	21.00	19.87	19.76	19.91
		1	24	21.00	19.83	19.83	19.92
		12	0	21.00	19.80	19.51	19.98
		12	6	21.00	19.84	19.58	19.96
		12	13	21.00	19.77	19.50	19.97
		25	0	21.00	19.76	19.43	19.78
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 20000CH	Channel 20175CH	Channel 20350CH
10MHz	QPSK	1	0	21.00	19.80	18.83	19.79
		1	25	21.00	19.79	18.73	19.78
		1	49	21.00	19.73	18.75	19.80
		25	0	21.00	19.76	19.52	19.66
		25	13	21.00	19.77	19.57	19.75
		25	25	21.00	19.80	19.51	19.74
		50	0	21.00	19.69	19.48	19.65
	16QAM	1	0	21.00	19.73	18.76	19.82
		1	25	21.00	19.62	18.60	19.77
		1	49	21.00	19.79	18.55	19.67
		25	0	21.00	19.59	19.34	19.60
		25	13	21.00	19.55	19.34	19.51
		25	25	21.00	19.55	19.33	19.59
		50	0	21.00	19.50	19.34	19.58
	64QAM	1	0	21.00	19.85	18.67	19.81
		1	25	21.00	19.70	18.65	19.80
		1	49	21.00	19.70	18.76	19.79
		25	0	21.00	19.77	19.44	19.67
		25	13	21.00	19.78	19.57	19.74
		25	25	21.00	19.79	19.45	19.66
		50	0	21.00	19.60	19.42	19.66

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	20025CH	20175CH	20325CH
15MHz	QPSK	1	0	21.00	19.91	19.52	19.68
		1	38	21.00	19.90	19.53	19.71
		1	74	21.00	19.92	19.52	19.62
		36	0	21.00	19.85	19.36	19.74
		36	18	21.00	19.87	19.35	19.70
		36	39	21.00	19.87	19.35	19.76
		75	0	21.00	19.65	19.58	19.64
	16QAM	1	0	21.00	20.00	19.81	19.72
		1	38	21.00	19.94	19.71	19.75
		1	74	21.00	19.93	19.79	19.89
		36	0	21.00	19.77	19.30	19.69
		36	18	21.00	19.75	19.31	19.68
		36	39	21.00	19.76	19.31	19.68
		75	0	21.00	19.59	19.47	19.64
	64QAM	1	0	21.00	19.88	19.64	19.76
		1	38	21.00	19.95	19.71	19.77
		1	74	21.00	19.84	19.59	19.75
		36	0	21.00	19.91	19.23	19.73
		36	18	21.00	19.83	19.20	19.68
		36	39	21.00	19.85	19.25	19.74
		75	0	21.00	19.54	19.50	19.70
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	20050CH	20175CH	20300CH
20MHz	QPSK	1	0	21.00	19.97	19.70	19.85
		1	50	21.00	**20.25**	19.67	19.86
		1	99	21.00	20.24	19.68	19.88
		50	0	21.00	19.76	19.67	19.70
		50	25	21.00	**19.78**	19.58	19.66
		50	50	21.00	19.68	19.66	19.70
		100	0	21.00	19.59	19.59	19.71
	16QAM	1	0	21.00	20.22	19.86	20.02
		1	50	21.00	20.12	19.75	19.98
		1	99	21.00	20.23	19.90	20.04
		50	0	21.00	19.67	19.51	19.65
		50	25	21.00	19.64	19.52	19.64
		50	50	21.00	19.61	19.55	19.64
		100	0	21.00	19.49	19.55	19.63
	64QAM	1	0	21.00	19.96	19.66	19.80
		1	50	21.00	20.20	19.74	19.78
		1	99	21.00	19.94	19.78	19.81
		50	0	21.00	19.77	19.46	19.65
		50	25	21.00	19.75	19.46	19.66
		50	50	21.00	19.72	19.45	19.67
		100	0	21.00	19.53	19.54	19.69

Table 48: Conducted power measurement results of LTE Band 4 (Full Power)

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	19957CH	20175CH	20393CH
1.4MHz	QPSK	1	0	14.00	12.70	12.51	12.66
		1	3	14.00	12.74	12.52	12.71
		1	5	14.00	12.75	12.52	12.70
		3	0	14.00	12.76	12.49	12.64
		3	2	14.00	12.75	12.41	12.63
		3	3	14.00	12.75	12.50	12.63
		6	0	14.00	12.70	12.43	12.57
	16QAM	1	0	14.00	12.94	12.60	12.80
		1	3	14.00	12.76	12.68	12.78
		1	5	14.00	12.88	12.67	12.77
		3	0	14.00	12.76	12.47	12.67
		3	2	14.00	12.77	12.57	12.59
		3	3	14.00	12.73	12.51	12.69
		6	0	14.00	12.64	12.36	12.57
	64QAM	1	0	14.00	12.88	12.69	12.76
		1	3	14.00	12.81	12.53	12.68
		1	5	14.00	12.87	12.52	12.87
		3	0	14.00	12.75	12.64	12.61
		3	2	14.00	12.68	12.48	12.64
		3	3	14.00	12.77	12.41	12.59
		6	0	14.00	12.74	12.52	12.65
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	19965CH	20175CH	20385CH
3MHz	QPSK	1	0	14.00	12.71	12.45	12.97
		1	7	14.00	12.67	12.41	13.05
		1	14	14.00	12.75	12.39	12.95
		8	0	14.00	12.73	12.41	12.93
		8	4	14.00	12.76	12.45	12.94
		8	7	14.00	12.76	12.51	12.92
		15	0	14.00	12.67	12.48	12.61
	16QAM	1	0	14.00	12.90	12.48	13.30
		1	7	14.00	12.76	12.52	13.33
		1	14	14.00	12.86	12.71	13.25
		8	0	14.00	12.58	12.43	12.83
		8	4	14.00	12.75	12.38	12.94
		8	7	14.00	12.71	12.47	12.86
		15	0	14.00	12.70	12.40	12.64
	64QAM	1	0	14.00	12.82	12.58	13.31
		1	7	14.00	12.90	12.58	13.24
		1	14	14.00	12.94	12.42	13.28
		8	0	14.00	12.70	12.54	12.97
		8	4	14.00	12.73	12.55	12.94
		8	7	14.00	12.76	12.53	12.97
		15	0	14.00	12.73	12.56	12.68

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 19975CH	Channel 20175CH	Channel 20375CH
5MHz	QPSK	1	0	14.00	12.77	12.56	13.01
		1	13	14.00	12.78	12.54	13.01
		1	24	14.00	12.78	12.55	13.01
		12	0	14.00	12.81	12.54	13.05
		12	6	14.00	12.75	12.54	13.05
		12	13	14.00	12.87	12.54	13.06
		25	0	14.00	12.84	12.57	12.79
	16QAM	1	0	14.00	12.96	12.80	13.29
		1	13	14.00	12.93	12.77	13.33
		1	24	14.00	12.93	12.75	13.26
		12	0	14.00	12.88	12.51	13.06
		12	6	14.00	12.86	12.49	13.00
		12	13	14.00	12.88	12.53	13.01
		25	0	14.00	12.82	12.44	12.77
	64QAM	1	0	14.00	12.82	12.75	13.08
		1	13	14.00	12.86	12.63	13.03
		1	24	14.00	12.79	12.72	13.15
		12	0	14.00	12.91	12.50	12.99
		12	6	14.00	12.91	12.52	12.94
		12	13	14.00	12.89	12.53	13.04
		25	0	14.00	12.87	12.49	12.75
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 20000CH	Channel 20175CH	Channel 20350CH
10MHz	QPSK	1	0	14.00	12.69	12.34	12.72
		1	25	14.00	12.81	12.22	12.86
		1	49	14.00	12.66	12.25	12.73
		25	0	14.00	13.06	12.56	13.04
		25	13	14.00	13.05	12.53	13.00
		25	25	14.00	13.06	12.55	13.03
		50	0	14.00	12.78	12.50	12.87
	16QAM	1	0	14.00	13.04	12.40	13.02
		1	25	14.00	12.78	12.26	12.92
		1	49	14.00	12.97	12.30	13.14
		25	0	14.00	13.03	12.47	12.93
		25	13	14.00	13.01	12.49	12.98
		25	25	14.00	13.00	12.51	12.94
		50	0	14.00	12.70	12.43	12.81
	64QAM	1	0	14.00	13.02	12.36	13.12
		1	25	14.00	12.93	12.20	13.19
		1	49	14.00	13.04	12.30	13.10
		25	0	14.00	13.11	12.55	12.94
		25	13	14.00	13.10	12.57	13.03
		25	25	14.00	13.07	12.57	13.02
		50	0	14.00	12.67	12.50	12.87

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 20025CH	Channel 20175CH	Channel 20325CH
15MHz	QPSK	1	0	14.00	12.78	12.57	12.69
		1	38	14.00	12.85	12.55	12.72
		1	74	14.00	12.84	12.54	12.64
		36	0	14.00	13.26	12.53	12.81
		36	18	14.00	13.26	12.60	12.81
		36	39	14.00	13.26	12.54	12.81
		75	0	14.00	12.73	12.59	12.80
	16QAM	1	0	14.00	13.16	12.64	12.88
		1	38	14.00	13.16	12.76	12.86
		1	74	14.00	13.14	12.76	12.80
		36	0	14.00	13.20	12.44	12.70
		36	18	14.00	13.20	12.47	12.77
		36	39	14.00	13.08	12.51	12.77
		75	0	14.00	12.67	12.49	12.77
	64QAM	1	0	14.00	13.01	12.56	12.76
		1	38	14.00	13.08	12.73	12.82
		1	74	14.00	13.03	12.72	12.76
		36	0	14.00	13.24	12.66	12.81
		36	18	14.00	13.20	12.56	12.76
		36	39	14.00	13.13	12.56	12.78
		75	0	14.00	12.68	12.55	12.82
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 20050CH	Channel 20175CH	Channel 20300CH
20MHz	QPSK	1	0	14.00	13.05	12.63	12.81
		1	50	14.00	13.05	12.67	**12.87**
		1	99	14.00	**13.12**	**12.68**	12.86
		50	0	14.00	**12.87**	12.59	12.75
		50	25	14.00	12.86	12.59	12.75
		50	50	14.00	12.84	12.58	12.74
		100	0	14.00	12.68	12.59	12.78
	16QAM	1	0	14.00	13.49	12.94	13.13
		1	50	14.00	13.55	12.92	13.07
		1	99	14.00	13.51	12.84	13.13
		50	0	14.00	12.97	12.53	12.65
		50	25	14.00	12.96	12.52	12.70
		50	50	14.00	12.88	12.50	12.70
		100	0	14.00	12.57	12.57	12.71
	64QAM	1	0	14.00	13.36	12.80	13.07
		1	50	14.00	13.33	12.70	12.98
		1	99	14.00	13.33	12.80	13.00
		50	0	14.00	12.99	12.64	12.70
		50	25	14.00	13.01	12.58	12.72
		50	50	14.00	12.99	12.57	12.74
		100	0	14.00	12.70	12.58	12.68

Table 49: Conducted power measurement results of LTE Band 4(Receiver ON)

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	19957CH	20175CH	20393CH
1.4MHz	QPSK	1	0	12.50	11.23	10.97	11.24
		1	3	12.50	11.25	11.03	11.22
		1	5	12.50	11.18	10.95	11.21
		3	0	12.50	11.19	10.94	11.13
		3	2	12.50	11.20	10.90	11.09
		3	3	12.50	11.20	10.93	11.11
		6	0	12.50	11.20	10.91	11.03
	16QAM	1	0	12.50	11.35	10.93	11.23
		1	3	12.50	11.26	11.10	11.29
		1	5	12.50	11.37	11.12	11.27
		3	0	12.50	11.23	11.00	11.05
		3	2	12.50	11.14	10.92	11.11
		3	3	12.50	11.18	10.97	11.13
		6	0	12.50	11.19	10.89	10.96
	64QAM	1	0	12.50	11.23	11.17	11.13
		1	3	12.50	11.28	11.06	11.28
		1	5	12.50	11.31	11.21	11.33
		3	0	12.50	11.11	10.98	11.16
		3	2	12.50	11.25	10.91	11.20
		3	3	12.50	11.19	10.97	11.06
		6	0	12.50	11.20	10.90	11.03
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	19965CH	20175CH	20385CH
3MHz	QPSK	1	0	12.50	11.22	10.93	11.33
		1	7	12.50	11.18	10.92	11.38
		1	14	12.50	11.21	10.91	11.42
		8	0	12.50	11.11	10.93	11.13
		8	4	12.50	11.21	10.91	11.23
		8	7	12.50	11.21	10.95	11.26
		15	0	12.50	11.11	10.92	11.17
	16QAM	1	0	12.50	11.33	11.01	11.41
		1	7	12.50	11.37	11.06	11.61
		1	14	12.50	11.38	11.03	11.57
		8	0	12.50	11.21	10.96	11.04
		8	4	12.50	11.22	10.93	11.27
		8	7	12.50	11.24	10.93	11.25
		15	0	12.50	11.20	10.94	11.11
	64QAM	1	0	12.50	11.25	11.13	11.66
		1	7	12.50	11.38	10.96	11.46
		1	14	12.50	11.26	11.07	11.51
		8	0	12.50	11.22	10.93	11.29
		8	4	12.50	11.18	10.95	11.22
		8	7	12.50	11.21	10.94	11.28
		15	0	12.50	11.19	11.00	11.07

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 19975CH	Channel 20175CH	Channel 20375CH
5MHz	QPSK	1	0	12.50	11.24	11.01	11.31
		1	13	12.50	11.24	11.03	11.33
		1	24	12.50	11.24	11.02	11.37
		12	0	12.50	11.24	11.06	11.38
		12	6	12.50	11.32	11.01	11.39
		12	13	12.50	11.33	11.03	11.40
		25	0	12.50	11.22	10.95	11.17
	16QAM	1	0	12.50	11.37	11.21	11.52
		1	13	12.50	11.32	11.08	11.54
		1	24	12.50	11.39	11.15	11.62
		12	0	12.50	11.32	10.96	11.21
		12	6	12.50	11.29	11.01	11.29
		12	13	12.50	11.29	10.95	11.21
		25	0	12.50	11.19	10.95	11.16
	64QAM	1	0	12.50	11.38	11.10	11.36
		1	13	12.50	11.37	11.10	11.42
		1	24	12.50	11.37	11.04	11.40
		12	0	12.50	11.27	10.97	11.26
		12	6	12.50	11.30	10.99	11.40
		12	13	12.50	11.32	10.97	11.34
		25	0	12.50	11.16	10.98	11.08
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 20000CH	Channel 20175CH	Channel 20350CH
10MHz	QPSK	1	0	12.50	11.32	10.76	11.24
		1	25	12.50	11.31	10.71	11.20
		1	49	12.50	11.24	10.81	11.23
		25	0	12.50	11.23	11.01	11.26
		25	13	12.50	11.35	11.01	11.30
		25	25	12.50	11.30	11.08	11.30
		50	0	12.50	11.24	10.97	11.24
	16QAM	1	0	12.50	11.31	10.88	11.28
		1	25	12.50	11.35	10.80	11.30
		1	49	12.50	11.36	10.76	11.40
		25	0	12.50	11.29	10.95	11.22
		25	13	12.50	11.27	10.95	11.12
		25	25	12.50	11.28	10.93	11.23
		50	0	12.50	11.21	10.92	11.17
	64QAM	1	0	12.50	11.30	10.81	11.26
		1	25	12.50	11.42	10.83	11.25
		1	49	12.50	11.44	10.72	11.27
		25	0	12.50	11.42	10.97	11.28
		25	13	12.50	11.36	11.01	11.38
		25	25	12.50	11.41	10.99	11.24
		50	0	12.50	11.20	10.93	11.18

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 20025CH	Channel 20175CH	Channel 20325CH
15MHz	QPSK	1	0	12.50	11.34	11.07	11.16
		1	38	12.50	11.32	11.02	11.17
		1	74	12.50	11.34	11.02	11.18
		36	0	12.50	11.55	11.02	11.27
		36	18	12.50	11.42	11.01	11.27
		36	39	12.50	11.55	11.01	11.22
		75	0	12.50	11.21	11.03	11.24
	16QAM	1	0	12.50	11.38	11.05	11.21
		1	38	12.50	11.36	11.27	11.18
		1	74	12.50	11.47	11.18	11.24
		36	0	12.50	11.43	10.98	11.20
		36	18	12.50	11.48	10.94	11.20
		36	39	12.50	11.38	10.96	11.21
		75	0	12.50	11.08	10.97	11.12
	64QAM	1	0	12.50	11.35	11.10	11.15
		1	38	12.50	11.53	11.19	11.32
		1	74	12.50	11.49	11.21	11.27
		36	0	12.50	11.63	10.97	11.16
		36	18	12.50	11.64	11.08	11.20
		36	39	12.50	11.62	11.01	11.21
		75	0	12.50	11.14	10.98	11.10
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 20050CH	Channel 20175CH	Channel 20300CH
20MHz	QPSK	1	0	12.50	11.58	11.15	11.31
		1	50	12.50	11.59	11.14	11.29
		1	99	12.50	11.58	11.14	11.30
		50	0	12.50	11.37	11.05	11.21
		50	25	12.50	11.37	11.05	11.22
		50	50	12.50	11.33	11.05	11.19
		100	0	12.50	11.11	11.05	11.21
	16QAM	1	0	12.50	11.66	11.44	11.46
		1	50	12.50	11.72	11.37	11.44
		1	99	12.50	11.71	11.43	11.39
		50	0	12.50	11.28	11.01	11.14
		50	25	12.50	11.27	10.99	11.14
		50	50	12.50	11.21	11.01	11.11
		100	0	12.50	11.05	11.00	11.13
	64QAM	1	0	12.50	11.61	11.32	11.26
		1	50	12.50	11.61	11.17	11.36
		1	99	12.50	11.69	11.12	11.24
		50	0	12.50	11.35	11.07	11.14
		50	25	12.50	11.36	11.00	11.14
		50	50	12.50	11.36	10.99	11.20
		100	0	12.50	11.07	11.02	11.19

Table 50: Conducted power measurement results of LTE Band 4 (Second Antenna+WiFi Antenna, Receiver ON)

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	19957CH	20175CH	20393CH
1.4MHz	QPSK	1	0	19.50	18.25	18.15	18.29
		1	3	19.50	18.27	18.17	18.29
		1	5	19.50	18.24	18.21	18.29
		3	0	19.50	18.17	17.99	18.26
		3	2	19.50	18.23	17.98	18.18
		3	3	19.50	18.28	18.07	18.22
		6	0	19.50	18.25	18.05	18.21
	16QAM	1	0	19.50	18.31	18.04	18.38
		1	3	19.50	18.36	18.14	18.37
		1	5	19.50	18.32	18.15	18.34
		3	0	19.50	18.19	18.06	18.09
		3	2	19.50	18.22	18.03	18.17
		3	3	19.50	18.22	18.06	18.20
		6	0	19.50	18.02	17.98	18.04
	64QAM	1	0	19.50	18.34	18.28	18.23
		1	3	19.50	18.36	18.16	18.29
		1	5	19.50	18.41	18.15	18.34
		3	0	19.50	18.14	18.04	18.18
		3	2	19.50	18.19	18.04	18.22
		3	3	19.50	18.34	18.00	18.11
		6	0	19.50	18.19	18.06	18.02
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	19965CH	20175CH	20385CH
3MHz	QPSK	1	0	19.50	18.25	18.19	18.56
		1	7	19.50	18.27	18.11	18.56
		1	14	19.50	18.29	18.20	18.53
		8	0	19.50	18.24	18.04	18.26
		8	4	19.50	18.24	18.07	18.35
		8	7	19.50	18.23	18.09	18.36
		15	0	19.50	18.24	18.07	18.21
	16QAM	1	0	19.50	18.32	18.09	18.64
		1	7	19.50	18.31	18.05	18.65
		1	14	19.50	18.33	18.14	18.55
		8	0	19.50	18.22	18.00	18.24
		8	4	19.50	18.18	18.03	18.26
		8	7	19.50	18.19	18.00	18.26
		15	0	19.50	18.11	17.91	18.17
	64QAM	1	0	19.50	18.33	18.23	18.60
		1	7	19.50	18.36	18.17	18.38
		1	14	19.50	18.27	18.27	18.41
		8	0	19.50	18.22	18.04	18.22
		8	4	19.50	18.15	18.03	18.26
		8	7	19.50	18.20	17.99	18.24
		15	0	19.50	18.20	17.98	18.15

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	19975CH	20175CH	20375CH
5MHz	QPSK	1	0	19.50	18.26	18.11	18.50
		1	13	19.50	18.25	18.11	18.48
		1	24	19.50	18.24	18.12	18.49
		12	0	19.50	18.32	18.12	18.37
		12	6	19.50	18.32	18.13	18.51
		12	13	19.50	18.32	18.12	18.50
		25	0	19.50	18.27	18.07	18.25
	16QAM	1	0	19.50	18.49	18.26	18.71
		1	13	19.50	18.49	18.38	18.67
		1	24	19.50	18.46	18.36	18.71
		12	0	19.50	18.29	18.01	18.30
		12	6	19.50	18.27	18.06	18.31
		12	13	19.50	18.29	18.09	18.30
		25	0	19.50	18.17	17.98	18.19
	64QAM	1	0	19.50	18.33	18.18	18.43
		1	13	19.50	18.34	18.29	18.40
		1	24	19.50	18.28	18.21	18.28
		12	0	19.50	18.26	18.10	18.30
		12	6	19.50	18.27	18.14	18.32
		12	13	19.50	18.18	18.09	18.29
		25	0	19.50	18.22	18.02	18.18
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	20000CH	20175CH	20350CH
10MHz	QPSK	1	0	19.50	18.20	17.50	18.28
		1	25	19.50	18.28	17.54	18.32
		1	49	19.50	18.31	17.45	18.22
		25	0	19.50	18.27	18.08	18.23
		25	13	19.50	18.22	18.09	18.20
		25	25	19.50	18.29	18.09	18.33
		50	0	19.50	18.22	18.18	18.28
	16QAM	1	0	19.50	18.41	17.43	18.31
		1	25	19.50	18.33	17.61	18.45
		1	49	19.50	18.37	17.47	18.45
		25	0	19.50	18.25	18.04	18.24
		25	13	19.50	18.25	18.00	18.24
		25	25	19.50	18.25	18.01	18.21
		50	0	19.50	18.15	17.99	18.17
	64QAM	1	0	19.50	18.28	17.48	18.35
		1	25	19.50	18.32	17.50	18.27
		1	49	19.50	18.37	17.47	18.46
		25	0	19.50	18.15	18.06	18.24
		25	13	19.50	18.24	18.11	18.26
		25	25	19.50	18.27	18.13	18.18
		50	0	19.50	18.23	17.99	18.14

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 20025CH	Channel 20175CH	Channel 20325CH
15MHz	QPSK	1	0	19.50	18.34	18.15	18.30
		1	38	19.50	18.33	18.14	18.29
		1	74	19.50	18.32	18.15	18.28
		36	0	19.50	18.36	18.16	18.28
		36	18	19.50	18.37	18.10	18.31
		36	39	19.50	18.36	18.10	18.32
		75	0	19.50	18.12	18.19	18.31
	16QAM	1	0	19.50	18.54	18.23	18.27
		1	38	19.50	18.42	18.23	18.34
		1	74	19.50	18.30	18.19	18.27
		36	0	19.50	18.32	17.81	18.26
		36	18	19.50	18.31	17.86	18.24
		36	39	19.50	18.31	17.87	18.27
		75	0	19.50	18.06	18.10	18.18
	64QAM	1	0	19.50	18.50	18.23	18.35
		1	38	19.50	18.36	18.17	18.41
		1	74	19.50	18.38	18.07	18.32
		36	0	19.50	18.33	17.85	18.31
		36	18	19.50	18.23	17.87	18.26
		36	39	19.50	18.33	17.89	18.24
		75	0	19.50	18.12	18.08	18.20
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 20050CH	Channel 20175CH	Channel 20300CH
20MHz	QPSK	1	0	19.50	18.58	18.29	18.47
		1	50	19.50	**18.60**	18.29	18.44
		1	99	19.50	18.52	18.28	18.47
		50	0	19.50	18.34	18.18	18.32
		50	25	19.50	18.30	18.21	18.30
		50	50	19.50	**18.35**	18.19	18.30
		100	0	19.50	18.22	18.22	18.32
	16QAM	1	0	19.50	18.75	18.41	18.66
		1	50	19.50	18.60	18.39	18.71
		1	99	19.50	18.68	18.44	18.59
		50	0	19.50	18.21	18.09	18.26
		50	25	19.50	18.28	18.07	18.27
		50	50	19.50	18.28	18.09	18.26
		100	0	19.50	18.11	18.06	18.25
	64QAM	1	0	19.50	18.65	18.42	18.54
		1	50	19.50	18.58	18.47	18.59
		1	99	19.50	18.60	18.23	18.47
		50	0	19.50	18.27	18.08	18.30
		50	25	19.50	18.27	18.10	18.31
		50	50	19.50	18.29	18.09	18.31
		100	0	19.50	18.14	18.09	18.26

Table 51: Conducted power measurement results of LTE Band 4 (Second Antenna+WiFi Antenna, Receiver OFF)

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

7.1.14 Conducted power measurements of LTE Band 4 (Main Antenna)

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 19957CH	Channel 20175CH	Channel 20393CH
1.4MHz	QPSK	1	0	24.50	23.22	23.32	23.35
		1	3	24.50	23.26	23.35	23.34
		1	5	24.50	23.19	23.34	23.20
		3	0	24.50	23.11	23.17	23.13
		3	2	24.50	23.14	23.28	23.11
		3	3	24.50	23.03	23.23	23.09
		6	0	23.50	22.13	22.28	22.16
	16QAM	1	0	23.50	22.23	22.42	22.49
		1	3	23.50	22.32	22.16	22.23
		1	5	23.50	22.25	22.42	22.40
		3	0	23.50	22.13	22.34	22.20
		3	2	23.50	22.10	22.29	22.20
		3	3	23.50	22.09	22.37	22.17
		6	0	22.50	21.03	21.19	21.05
	64QAM	1	0	22.50	21.33	21.22	21.33
		1	3	22.50	21.40	21.39	21.56
		1	5	22.50	21.42	21.46	21.42
		3	0	22.50	21.13	21.24	21.09
		3	2	22.50	21.16	21.33	21.14
		3	3	22.50	21.20	21.29	21.23
		6	0	21.50	20.18	20.26	20.15
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 19965CH	Channel 20175CH	Channel 20385CH
3MHz	QPSK	1	0	24.50	23.09	23.24	23.29
		1	7	24.50	23.06	23.28	23.15
		1	14	24.50	23.05	23.26	23.11
		8	0	23.50	22.07	22.30	22.04
		8	4	23.50	22.08	22.29	22.15
		8	7	23.50	22.04	22.30	22.14
		15	0	23.50	22.15	22.29	22.10
	16QAM	1	0	23.50	22.18	22.36	22.22
		1	7	23.50	22.23	22.39	22.30
		1	14	23.50	22.27	22.35	22.11
		8	0	22.50	21.00	21.27	21.04
		8	4	22.50	21.03	21.32	21.10
		8	7	22.50	21.07	21.28	21.04
		15	0	22.50	21.04	21.13	21.17
	64QAM	1	0	22.50	21.35	21.54	21.37
		1	7	22.50	21.39	21.49	21.35
		1	14	22.50	21.25	21.40	21.39
		8	0	21.50	20.21	20.20	20.13
		8	4	21.50	20.08	20.21	20.17
		8	7	21.50	20.13	20.24	20.15
		15	0	21.50	20.17	20.21	20.10

Huawei Proprietary and Confidential
Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 19975CH	Channel 20175CH	Channel 20375CH
5MHz	QPSK	1	0	24.50	23.06	23.23	23.22
		1	13	24.50	23.05	23.12	23.17
		1	24	24.50	23.03	23.14	23.15
		12	0	23.50	22.18	22.35	22.15
		12	6	23.50	22.22	22.36	22.15
		12	13	23.50	22.22	22.34	22.14
		25	0	23.50	22.18	22.27	22.09
	16QAM	1	0	23.50	22.11	22.27	22.34
		1	13	23.50	22.15	22.31	22.32
		1	24	23.50	22.07	22.27	22.30
		12	0	22.50	21.07	21.28	21.06
		12	6	22.50	21.09	21.31	21.13
		12	13	22.50	21.10	21.27	21.08
		25	0	22.50	21.06	21.19	21.04
	64QAM	1	0	22.50	21.16	21.36	21.15
		1	13	22.50	21.25	21.37	21.27
		1	24	22.50	21.22	21.40	21.25
		12	0	21.50	20.05	20.21	20.10
		12	6	21.50	20.06	20.23	20.09
		12	13	21.50	20.05	20.24	20.10
		25	0	21.50	20.06	20.13	20.07
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 20000CH	Channel 20175CH	Channel 20350CH
10MHz	QPSK	1	0	24.50	23.09	23.21	23.14
		1	25	24.50	23.10	23.15	23.11
		1	49	24.50	23.02	23.17	23.13
		25	0	23.50	22.18	22.18	22.24
		25	13	23.50	22.18	22.30	22.23
		25	25	23.50	22.18	22.30	22.15
		50	0	23.50	22.18	22.25	22.22
	16QAM	1	0	23.50	22.27	22.34	22.19
		1	25	23.50	22.25	22.35	22.20
		1	49	23.50	22.15	22.41	22.14
		25	0	22.50	21.10	21.23	21.18
		25	13	22.50	21.12	21.21	21.05
		25	25	22.50	21.14	21.22	21.05
		50	0	22.50	21.11	21.15	21.15
	64QAM	1	0	22.50	21.20	21.35	21.41
		1	25	22.50	21.22	21.51	21.37
		1	49	22.50	21.15	21.49	21.36
		25	0	21.50	20.06	20.24	20.24
		25	13	21.50	20.04	20.28	20.21
		25	25	21.50	20.03	20.23	20.24
		50	0	21.50	20.08	20.12	20.04

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 20025CH	Channel 20175CH	Channel 20325CH
15MHz	QPSK	1	0	24.50	23.16	23.31	23.17
		1	38	24.50	23.11	23.19	23.15
		1	74	24.50	23.13	23.19	23.17
		36	0	23.50	22.23	22.27	22.17
		36	18	23.50	22.22	22.28	22.17
		36	39	23.50	22.23	22.29	22.16
		75	0	23.50	22.09	22.16	22.27
	16QAM	1	0	23.50	22.36	22.32	22.22
		1	38	23.50	22.28	22.34	22.16
		1	74	23.50	22.31	22.36	22.24
		36	0	22.50	21.14	21.15	21.24
		36	18	22.50	21.15	21.18	21.21
		36	39	22.50	21.15	21.16	21.23
		75	0	22.50	21.14	21.17	21.21
	64QAM	1	0	22.50	21.30	21.36	21.32
		1	38	22.50	21.30	21.42	21.36
		1	74	22.50	21.27	21.32	21.28
		36	0	21.50	20.19	20.19	20.18
		36	18	21.50	20.20	20.24	20.20
		36	39	21.50	20.14	20.21	20.21
		75	0	21.50	20.14	20.16	20.21
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 20050CH	Channel 20175CH	Channel 20300CH
20MHz	QPSK	1	0	24.50	**23.41**	23.34	**23.45**
		1	50	24.50	23.30	**23.38**	23.44
		1	99	24.50	23.28	23.36	23.44
		50	0	23.50	22.29	**22.47**	22.25
		50	25	23.50	22.25	22.43	22.26
		50	50	23.50	22.26	22.45	22.26
		100	0	23.50	22.32	22.41	22.32
	16QAM	1	0	23.50	22.57	22.74	22.60
		1	50	23.50	22.46	22.65	22.67
		1	99	23.50	22.47	22.57	22.67
		50	0	22.50	21.17	21.36	21.22
		50	25	22.50	21.20	21.36	21.24
		50	50	22.50	21.27	21.38	21.32
		100	0	22.50	21.19	21.24	21.35
	64QAM	1	0	22.50	21.57	21.47	21.69
		1	50	22.50	21.45	21.35	21.70
		1	99	22.50	21.39	21.61	21.65
		50	0	21.50	20.31	20.41	20.31
		50	25	21.50	20.27	20.42	20.30
		50	50	21.50	20.32	20.41	20.27
		100	0	21.50	20.20	20.29	20.29

Table 52: Conducted power measurement results of LTE Band 4(Full power)

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	19957CH	20175CH	20393CH
1.4MHz	QPSK	1	0	21.00	19.55	19.72	19.67
		1	3	21.00	19.68	19.72	19.71
		1	5	21.00	19.64	19.74	19.68
		3	0	21.00	19.58	19.71	19.62
		3	2	21.00	19.57	19.74	19.65
		3	3	21.00	19.54	19.79	19.62
		6	0	21.00	19.50	19.69	19.56
	16QAM	1	0	21.00	19.57	19.89	19.73
		1	3	21.00	19.68	19.81	19.66
		1	5	21.00	19.62	19.70	19.82
		3	0	21.00	19.56	19.77	19.64
		3	2	21.00	19.64	19.76	19.54
		3	3	21.00	19.55	19.77	19.64
		6	0	21.00	19.45	19.61	19.55
	64QAM	1	0	21.00	19.84	19.77	19.87
		1	3	21.00	19.86	19.75	19.85
		1	5	21.00	19.80	19.85	19.88
		3	0	21.00	19.57	19.80	19.67
		3	2	21.00	19.59	19.81	19.62
		3	3	21.00	19.67	19.69	19.62
		6	0	21.00	19.50	19.60	19.55
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	19965CH	20175CH	20385CH
3MHz	QPSK	1	0	21.00	19.58	19.71	19.73
		1	7	21.00	19.62	19.71	19.72
		1	14	21.00	19.60	19.72	19.70
		8	0	21.00	19.58	19.63	19.63
		8	4	21.00	19.66	19.66	19.77
		8	7	21.00	19.63	19.73	19.57
		15	0	21.00	19.66	19.83	19.72
	16QAM	1	0	21.00	19.80	19.77	19.84
		1	7	21.00	19.62	19.94	19.90
		1	14	21.00	19.71	19.84	19.84
		8	0	21.00	19.60	19.77	19.70
		8	4	21.00	19.68	19.71	19.77
		8	7	21.00	19.56	19.79	19.76
		15	0	21.00	19.63	19.67	19.66
	64QAM	1	0	21.00	19.91	19.88	19.96
		1	7	21.00	19.81	20.01	19.79
		1	14	21.00	19.74	19.89	19.89
		8	0	21.00	19.53	19.72	19.57
		8	4	21.00	19.56	19.79	19.60
		8	7	21.00	19.58	19.72	19.68
		15	0	21.00	19.57	19.72	19.62

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	19975CH	20175CH	20375CH
5MHz	QPSK	1	0	21.00	19.63	19.68	19.68
		1	13	21.00	19.61	19.78	19.65
		1	24	21.00	19.68	19.71	19.63
		12	0	21.00	19.64	19.86	19.66
		12	6	21.00	19.65	19.85	19.69
		12	13	21.00	19.64	19.86	19.69
		25	0	21.00	19.61	19.81	19.65
	16QAM	1	0	21.00	19.76	20.00	19.90
		1	13	21.00	19.74	19.86	19.82
		1	24	21.00	19.86	19.81	19.78
		12	0	21.00	19.64	19.82	19.64
		12	6	21.00	19.64	19.82	19.64
		12	13	21.00	19.63	19.85	19.66
		25	0	21.00	19.53	19.69	19.70
	64QAM	1	0	21.00	19.80	20.06	19.83
		1	13	21.00	19.71	19.81	19.79
		1	24	21.00	19.72	19.89	19.89
		12	0	21.00	19.65	19.78	19.68
		12	6	21.00	19.62	19.79	19.66
		12	13	21.00	19.61	19.81	19.67
		25	0	21.00	19.62	19.65	19.61
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	20000CH	20175CH	20350CH
10MHz	QPSK	1	0	21.00	19.63	19.74	19.73
		1	25	21.00	19.64	19.74	19.67
		1	49	21.00	19.62	19.71	19.74
		25	0	21.00	19.67	19.88	19.72
		25	13	21.00	19.69	19.86	19.72
		25	25	21.00	19.65	19.87	19.72
		50	0	21.00	19.63	19.81	19.66
	16QAM	1	0	21.00	19.75	19.75	19.88
		1	25	21.00	19.76	19.77	19.82
		1	49	21.00	19.59	19.81	19.72
		25	0	21.00	19.62	19.78	19.73
		25	13	21.00	19.58	19.76	19.72
		25	25	21.00	19.60	19.78	19.74
		50	0	21.00	19.56	19.71	19.67
	64QAM	1	0	21.00	19.81	19.90	19.98
		1	25	21.00	19.80	19.89	19.94
		1	49	21.00	19.74	19.77	20.04
		25	0	21.00	19.60	19.81	19.63
		25	13	21.00	19.59	19.79	19.66
		25	25	21.00	19.60	19.83	19.63
		50	0	21.00	19.60	19.67	19.71

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	20025CH	20175CH	20325CH
15MHz	QPSK	1	0	21.00	19.65	19.86	19.74
		1	38	21.00	19.62	19.88	19.73
		1	74	21.00	19.62	19.91	19.71
		36	0	21.00	19.78	19.88	19.79
		36	18	21.00	19.79	19.87	19.78
		36	39	21.00	19.79	19.88	19.83
		75	0	21.00	19.68	19.85	19.73
	16QAM	1	0	21.00	19.90	19.91	19.82
		1	38	21.00	19.83	20.00	19.98
		1	74	21.00	19.83	19.88	19.86
		36	0	21.00	19.68	19.79	19.72
		36	18	21.00	19.67	19.80	19.72
		36	39	21.00	19.69	19.80	19.73
		75	0	21.00	19.61	19.78	19.78
	64QAM	1	0	21.00	19.78	20.00	20.01
		1	38	21.00	19.77	20.05	19.92
		1	74	21.00	19.79	20.00	20.00
		36	0	21.00	19.75	19.77	19.84
		36	18	21.00	19.73	19.76	19.80
		36	39	21.00	19.76	19.73	19.82
		75	0	21.00	19.62	19.74	19.65
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	20050CH	20175CH	20300CH
20MHz	QPSK	1	0	21.00	19.95	20.04	**20.18**
		1	50	21.00	19.93	**20.08**	20.11
		1	99	21.00	**19.97**	20.06	20.13
		50	0	21.00	19.82	19.98	19.88
		50	25	21.00	**19.83**	19.97	19.90
		50	50	21.00	19.82	**20.01**	**19.91**
		100	0	21.00	19.85	19.88	**19.99**
	16QAM	1	0	21.00	20.09	20.30	20.34
		1	50	21.00	20.14	20.21	20.46
		1	99	21.00	20.23	20.29	20.43
		50	0	21.00	19.80	19.95	19.80
		50	25	21.00	19.80	19.94	19.87
		50	50	21.00	19.85	19.96	19.81
		100	0	21.00	19.77	19.80	19.85
	64QAM	1	0	21.00	20.09	20.22	20.29
		1	50	21.00	20.20	20.25	20.33
		1	99	21.00	20.23	20.04	20.30
		50	0	21.00	19.84	19.97	19.96
		50	25	21.00	19.84	19.95	19.95
		50	50	21.00	19.81	19.96	20.00
		100	0	21.00	19.79	19.83	19.85

Table 53: Conducted power measurement results of LTE Band 4 (Reduced Power Level D2)

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	19957CH	20175CH	20393CH
1.4MHz	QPSK	1	0	18.50	17.46	17.67	17.62
		1	3	18.50	17.54	17.63	17.62
		1	5	18.50	17.61	17.64	17.61
		3	0	18.50	17.51	17.53	17.43
		3	2	18.50	17.47	17.48	17.44
		3	3	18.50	17.47	17.54	17.51
		6	0	18.50	17.38	17.39	17.44
	16QAM	1	0	18.50	17.58	17.82	17.65
		1	3	18.50	17.50	17.67	17.53
		1	5	18.50	17.66	17.50	17.45
		3	0	18.50	17.31	17.46	17.49
		3	2	18.50	17.35	17.41	17.46
		3	3	18.50	17.38	17.59	17.49
		6	0	18.50	17.48	17.39	17.47
	64QAM	1	0	18.50	17.73	17.69	17.49
		1	3	18.50	17.64	17.68	17.58
		1	5	18.50	17.66	17.75	17.44
		3	0	18.50	17.47	17.51	17.53
		3	2	18.50	17.40	17.45	17.45
		3	3	18.50	17.40	17.36	17.47
		6	0	18.50	17.36	17.39	17.36
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	19965CH	20175CH	20385CH
3MHz	QPSK	1	0	18.50	17.47	17.67	17.51
		1	7	18.50	17.49	17.66	17.49
		1	14	18.50	17.49	17.63	17.47
		8	0	18.50	17.49	17.52	17.44
		8	4	18.50	17.47	17.49	17.52
		8	7	18.50	17.50	17.51	17.48
		15	0	18.50	17.46	17.62	17.59
	16QAM	1	0	18.50	17.74	17.73	17.81
		1	7	18.50	17.65	17.82	17.67
		1	14	18.50	17.59	17.73	17.73
		8	0	18.50	17.36	17.44	17.60
		8	4	18.50	17.36	17.44	17.53
		8	7	18.50	17.43	17.48	17.52
		15	0	18.50	17.41	17.55	17.48
	64QAM	1	0	18.50	17.64	17.68	17.63
		1	7	18.50	17.51	17.72	17.55
		1	14	18.50	17.55	17.68	17.65
		8	0	18.50	17.49	17.42	17.56
		8	4	18.50	17.42	17.42	17.56
		8	7	18.50	17.38	17.38	17.49
		15	0	18.50	17.43	17.56	17.52

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	19975CH	20175CH	20375CH
5MHz	QPSK	1	0	18.50	17.49	17.56	17.49
		1	13	18.50	17.53	17.67	17.50
		1	24	18.50	17.49	17.54	17.49
		12	0	18.50	17.51	17.65	17.51
		12	6	18.50	17.51	17.66	17.54
		12	13	18.50	17.50	17.65	17.54
		25	0	18.50	17.47	17.63	17.61
	16QAM	1	0	18.50	17.79	17.79	17.76
		1	13	18.50	17.66	17.90	17.75
		1	24	18.50	17.65	17.67	17.73
		12	0	18.50	17.44	17.60	17.46
		12	6	18.50	17.57	17.62	17.53
		12	13	18.50	17.54	17.60	17.45
		25	0	18.50	17.41	17.54	17.45
	64QAM	1	0	18.50	17.49	17.56	17.52
		1	13	18.50	17.49	17.64	17.56
		1	24	18.50	17.57	17.59	17.63
		12	0	18.50	17.48	17.59	17.46
		12	6	18.50	17.46	17.57	17.48
		12	13	18.50	17.52	17.58	17.45
		25	0	18.50	17.49	17.54	17.45
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	20000CH	20175CH	20350CH
10MHz	QPSK	1	0	18.50	17.57	17.69	17.63
		1	25	18.50	17.54	17.53	17.51
		1	49	18.50	17.58	17.66	17.51
		25	0	18.50	17.60	17.67	17.62
		25	13	18.50	17.61	17.68	17.61
		25	25	18.50	17.60	17.68	17.62
		50	0	18.50	17.60	17.64	17.62
	16QAM	1	0	18.50	17.64	17.69	17.82
		1	25	18.50	17.66	17.71	17.66
		1	49	18.50	17.40	17.73	17.81
		25	0	18.50	17.52	17.61	17.56
		25	13	18.50	17.55	17.56	17.58
		25	25	18.50	17.50	17.58	17.57
		50	0	18.50	17.51	17.59	17.53
	64QAM	1	0	18.50	17.61	17.79	17.71
		1	25	18.50	17.55	17.66	17.63
		1	49	18.50	17.54	17.74	17.81
		25	0	18.50	17.46	17.57	17.56
		25	13	18.50	17.46	17.59	17.55
		25	25	18.50	17.45	17.58	17.55
		50	0	18.50	17.55	17.57	17.55

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 20025CH	Channel 20175CH	Channel 20325CH
15MHz	QPSK	1	0	18.50	17.46	17.69	17.50
		1	38	18.50	17.62	17.66	17.48
		1	74	18.50	17.61	17.66	17.55
		36	0	18.50	17.55	17.63	17.65
		36	18	18.50	17.54	17.72	17.65
		36	39	18.50	17.57	17.70	17.64
		75	0	18.50	17.62	17.67	17.67
	16QAM	1	0	18.50	17.73	17.77	17.56
		1	38	18.50	17.67	17.84	17.70
		1	74	18.50	17.60	17.74	17.62
		36	0	18.50	17.47	17.54	17.59
		36	18	18.50	17.48	17.53	17.59
		36	39	18.50	17.48	17.53	17.57
		75	0	18.50	17.50	17.62	17.56
	64QAM	1	0	18.50	17.68	17.72	17.49
		1	38	18.50	17.77	17.73	17.49
		1	74	18.50	17.72	17.57	17.47
		36	0	18.50	17.50	17.56	17.55
		36	18	18.50	17.52	17.55	17.55
		36	39	18.50	17.51	17.56	17.49
		75	0	18.50	17.54	17.58	17.60
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 20050CH	Channel 20175CH	Channel 20300CH
20MHz	QPSK	1	0	18.50	17.70	17.75	17.76
		1	50	18.50	17.69	17.73	17.75
		1	99	18.50	17.67	17.75	17.73
		50	0	18.50	17.58	17.70	17.62
		50	25	18.50	17.56	17.69	17.57
		50	50	18.50	17.56	17.69	17.61
		100	0	18.50	17.61	17.68	17.68
	16QAM	1	0	18.50	17.86	17.93	17.93
		1	50	18.50	17.91	17.88	17.91
		1	99	18.50	18.00	17.90	17.82
		50	0	18.50	17.49	17.67	17.53
		50	25	18.50	17.55	17.60	17.51
		50	50	18.50	17.46	17.64	17.54
		100	0	18.50	17.54	17.61	17.63
	64QAM	1	0	18.50	17.86	17.80	17.83
		1	50	18.50	17.86	17.85	17.72
		1	99	18.50	17.86	17.73	17.76
		50	0	18.50	17.50	17.63	17.52
		50	25	18.50	17.51	17.65	17.50
		50	50	18.50	17.51	17.61	17.53
		100	0	18.50	17.59	17.62	17.63

Table 54: Conducted power measurement results of LTE Band 4 (Reduced Power Level D4/D5)

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 19957CH	Channel 20175CH	Channel 20393CH
1.4MHz	QPSK	1	0	15.00	14.12	14.19	14.20
		1	3	15.00	14.08	14.23	14.10
		1	5	15.00	14.08	14.23	14.15
		3	0	15.00	14.01	14.04	14.08
		3	2	15.00	13.94	14.06	14.04
		3	3	15.00	14.04	14.02	14.05
		6	0	15.00	14.09	14.00	14.09
	16QAM	1	0	15.00	14.05	14.27	14.27
		1	3	15.00	14.07	14.31	14.25
		1	5	15.00	14.02	14.27	14.16
		3	0	15.00	14.05	14.08	14.09
		3	2	15.00	14.12	14.03	14.20
		3	3	15.00	14.09	14.08	14.17
		6	0	15.00	13.93	13.97	14.09
	64QAM	1	0	15.00	14.04	14.32	14.13
		1	3	15.00	14.03	14.17	14.16
		1	5	15.00	14.10	14.12	14.16
		3	0	15.00	14.01	13.96	14.09
		3	2	15.00	14.04	14.12	14.16
		3	3	15.00	14.01	14.12	14.03
		6	0	15.00	14.00	13.99	14.04
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 19965CH	Channel 20175CH	Channel 20385CH
3MHz	QPSK	1	0	15.00	14.02	14.07	14.14
		1	7	15.00	14.32	14.09	14.06
		1	14	15.00	13.95	14.20	14.00
		8	0	15.00	13.84	14.00	14.01
		8	4	15.00	14.24	14.24	14.17
		8	7	15.00	14.15	14.22	14.20
		15	0	15.00	14.11	14.14	13.99
	16QAM	1	0	15.00	13.91	14.05	13.91
		1	7	15.00	13.93	13.98	13.86
		1	14	15.00	13.91	13.97	13.95
		8	0	15.00	14.01	13.95	13.95
		8	4	15.00	14.13	14.17	14.09
		8	7	15.00	14.11	14.06	14.16
		15	0	15.00	14.13	14.20	14.21
	64QAM	1	0	15.00	13.97	14.04	13.89
		1	7	15.00	13.87	13.93	13.95
		1	14	15.00	13.94	13.96	13.94
		8	0	15.00	13.96	13.86	13.96
		8	4	15.00	14.14	14.11	14.03
		8	7	15.00	14.12	13.82	13.93
		15	0	15.00	13.74	14.23	13.88

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 19975CH	Channel 20175CH	Channel 20375CH
5MHz	QPSK	1	0	15.00	14.05	14.11	14.06
		1	13	15.00	14.08	14.07	14.07
		1	24	15.00	14.07	14.06	14.07
		12	0	15.00	13.99	14.17	14.14
		12	6	15.00	13.99	14.12	14.12
		12	13	15.00	14.01	14.14	14.14
		25	0	15.00	13.95	14.11	14.02
	16QAM	1	0	15.00	14.25	14.31	14.17
		1	13	15.00	14.33	14.36	14.24
		1	24	15.00	14.27	14.27	14.30
		12	0	15.00	13.98	14.12	14.03
		12	6	15.00	13.94	14.06	14.00
		12	13	15.00	13.98	13.99	14.01
		25	0	15.00	13.90	13.97	14.03
	64QAM	1	0	15.00	14.15	14.28	14.15
		1	13	15.00	14.24	14.29	14.13
		1	24	15.00	14.11	14.18	14.17
		12	0	15.00	13.90	13.97	14.05
		12	6	15.00	13.96	13.95	14.04
		12	13	15.00	13.96	13.96	14.02
		25	0	15.00	13.90	14.05	13.92
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 20000CH	Channel 20175CH	Channel 20350CH
10MHz	QPSK	1	0	15.00	14.09	14.06	14.00
		1	25	15.00	13.95	14.09	14.02
		1	49	15.00	13.93	14.11	14.00
		25	0	15.00	14.08	14.07	14.04
		25	13	15.00	14.08	14.07	14.02
		25	25	15.00	14.12	14.07	14.02
		50	0	15.00	14.08	14.07	14.13
	16QAM	1	0	15.00	14.17	14.17	13.93
		1	25	15.00	14.02	14.16	14.18
		1	49	15.00	13.92	14.15	14.16
		25	0	15.00	14.02	14.05	13.95
		25	13	15.00	14.03	14.06	13.92
		25	25	15.00	13.98	14.08	13.95
		50	0	15.00	13.88	14.04	14.01
	64QAM	1	0	15.00	14.06	14.07	14.10
		1	25	15.00	14.04	14.15	14.09
		1	49	15.00	14.12	13.99	13.98
		25	0	15.00	14.04	14.08	13.96
		25	13	15.00	14.03	14.08	13.93
		25	25	15.00	14.07	14.04	13.93
		50	0	15.00	13.92	14.00	14.01

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	20025CH	20175CH	20325CH
15MHz	QPSK	1	0	15.00	14.02	14.11	14.08
		1	38	15.00	14.04	14.13	14.09
		1	74	15.00	14.04	14.14	14.11
		36	0	15.00	14.12	14.14	14.12
		36	18	15.00	14.10	14.15	14.11
		36	39	15.00	14.05	14.15	14.13
		75	0	15.00	14.00	14.14	14.03
	16QAM	1	0	15.00	14.22	14.18	14.14
		1	38	15.00	14.20	14.22	14.22
		1	74	15.00	14.03	14.20	14.17
		36	0	15.00	14.02	14.12	14.08
		36	18	15.00	14.06	14.10	14.08
		36	39	15.00	13.99	14.08	14.11
		75	0	15.00	13.95	13.90	13.98
	64QAM	1	0	15.00	14.24	14.21	14.13
		1	38	15.00	14.12	14.21	14.11
		1	74	15.00	14.16	14.18	14.05
		36	0	15.00	14.06	14.11	14.09
		36	18	15.00	14.08	14.11	14.08
		36	39	15.00	14.06	14.12	14.09
		75	0	15.00	14.00	13.91	13.98
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	20050CH	20175CH	20300CH
20MHz	QPSK	1	0	15.00	14.19	14.19	14.23
		1	50	15.00	14.19	14.15	14.25
		1	99	15.00	14.20	14.20	14.24
		50	0	15.00	14.10	14.00	14.16
		50	25	15.00	14.11	13.99	14.13
		50	50	15.00	14.12	14.02	14.10
		100	0	15.00	14.06	14.13	14.14
	16QAM	1	0	15.00	14.38	14.36	14.33
		1	50	15.00	14.35	14.41	14.28
		1	99	15.00	14.49	14.28	14.44
		50	0	15.00	14.02	13.96	14.04
		50	25	15.00	14.02	13.96	14.09
		50	50	15.00	14.05	13.92	14.07
		100	0	15.00	14.00	14.06	13.93
	64QAM	1	0	15.00	14.35	14.20	14.29
		1	50	15.00	14.33	14.14	14.31
		1	99	15.00	14.34	14.21	14.18
		50	0	15.00	14.04	13.95	14.06
		50	25	15.00	14.05	13.92	14.09
		50	50	15.00	14.06	13.93	14.08
		100	0	15.00	14.04	14.07	14.06

Table 55: Conducted power measurement results of LTE Band 4 (Reduced Power Level D6)

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

7.1.15 Conducted power measurements of LTE Band 5 (Second Antenna)

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 20407CH	Channel 20525CH	Channel 20643CH
1.4MHz	QPSK	1	0	24.50	23.47	23.01	23.22
		1	3	24.50	23.39	22.96	23.22
		1	5	24.50	23.44	22.98	23.20
		3	0	23.50	23.35	22.98	23.16
		3	2	23.50	23.36	23.03	23.12
		3	3	23.50	23.43	23.09	23.19
		6	0	23.50	22.32	21.78	22.18
	16QAM	1	0	23.50	22.41	22.05	22.31
		1	3	23.50	22.41	22.07	22.27
		1	5	23.50	22.43	21.99	22.23
		3	0	22.50	22.46	22.01	22.01
		3	2	22.50	22.41	22.00	22.02
		3	3	22.50	22.35	22.02	22.11
		6	0	22.50	21.30	21.04	21.13
	64QAM	1	0	22.50	21.62	21.16	21.41
		1	3	22.50	21.47	21.25	21.36
		1	5	22.50	21.50	21.19	21.40
		3	0	22.50	21.41	21.18	21.33
		3	2	22.50	21.39	21.15	21.24
		3	3	22.50	21.39	21.25	21.17
		6	0	21.50	20.43	19.98	20.08
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 20415CH	Channel 20525CH	Channel 20635CH
3MHz	QPSK	1	0	24.50	23.42	23.07	23.31
		1	7	24.50	23.48	23.03	23.28
		1	14	24.50	23.42	23.05	23.27
		8	0	23.50	22.42	22.00	22.25
		8	4	23.50	22.36	22.02	22.25
		8	7	23.50	22.37	22.04	22.27
		15	0	23.50	22.42	21.77	22.22
	16QAM	1	0	23.50	22.65	22.12	22.46
		1	7	23.50	22.50	22.08	22.31
		1	14	23.50	22.38	22.12	22.42
		8	0	22.50	21.40	21.23	21.25
		8	4	22.50	21.30	21.28	21.22
		8	7	22.50	21.36	21.23	21.24
		15	0	22.50	21.33	20.92	21.22
	64QAM	1	0	22.50	21.42	21.42	21.44
		1	7	22.50	21.49	21.36	21.52
		1	14	22.50	21.50	21.50	21.40
		8	0	21.50	20.44	20.21	20.30
		8	4	21.50	20.42	20.31	20.34
		8	7	21.50	20.43	20.20	20.34
		15	0	21.50	20.50	20.02	20.29

Huawei Proprietary and Confidential
Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	20425CH	20525CH	20625CH
5MHz	QPSK	1	0	24.50	23.47	23.26	23.38
		1	13	24.50	23.50	23.26	23.37
		1	24	24.50	23.47	23.26	23.36
		12	0	23.50	22.53	22.19	22.41
		12	6	23.50	22.54	22.16	22.40
		12	13	23.50	22.54	22.16	22.39
		25	0	23.50	22.45	21.94	22.33
	16QAM	1	0	23.50	22.77	22.23	22.61
		1	13	23.50	22.55	22.40	22.58
		1	24	23.50	22.70	22.45	22.50
		12	0	22.50	21.50	21.33	21.50
		12	6	22.50	21.48	21.32	21.47
		12	13	22.50	21.49	21.32	21.48
		25	0	22.50	21.37	21.06	21.30
	64QAM	1	0	22.50	21.60	21.35	21.64
		1	13	22.50	21.57	21.38	21.56
		1	24	22.50	21.65	21.43	21.58
		12	0	21.50	20.60	20.33	20.49
		12	6	21.50	20.62	20.32	20.49
		12	13	21.50	20.61	20.33	20.48
		25	0	21.50	20.48	20.16	20.37
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	20450CH	20525CH	20600CH
10MHz	QPSK	1	0	24.50	23.38	23.39	23.03
		1	25	24.50	23.42	23.37	23.02
		1	49	24.50	23.44	23.37	23.01
		25	0	23.50	22.37	22.25	22.26
		25	13	23.50	22.40	22.25	22.22
		25	25	23.50	22.36	22.31	22.23
		50	0	23.50	22.30	21.89	22.25
	16QAM	1	0	23.50	22.34	22.35	22.06
		1	25	23.50	22.39	22.47	22.13
		1	49	23.50	22.52	22.40	22.14
		25	0	22.50	21.44	21.28	21.17
		25	13	22.50	21.41	21.18	21.17
		25	25	22.50	21.42	21.20	21.21
		50	0	22.50	21.29	20.99	21.25
	64QAM	1	0	22.50	21.54	21.43	21.09
		1	25	22.50	21.55	21.53	21.10
		1	49	22.50	21.49	21.44	21.24
		25	0	21.50	20.41	20.27	20.23
		25	13	21.50	20.45	20.26	20.24
		25	25	21.50	20.45	20.28	20.27
		50	0	21.50	20.33	20.20	20.32

Table 56: Conducted power measurement results of LTE Band 5 (Full Power)

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 20407CH	Channel 20525CH	Channel 20643CH
1.4MHz	QPSK	1	0	20.00	18.86	18.77	18.75
		1	3	20.00	18.87	18.74	18.73
		1	5	20.00	18.88	18.76	18.73
		3	0	20.00	18.81	18.66	18.66
		3	2	20.00	18.90	18.66	18.66
		3	3	20.00	18.79	18.68	18.61
		6	0	20.00	18.88	18.49	18.65
	16QAM	1	0	20.00	18.90	18.66	18.90
		1	3	20.00	18.94	18.85	18.90
		1	5	20.00	19.01	18.96	18.77
		3	0	20.00	18.88	18.60	18.66
		3	2	20.00	18.87	18.60	18.67
		3	3	20.00	18.89	18.60	18.64
		6	0	20.00	18.78	18.37	18.64
	64QAM	1	0	20.00	18.99	18.95	18.89
		1	3	20.00	18.98	18.76	18.76
		1	5	20.00	18.93	18.78	18.88
		3	0	20.00	18.86	18.64	18.72
		3	2	20.00	18.86	18.66	18.60
		3	3	20.00	18.85	18.56	18.62
		6	0	20.00	18.85	18.37	18.64
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 20415CH	Channel 20525CH	Channel 20635CH
3MHz	QPSK	1	0	20.00	18.87	18.75	18.87
		1	7	20.00	18.92	18.82	18.90
		1	14	20.00	18.91	18.75	18.89
		8	0	20.00	18.90	18.77	18.80
		8	4	20.00	18.87	18.70	18.80
		8	7	20.00	18.86	18.73	18.82
		15	0	20.00	18.86	18.46	18.74
	16QAM	1	0	20.00	19.15	18.81	18.94
		1	7	20.00	19.06	18.85	19.03
		1	14	20.00	19.05	18.84	19.04
		8	0	20.00	18.82	18.65	18.82
		8	4	20.00	18.83	18.73	18.80
		8	7	20.00	18.83	18.80	18.81
		15	0	20.00	18.84	18.41	18.67
	64QAM	1	0	20.00	19.01	18.79	19.12
		1	7	20.00	18.98	18.93	19.00
		1	14	20.00	19.04	18.92	19.12
		8	0	20.00	18.86	18.78	18.80
		8	4	20.00	18.87	18.71	18.80
		8	7	20.00	18.81	18.70	18.78
		15	0	20.00	18.82	18.62	18.74

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	20425CH	20525CH	20625CH
5MHz	QPSK	1	0	20.00	18.93	18.84	18.93
		1	13	20.00	18.97	18.83	18.93
		1	24	20.00	18.94	18.83	18.87
		12	0	20.00	19.02	18.85	18.98
		12	6	20.00	19.02	18.81	18.98
		12	13	20.00	19.03	18.82	18.97
		25	0	20.00	18.90	18.51	18.89
	16QAM	1	0	20.00	19.11	19.12	19.09
		1	13	20.00	19.12	18.91	19.13
		1	24	20.00	19.19	18.94	19.01
		12	0	20.00	18.88	18.77	18.89
		12	6	20.00	18.90	18.76	18.89
		12	13	20.00	18.92	18.83	18.92
		25	0	20.00	18.83	18.48	18.81
	64QAM	1	0	20.00	19.09	18.81	18.93
		1	13	20.00	19.00	18.83	18.97
		1	24	20.00	19.08	18.97	18.95
		12	0	20.00	18.88	18.82	18.94
		12	6	20.00	18.87	18.78	18.86
		12	13	20.00	18.90	18.80	18.94
		25	0	20.00	18.83	18.54	18.83
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	20450CH	20525CH	20600CH
10MHz	QPSK	1	0	20.00	18.87	**18.99**	**18.73**
		1	25	20.00	18.85	18.96	18.69
		1	49	20.00	**18.89**	18.94	18.68
		25	0	20.00	18.98	18.77	18.81
		25	13	20.00	18.98	18.78	18.81
		25	25	20.00	**18.99**	18.76	18.81
		50	0	20.00	18.79	18.67	18.85
	16QAM	1	0	20.00	18.97	18.84	18.81
		1	25	20.00	19.00	18.99	18.70
		1	49	20.00	18.99	19.05	18.70
		25	0	20.00	18.92	18.71	18.69
		25	13	20.00	18.89	18.76	18.65
		25	25	20.00	18.90	18.69	18.70
		50	0	20.00	18.75	18.53	18.79
	64QAM	1	0	20.00	19.06	19.01	18.65
		1	25	20.00	19.00	19.11	18.65
		1	49	20.00	18.90	19.12	18.64
		25	0	20.00	18.92	18.77	18.70
		25	13	20.00	18.90	18.73	18.74
		25	25	20.00	18.92	18.79	18.68
		50	0	20.00	18.76	18.52	18.84

Table 57: Conducted power measurement results of LTE Band 5 (Receiver ON, Reduced Power)

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

7.1.16 Conducted power measurements of LTE Band 5 (Main Antenna)

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 20407CH	Channel 20525CH	Channel 20643CH
1.4MHz	QPSK	1	0	25.00	23.75	23.67	23.62
		1	3	25.00	23.74	23.69	23.68
		1	5	25.00	23.79	23.72	23.77
		3	0	25.00	23.70	23.67	23.64
		3	2	25.00	23.75	23.70	23.48
		3	3	25.00	23.74	23.71	23.55
		6	0	24.00	22.69	22.61	22.51
	16QAM	1	0	24.00	22.35	22.63	22.62
		1	3	24.00	22.29	22.61	22.75
		1	5	24.00	22.35	22.60	22.65
		3	0	24.00	22.47	22.60	22.66
		3	2	24.00	22.42	22.59	22.67
		3	3	24.00	22.42	22.64	22.61
		6	0	23.00	21.56	21.58	21.62
	64QAM	1	0	23.00	21.44	21.70	21.80
		1	3	23.00	21.53	21.77	21.72
		1	5	23.00	21.47	21.74	21.71
		3	0	23.00	21.46	21.59	21.61
		3	2	23.00	21.48	21.63	21.55
		3	3	23.00	21.46	21.56	21.58
		6	0	22.00	20.50	20.50	20.66
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 20415CH	Channel 20525CH	Channel 20635CH
3MHz	QPSK	1	0	25.00	23.37	23.69	23.58
		1	7	25.00	23.30	23.65	23.57
		1	14	25.00	23.34	23.65	23.57
		8	0	24.00	22.37	22.63	22.58
		8	4	24.00	22.42	22.63	22.55
		8	7	24.00	22.44	22.65	22.59
		15	0	24.00	22.40	22.62	22.58
	16QAM	1	0	24.00	22.24	22.76	22.74
		1	7	24.00	22.28	22.65	22.63
		1	14	24.00	22.27	22.78	22.77
		8	0	23.00	21.55	21.66	21.64
		8	4	23.00	21.50	21.65	21.55
		8	7	23.00	21.54	21.66	21.48
		15	0	23.00	21.50	21.56	21.58
	64QAM	1	0	23.00	21.51	21.78	21.82
		1	7	23.00	21.46	21.88	21.87
		1	14	23.00	21.62	21.84	21.72
		8	0	22.00	20.70	20.64	20.65
		8	4	22.00	20.66	20.67	20.58
		8	7	22.00	20.71	20.64	20.60
		15	0	22.00	20.65	20.62	20.60

Huawei Proprietary and Confidential
Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	20425CH	20525CH	20625CH
5MHz	QPSK	1	0	25.00	23.50	23.64	23.61
		1	13	25.00	23.48	23.64	23.55
		1	24	25.00	23.47	23.68	23.53
		12	0	24.00	22.51	22.75	22.66
		12	6	24.00	22.57	22.69	22.69
		12	13	24.00	22.55	22.71	22.71
		25	0	24.00	22.31	22.59	22.61
	16QAM	1	0	24.00	22.66	22.87	22.72
		1	13	24.00	22.47	22.79	22.63
		1	24	24.00	22.44	22.78	22.67
		12	0	23.00	21.65	21.69	21.73
		12	6	23.00	21.71	21.72	21.65
		12	13	23.00	21.65	21.70	21.61
		25	0	23.00	21.47	21.61	21.61
	64QAM	1	0	23.00	21.71	21.83	21.68
		1	13	23.00	21.79	21.90	21.80
		1	24	23.00	21.86	21.78	21.77
		12	0	22.00	20.83	20.73	20.66
		12	6	22.00	20.91	20.72	20.69
		12	13	22.00	20.74	20.77	20.68
		25	0	22.00	20.62	20.63	20.63
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	20450CH	20525CH	20600CH
10MHz	QPSK	1	0	25.00	23.86	**23.89**	23.73
		1	25	25.00	**23.97**	23.85	23.74
		1	49	25.00	23.92	23.85	**23.76**
		25	0	24.00	22.81	22.79	22.71
		25	13	24.00	22.80	22.80	22.71
		25	25	24.00	**22.90**	22.80	22.71
		50	0	24.00	22.80	22.77	22.72
	16QAM	1	0	24.00	22.86	22.95	22.74
		1	25	24.00	22.98	22.92	22.91
		1	49	24.00	22.92	22.85	22.79
		25	0	23.00	21.74	21.68	21.64
		25	13	23.00	21.74	21.66	21.65
		25	25	23.00	21.80	21.68	21.64
		50	0	23.00	21.69	21.67	21.59
	64QAM	1	0	23.00	22.06	21.92	21.73
		1	25	23.00	21.90	21.95	21.77
		1	49	23.00	21.84	22.07	21.80
		25	0	22.00	20.80	20.74	20.73
		25	13	22.00	20.78	20.71	20.72
		25	25	22.00	20.80	20.73	20.72
		50	0	22.00	20.74	20.70	20.67

Table 58: Conducted power measurement results of LTE Band 5

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

7.1.17 Conducted power measurements of LTE Band 7 (Second Antenna)

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	20775CH	21100CH	21425CH
5MHz	QPSK	1	0	19.00	17.21	17.37	17.17
		1	13	19.00	17.27	17.37	17.17
		1	24	19.00	17.24	17.37	17.18
		12	0	19.00	17.26	17.36	17.20
		12	6	19.00	17.26	17.36	17.13
		12	13	19.00	17.27	17.36	17.19
		25	0	19.00	17.22	17.22	17.10
	16QAM	1	0	19.00	17.58	17.49	17.39
		1	13	19.00	17.42	17.61	17.35
		1	24	19.00	17.46	17.65	17.40
		12	0	19.00	17.25	17.31	17.16
		12	6	19.00	17.22	17.26	17.17
		12	13	19.00	17.25	17.28	17.14
		25	0	19.00	17.07	17.12	17.02
	64QAM	1	0	19.00	17.37	17.39	17.18
		1	13	19.00	17.48	17.39	17.20
		1	24	19.00	17.28	17.38	17.37
		12	0	19.00	17.20	17.23	17.17
		12	6	19.00	17.26	17.25	17.10
		12	13	19.00	17.27	17.22	17.15
		25	0	19.00	17.16	17.18	17.10
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	20800CH	21100CH	21400CH
10MHz	QPSK	1	0	19.00	17.29	17.39	17.24
		1	25	19.00	17.25	17.42	17.25
		1	49	19.00	17.29	17.40	17.24
		25	0	19.00	17.24	17.29	17.18
		25	13	19.00	17.25	17.29	17.18
		25	25	19.00	17.24	17.29	17.19
		50	0	19.00	17.24	17.25	17.14
	16QAM	1	0	19.00	17.33	17.35	17.30
		1	25	19.00	17.35	17.46	17.29
		1	49	19.00	17.38	17.36	17.27
		25	0	19.00	17.15	17.19	17.09
		25	13	19.00	17.16	17.18	17.10
		25	25	19.00	17.17	17.20	17.11
		50	0	19.00	17.13	17.14	17.08
	64QAM	1	0	19.00	17.30	17.46	17.29
		1	25	19.00	17.31	17.52	17.30
		1	49	19.00	17.29	17.53	17.38
		25	0	19.00	17.14	17.23	17.14
		25	13	19.00	17.19	17.24	17.10
		25	25	19.00	17.19	17.23	17.09
		50	0	19.00	17.19	17.17	17.07

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	20825CH	21100CH	21375CH
15MHz	QPSK	1	0	19.00	17.26	17.36	17.18
		1	38	19.00	17.22	17.31	17.11
		1	74	19.00	17.26	17.34	17.10
		36	0	19.00	17.27	17.35	17.23
		36	18	19.00	17.27	17.35	17.15
		36	39	19.00	17.26	17.34	17.16
		75	0	19.00	17.22	17.22	17.20
	16QAM	1	0	19.00	17.26	17.49	17.38
		1	38	19.00	17.36	17.44	17.33
		1	74	19.00	17.46	17.48	17.27
		36	0	19.00	17.18	17.25	17.10
		36	18	19.00	17.23	17.26	17.16
		36	39	19.00	17.19	17.27	17.15
		75	0	19.00	17.22	17.14	17.12
	64QAM	1	0	19.00	17.32	17.44	17.28
		1	38	19.00	17.42	17.45	17.33
		1	74	19.00	17.38	17.41	17.23
		36	0	19.00	17.24	17.32	17.17
		36	18	19.00	17.25	17.33	17.19
		36	39	19.00	17.23	17.39	17.16
		75	0	19.00	17.16	17.26	17.13
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	20850CH	21100CH	21350CH
20MHz	QPSK	1	0	19.00	17.29	**17.48**	17.29
		1	50	19.00	17.36	17.47	17.35
		1	99	19.00	17.34	17.48	17.24
		50	0	19.00	17.22	**17.40**	17.23
		50	25	19.00	17.23	17.38	17.24
		50	50	19.00	17.24	17.39	17.25
		100	0	19.00	17.27	17.33	17.10
	16QAM	1	0	19.00	17.51	17.62	17.62
		1	50	19.00	17.56	17.68	17.56
		1	99	19.00	17.53	17.63	17.59
		50	0	19.00	17.18	17.34	17.15
		50	25	19.00	17.17	17.33	17.16
		50	50	19.00	17.17	17.34	17.15
		100	0	19.00	17.18	17.21	17.06
	64QAM	1	0	19.00	17.48	17.57	17.42
		1	50	19.00	17.54	17.48	17.52
		1	99	19.00	17.48	17.63	17.49
		50	0	19.00	17.22	17.35	17.17
		50	25	19.00	17.22	17.37	17.19
		50	50	19.00	17.21	17.31	17.17
		100	0	19.00	17.17	17.26	17.10

Table 59: Conducted power measurement results of LTE Band 7 (Full Power)

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	20775CH	21100CH	21425CH
5MHz	QPSK	1	0	13.00	11.98	12.17	12.00
		1	13	13.00	12.08	12.17	11.98
		1	24	13.00	12.07	12.17	11.99
		12	0	13.00	12.27	12.42	12.23
		12	6	13.00	12.26	12.46	12.24
		12	13	13.00	12.13	12.46	12.24
		25	0	13.00	12.10	12.35	12.25
	16QAM	1	0	13.00	12.31	12.48	12.27
		1	13	13.00	12.31	12.64	12.33
		1	24	13.00	12.17	12.51	12.23
		12	0	13.00	12.29	12.49	12.26
		12	6	13.00	12.30	12.48	12.26
		12	13	13.00	12.20	12.47	12.20
		25	0	13.00	12.13	12.37	12.23
	64QAM	1	0	13.00	12.39	12.62	12.44
		1	13	13.00	12.37	12.56	12.40
		1	24	13.00	12.37	12.47	12.33
		12	0	13.00	12.32	12.53	12.42
		12	6	13.00	12.31	12.47	12.41
		12	13	13.00	12.30	12.51	12.43
		25	0	13.00	12.07	12.31	12.33
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	20800CH	21100CH	21400CH
10MHz	QPSK	1	0	13.00	12.09	12.08	12.10
		1	25	13.00	12.11	12.08	12.07
		1	49	13.00	12.08	11.97	12.12
		25	0	13.00	12.14	12.38	12.29
		25	13	13.00	12.16	12.38	12.29
		25	25	13.00	12.03	12.30	12.18
		50	0	13.00	12.04	12.22	12.12
	16QAM	1	0	13.00	12.29	12.40	12.36
		1	25	13.00	12.32	12.23	12.33
		1	49	13.00	12.28	12.50	12.43
		25	0	13.00	12.18	12.39	12.26
		25	13	13.00	12.28	12.36	12.25
		25	25	13.00	12.15	12.35	12.29
		50	0	13.00	12.17	12.21	12.11
	64QAM	1	0	13.00	12.29	12.47	12.47
		1	25	13.00	12.26	12.46	12.37
		1	49	13.00	12.32	12.43	12.54
		25	0	13.00	12.23	12.52	12.37
		25	13	13.00	12.29	12.50	12.45
		25	25	13.00	12.28	12.52	12.47
		50	0	13.00	12.18	12.27	12.24

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	20825CH	21100CH	21375CH
15MHz	QPSK	1	0	13.00	12.08	11.98	11.99
		1	38	13.00	11.95	11.93	12.01
		1	74	13.00	12.08	11.97	12.03
		36	0	13.00	12.20	12.35	12.22
		36	18	13.00	12.19	12.36	12.14
		36	39	13.00	12.20	12.31	12.11
		75	0	13.00	12.16	12.24	12.16
	16QAM	1	0	13.00	12.15	12.34	12.36
		1	38	13.00	12.23	12.42	12.33
		1	74	13.00	12.17	12.25	12.28
		36	0	13.00	12.19	12.29	12.21
		36	18	13.00	12.09	12.31	12.21
		36	39	13.00	12.17	12.36	12.21
		75	0	13.00	12.04	12.20	12.13
	64QAM	1	0	13.00	12.28	12.28	12.46
		1	38	13.00	12.30	12.46	12.45
		1	74	13.00	12.28	12.41	12.43
		36	0	13.00	12.33	12.48	12.25
		36	18	13.00	12.28	12.48	12.25
		36	39	13.00	12.33	12.36	12.30
		75	0	13.00	12.28	12.36	12.30
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	20850CH	21100CH	21350CH
20MHz	QPSK	1	0	13.00	12.24	**12.33**	12.31
		1	50	13.00	12.25	12.11	12.17
		1	99	13.00	12.18	11.98	12.12
		50	0	13.00	**12.23**	12.28	12.29
		50	25	13.00	12.20	**12.31**	**12.32**
		50	50	13.00	12.14	12.31	12.29
		100	0	13.00	11.94	12.12	12.10
	16QAM	1	0	13.00	12.45	12.42	12.71
		1	50	13.00	12.43	12.56	12.76
		1	99	13.00	12.46	12.40	12.68
		50	0	13.00	12.17	12.27	12.26
		50	25	13.00	12.24	12.34	12.29
		50	50	13.00	12.24	12.22	12.28
		100	0	13.00	11.93	12.24	12.09
	64QAM	1	0	13.00	12.41	12.57	12.66
		1	50	13.00	12.45	12.46	12.74
		1	99	13.00	12.51	12.53	12.81
		50	0	13.00	12.38	12.43	12.31
		50	25	13.00	12.33	12.45	12.39
		50	50	13.00	12.31	12.35	12.39
		100	0	13.00	12.15	12.33	12.21

Table 60: Conducted power measurement results of LTE Band 7 (Receiver ON)

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

7.1.18 Conducted power measurements of LTE Band 7 (Main Antenna)

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	20775CH	21100CH	21425CH
5MHz	QPSK	1	0	24.50	23.98	24.02	23.85
		1	13	24.50	24.05	24.03	23.95
		1	24	24.50	23.98	24.05	23.87
		12	0	23.50	23.06	23.11	23.06
		12	6	23.50	23.07	23.25	22.96
		12	13	23.50	23.06	23.25	23.06
		25	0	23.50	22.99	23.23	22.90
	16QAM	1	0	23.50	22.96	23.00	22.84
		1	13	23.50	22.90	22.92	22.81
		1	24	23.50	22.97	23.00	22.74
		12	0	22.50	21.94	21.87	21.70
		12	6	22.50	21.91	22.02	21.71
		12	13	22.50	21.99	21.86	21.76
		25	0	22.50	21.83	21.88	21.63
	64QAM	1	0	22.50	22.09	21.95	21.66
		1	13	22.50	22.00	22.00	21.80
		1	24	22.50	21.93	21.98	21.72
		12	0	21.50	20.89	20.88	20.72
		12	6	21.50	20.85	20.84	20.72
		12	13	21.50	20.87	20.82	20.73
		25	0	21.50	20.84	20.78	20.68
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	20800CH	21100CH	21400CH
10MHz	QPSK	1	0	24.50	24.05	24.09	23.98
		1	25	24.50	24.06	24.12	24.13
		1	49	24.50	23.98	24.26	23.99
		25	0	23.50	22.99	23.09	22.93
		25	13	23.50	23.00	23.06	22.98
		25	25	23.50	23.01	23.05	22.93
		50	0	23.50	23.01	23.05	22.91
	16QAM	1	0	23.50	22.90	22.94	22.83
		1	25	23.50	22.98	22.84	22.78
		1	49	23.50	23.01	22.94	22.82
		25	0	22.50	21.80	21.97	21.75
		25	13	22.50	21.83	21.94	21.68
		25	25	22.50	21.83	21.96	21.72
		50	0	22.50	21.81	21.78	21.69
	64QAM	1	0	22.50	22.04	21.96	21.89
		1	25	22.50	21.86	21.95	21.83
		1	49	22.50	21.97	21.90	21.75
		25	0	21.50	20.80	20.91	20.82
		25	13	21.50	20.78	20.92	20.81
		25	25	21.50	20.80	20.91	20.83
		50	0	21.50	20.78	20.78	20.72

Huawei Proprietary and Confidential
Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	20825CH	21100CH	21375CH
15MHz	QPSK	1	0	24.50	24.07	24.13	23.98
		1	38	24.50	24.05	24.13	23.98
		1	74	24.50	24.13	24.11	23.97
		36	0	23.50	23.08	23.13	22.96
		36	18	23.50	23.07	23.14	22.98
		36	39	23.50	23.07	23.15	22.97
		75	0	23.50	23.05	23.08	22.94
	16QAM	1	0	23.50	23.02	23.06	22.91
		1	38	23.50	23.07	22.95	22.90
		1	74	23.50	22.97	23.12	22.81
		36	0	22.50	21.89	22.01	21.69
		36	18	22.50	21.86	22.02	21.71
		36	39	22.50	21.87	22.03	21.71
		75	0	22.50	21.84	21.86	21.72
	64QAM	1	0	22.50	22.05	22.01	21.85
		1	38	22.50	22.08	21.98	21.92
		1	74	22.50	22.01	22.08	21.92
		36	0	21.50	20.84	20.96	20.72
		36	18	21.50	20.87	20.92	20.71
		36	39	21.50	20.86	20.90	20.74
		75	0	21.50	20.82	20.86	20.71
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	20850CH	21100CH	21350CH
20MHz	QPSK	1	0	24.50	24.03	**24.08**	**24.09**
		1	50	24.50	**24.10**	24.07	24.01
		1	99	24.50	24.05	24.06	24.06
		50	0	23.50	**23.26**	23.19	23.17
		50	25	23.50	23.25	23.21	23.21
		50	50	23.50	23.25	23.25	23.20
		100	0	23.50	23.17	23.34	23.17
	16QAM	1	0	23.50	23.07	23.02	23.03
		1	50	23.50	23.09	23.06	23.05
		1	99	23.50	23.09	23.04	22.91
		50	0	22.50	22.00	21.97	21.81
		50	25	22.50	21.98	21.95	21.81
		50	50	22.50	21.95	21.99	21.79
		100	0	22.50	21.95	21.94	21.94
	64QAM	1	0	22.50	22.05	22.13	21.96
		1	50	22.50	22.14	22.01	21.96
		1	99	22.50	21.92	22.15	21.96
		50	0	21.50	21.07	20.96	20.90
		50	25	21.50	21.08	20.93	20.79
		50	50	21.50	20.95	20.94	20.81
		100	0	21.50	20.95	20.91	20.92

Table 61: Conducted power measurement results of LTE Band 7 (Full power)

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	20775CH	21100CH	21425CH
5MHz	QPSK	1	0	21.00	20.55	20.55	20.31
		1	13	21.00	20.46	20.46	20.31
		1	24	21.00	20.44	20.47	20.40
		12	0	21.00	20.50	20.50	20.45
		12	6	21.00	20.52	20.51	20.45
		12	13	21.00	20.48	20.51	20.46
		25	0	21.00	20.41	20.48	20.39
	16QAM	1	0	21.00	20.64	20.63	20.58
		1	13	21.00	20.56	20.63	20.44
		1	24	21.00	20.49	20.67	20.48
		12	0	21.00	20.44	20.48	20.48
		12	6	21.00	20.48	20.45	20.43
		12	13	21.00	20.34	20.48	20.45
		25	0	21.00	20.26	20.41	20.35
	64QAM	1	0	21.00	20.63	20.59	20.27
		1	13	21.00	20.40	20.52	20.56
		1	24	21.00	20.49	20.56	20.53
		12	0	21.00	20.47	20.46	20.48
		12	6	21.00	20.47	20.44	20.45
		12	13	21.00	20.48	20.49	20.47
		25	0	21.00	20.38	20.43	20.32
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	20800CH	21100CH	21400CH
10MHz	QPSK	1	0	21.00	20.41	20.57	20.35
		1	25	21.00	20.43	20.53	20.36
		1	49	21.00	20.36	20.55	20.37
		25	0	21.00	20.47	20.63	20.43
		25	13	21.00	20.48	20.63	20.48
		25	25	21.00	20.46	20.59	20.47
		50	0	21.00	20.43	20.59	20.32
	16QAM	1	0	21.00	20.44	20.58	20.36
		1	25	21.00	20.45	20.75	20.53
		1	49	21.00	20.53	20.75	20.40
		25	0	21.00	20.38	20.52	20.42
		25	13	21.00	20.39	20.54	20.42
		25	25	21.00	20.38	20.54	20.41
		50	0	21.00	20.36	20.50	20.34
	64QAM	1	0	21.00	20.60	20.70	20.59
		1	25	21.00	20.49	20.59	20.62
		1	49	21.00	20.57	20.64	20.44
		25	0	21.00	20.34	20.53	20.43
		25	13	21.00	20.33	20.53	20.45
		25	25	21.00	20.37	20.53	20.40
		50	0	21.00	20.33	20.48	20.38

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	20825CH	21100CH	21375CH
15MHz	QPSK	1	0	21.00	20.39	20.55	20.35
		1	38	21.00	20.38	20.56	20.34
		1	74	21.00	20.52	20.54	20.43
		36	0	21.00	20.52	20.64	20.33
		36	18	21.00	20.51	20.62	20.34
		36	39	21.00	20.51	20.61	20.36
		75	0	21.00	20.50	20.61	20.42
	16QAM	1	0	21.00	20.52	20.71	20.47
		1	38	21.00	20.60	20.75	20.59
		1	74	21.00	20.54	20.70	20.47
		36	0	21.00	20.44	20.61	20.44
		36	18	21.00	20.40	20.61	20.43
		36	39	21.00	20.39	20.63	20.32
		75	0	21.00	20.33	20.49	20.39
	64QAM	1	0	21.00	20.53	20.63	20.39
		1	38	21.00	20.45	20.55	20.45
		1	74	21.00	20.53	20.61	20.38
		36	0	21.00	20.47	20.60	20.48
		36	18	21.00	20.48	20.60	20.40
		36	39	21.00	20.46	20.61	20.43
		75	0	21.00	20.35	20.46	20.42
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	20850CH	21100CH	21350CH
20MHz	QPSK	1	0	21.00	20.44	20.63	20.48
		1	50	21.00	20.51	20.65	20.48
		1	99	21.00	20.47	20.64	20.46
		50	0	21.00	20.49	20.69	20.47
		50	25	21.00	20.51	20.68	20.47
		50	50	21.00	20.52	20.68	20.48
		100	0	21.00	20.48	20.60	20.42
	16QAM	1	0	21.00	20.66	20.84	20.66
		1	50	21.00	20.55	20.67	20.70
		1	99	21.00	20.70	20.71	20.62
		50	0	21.00	20.45	20.58	20.37
		50	25	21.00	20.42	20.57	20.41
		50	50	21.00	20.44	20.59	20.43
		100	0	21.00	20.40	20.48	20.34
	64QAM	1	0	21.00	20.63	20.86	20.54
		1	50	21.00	20.50	20.88	20.57
		1	99	21.00	20.56	20.61	20.57
		50	0	21.00	20.30	20.55	20.42
		50	25	21.00	20.31	20.55	20.42
		50	50	21.00	20.32	20.55	20.44
		100	0	21.00	20.32	20.47	20.36

Table 62: Conducted power measurement results of LTE Band 7 (Reduced Power Level D2)

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	20775CH	21100CH	21425CH
5MHz	QPSK	1	0	22.50	22.00	22.02	21.88
		1	13	22.50	21.99	22.04	21.89
		1	24	22.50	22.00	22.04	21.90
		12	0	22.50	22.16	22.20	22.05
		12	6	22.50	22.18	22.18	21.89
		12	13	22.50	22.20	22.23	22.04
		25	0	22.50	22.07	22.17	22.03
	16QAM	1	0	22.50	22.07	21.99	21.86
		1	13	22.50	22.03	21.87	21.99
		1	24	22.50	22.03	21.99	21.81
		12	0	22.50	21.84	21.87	21.69
		12	6	22.50	21.85	21.86	21.71
		12	13	22.50	21.85	21.87	21.69
		25	0	22.50	21.81	21.85	21.67
	64QAM	1	0	22.50	22.05	21.94	21.92
		1	13	22.50	21.97	22.00	21.95
		1	24	22.50	22.01	22.08	21.85
		12	0	21.50	20.84	20.85	20.69
		12	6	21.50	20.94	20.84	20.67
		12	13	21.50	20.83	20.85	20.73
		25	0	21.50	20.80	20.81	20.64
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	20800CH	21100CH	21400CH
10MHz	QPSK	1	0	22.50	22.02	22.09	21.97
		1	25	22.50	22.17	22.14	22.03
		1	49	22.50	22.16	22.14	22.06
		25	0	22.50	22.04	22.09	21.96
		25	13	22.50	22.01	22.10	21.93
		25	25	22.50	21.98	22.10	21.93
		50	0	22.50	21.99	22.05	21.86
	16QAM	1	0	22.50	21.91	21.94	21.77
		1	25	22.50	21.86	21.88	21.81
		1	49	22.50	21.92	21.91	21.78
		25	0	22.50	21.79	21.95	21.73
		25	13	22.50	21.81	21.94	21.74
		25	25	22.50	21.82	21.95	21.71
		50	0	22.50	21.78	21.78	21.65
	64QAM	1	0	22.50	21.99	21.95	21.78
		1	25	22.50	21.85	21.93	21.70
		1	49	22.50	21.95	21.90	21.97
		25	0	21.50	20.83	20.92	20.79
		25	13	21.50	20.81	20.90	20.79
		25	25	21.50	20.78	20.90	20.79
		50	0	21.50	20.77	20.80	20.72

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	20825CH	21100CH	21375CH
15MHz	QPSK	1	0	22.50	22.22	22.15	21.96
		1	38	22.50	22.08	22.14	21.98
		1	74	22.50	22.19	22.24	21.97
		36	0	22.50	22.06	22.09	21.96
		36	18	22.50	22.05	22.08	22.00
		36	39	22.50	22.05	22.09	21.96
		75	0	22.50	22.05	22.09	21.92
	16QAM	1	0	22.50	21.97	21.97	21.87
		1	38	22.50	21.98	22.13	21.86
		1	74	22.50	22.03	22.02	21.91
		36	0	22.50	21.88	22.01	21.70
		36	18	22.50	21.87	22.01	21.70
		36	39	22.50	21.86	22.00	21.70
		75	0	22.50	21.89	21.84	21.69
	64QAM	1	0	22.50	22.16	21.94	21.87
		1	38	22.50	22.03	21.96	21.78
		1	74	22.50	22.00	21.97	21.86
		36	0	21.50	20.86	20.91	20.73
		36	18	21.50	20.86	20.95	20.70
		36	39	21.50	20.85	20.93	20.71
		75	0	21.50	20.84	20.85	20.72
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	20850CH	21100CH	21350CH
20MHz	QPSK	1	0	22.50	22.03	22.25	22.01
		1	50	22.50	22.06	22.13	22.03
		1	99	22.50	22.07	22.11	22.01
		50	0	22.50	22.21	22.24	22.13
		50	25	22.50	22.20	22.19	22.12
		50	50	22.50	22.20	22.20	22.12
		100	0	22.50	22.13	22.14	22.07
	16QAM	1	0	22.50	22.12	21.99	22.07
		1	50	22.50	22.08	22.01	22.10
		1	99	22.50	22.08	22.01	21.96
		50	0	22.50	21.95	21.98	21.80
		50	25	22.50	21.95	21.95	21.81
		50	50	22.50	21.96	21.94	21.79
		100	0	22.50	21.94	21.91	21.72
	64QAM	1	0	22.50	21.97	22.00	22.03
		1	50	22.50	22.13	22.11	22.02
		1	99	22.50	21.94	21.92	22.01
		50	0	21.50	20.94	20.98	20.78
		50	25	21.50	20.91	20.98	20.79
		50	50	21.50	20.95	20.99	20.79
		100	0	21.50	21.00	20.89	20.77

Table 63: Conducted power measurement results of LTE Band 7 (Reduced Power Level D1)

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 20775CH	Channel 21100CH	Channel 21425CH
5MHz	QPSK	1	0	22.00	21.44	21.48	21.35
		1	13	22.00	21.39	21.47	21.35
		1	24	22.00	21.41	21.50	21.38
		12	0	22.00	21.64	21.55	21.41
		12	6	22.00	21.59	21.53	21.41
		12	13	22.00	21.62	21.55	21.43
		25	0	22.00	21.56	21.49	21.50
	16QAM	1	0	22.00	21.51	21.69	21.32
		1	13	22.00	21.67	21.46	21.34
		1	24	22.00	21.45	21.43	21.31
		12	0	22.00	21.33	21.35	21.21
		12	6	22.00	21.34	21.34	21.21
		12	13	22.00	21.39	21.31	21.16
		25	0	22.00	21.34	21.23	21.15
	64QAM	1	0	22.00	21.43	21.51	21.27
		1	13	22.00	21.41	21.45	21.32
		1	24	22.00	21.49	21.45	21.30
		12	0	21.50	20.91	20.81	20.67
		12	6	21.50	20.92	20.81	20.68
		12	13	21.50	20.91	20.86	20.66
		25	0	21.50	20.75	20.77	20.63
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 20800CH	Channel 21100CH	Channel 21400CH
10MHz	QPSK	1	0	22.00	21.50	21.57	21.56
		1	25	22.00	21.49	21.60	21.42
		1	49	22.00	21.48	21.56	21.49
		25	0	22.00	21.47	21.53	21.39
		25	13	22.00	21.48	21.54	21.39
		25	25	22.00	21.48	21.54	21.40
		50	0	22.00	21.51	21.55	21.40
	16QAM	1	0	22.00	21.42	21.38	21.23
		1	25	22.00	21.40	21.52	21.23
		1	49	22.00	21.39	21.32	21.17
		25	0	22.00	21.30	21.39	21.28
		25	13	22.00	21.30	21.42	21.24
		25	25	22.00	21.28	21.42	21.27
		50	0	22.00	21.27	21.27	21.17
	64QAM	1	0	22.00	21.45	21.60	21.23
		1	25	22.00	21.40	21.36	21.29
		1	49	22.00	21.36	21.58	21.28
		25	0	21.50	20.78	20.90	20.75
		25	13	21.50	20.78	20.92	20.76
		25	25	21.50	20.77	20.89	20.73
		50	0	21.50	20.77	20.77	20.64

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	20825CH	21100CH	21375CH
15MHz	QPSK	1	0	22.00	21.53	21.72	21.45
		1	38	22.00	21.52	21.58	21.46
		1	74	22.00	21.50	21.58	21.46
		36	0	22.00	21.55	21.58	21.42
		36	18	22.00	21.54	21.55	21.43
		36	39	22.00	21.53	21.57	21.42
		75	0	22.00	21.54	21.55	21.43
	16QAM	1	0	22.00	21.50	21.35	21.33
		1	38	22.00	21.48	21.41	21.38
		1	74	22.00	21.51	21.48	21.19
		36	0	22.00	21.33	21.48	21.18
		36	18	22.00	21.35	21.48	21.19
		36	39	22.00	21.33	21.42	21.21
		75	0	22.00	21.36	21.28	21.20
	64QAM	1	0	22.00	21.57	21.41	21.39
		1	38	22.00	21.47	21.47	21.40
		1	74	22.00	21.46	21.49	21.26
		36	0	21.50	20.84	20.89	20.67
		36	18	21.50	20.85	20.90	20.68
		36	39	21.50	20.82	20.90	20.68
		75	0	21.50	20.82	20.80	20.71
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	20850CH	21100CH	21350CH
20MHz	QPSK	1	0	22.00	21.52	21.74	21.56
		1	50	22.00	**21.76**	21.73	21.57
		1	99	22.00	21.59	21.62	21.57
		50	0	22.00	**21.75**	21.66	21.63
		50	25	22.00	21.70	21.66	21.63
		50	50	22.00	21.72	21.65	21.63
		100	0	22.00	21.66	21.61	21.56
	16QAM	1	0	22.00	21.60	21.56	21.54
		1	50	22.00	21.66	21.53	21.59
		1	99	22.00	21.51	21.52	21.54
		50	0	22.00	21.46	21.43	21.31
		50	25	22.00	21.46	21.45	21.28
		50	50	22.00	21.51	21.44	21.27
		100	0	22.00	21.49	21.37	21.24
	64QAM	1	0	22.00	21.48	21.53	21.39
		1	50	22.00	21.43	21.44	21.49
		1	99	22.00	21.61	21.44	21.48
		50	0	21.50	21.02	20.94	20.76
		50	25	21.50	20.93	20.92	20.74
		50	50	21.50	20.92	20.96	20.75
		100	0	21.50	20.95	20.90	20.76

Table 64: Conducted power measurement results of LTE Band 7 (Reduced Power Level D4)

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	20775CH	21100CH	21425CH
5MHz	QPSK	1	0	18.50	17.88	18.06	17.86
		1	13	18.50	17.97	17.98	17.81
		1	24	18.50	17.97	17.97	17.82
		12	0	18.50	17.99	18.00	17.85
		12	6	18.50	17.98	18.00	17.86
		12	13	18.50	17.98	17.98	17.85
		25	0	18.50	17.78	17.96	17.71
	16QAM	1	0	18.50	18.13	18.17	17.90
		1	13	18.50	18.17	18.16	17.87
		1	24	18.50	18.16	18.16	17.92
		12	0	18.50	17.92	17.96	17.77
		12	6	18.50	17.92	17.91	17.79
		12	13	18.50	17.93	17.93	17.79
		25	0	18.50	17.76	17.87	17.66
	64QAM	1	0	18.50	18.11	18.19	17.81
		1	13	18.50	18.04	17.99	17.85
		1	24	18.50	18.10	17.85	17.83
		12	0	18.50	17.91	17.94	17.75
		12	6	18.50	17.91	17.95	17.80
		12	13	18.50	17.90	17.94	17.75
		25	0	18.50	17.77	17.87	17.65
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	20800CH	21100CH	21400CH
10MHz	QPSK	1	0	18.50	17.92	18.01	17.83
		1	25	18.50	17.91	18.01	17.82
		1	49	18.50	17.90	18.02	17.87
		25	0	18.50	17.93	18.05	17.91
		25	13	18.50	17.96	18.04	17.93
		25	25	18.50	17.94	18.05	17.96
		50	0	18.50	17.89	18.03	17.91
	16QAM	1	0	18.50	18.01	18.11	17.92
		1	25	18.50	17.81	18.10	17.97
		1	49	18.50	18.01	18.18	18.02
		25	0	18.50	17.87	17.94	17.88
		25	13	18.50	17.87	17.96	17.85
		25	25	18.50	17.88	17.94	17.87
		50	0	18.50	17.88	17.93	17.84
	64QAM	1	0	18.50	18.07	17.99	17.88
		1	25	18.50	18.08	18.09	17.78
		1	49	18.50	18.10	18.07	17.80
		25	0	18.50	17.89	17.95	17.88
		25	13	18.50	17.90	17.94	17.86
		25	25	18.50	17.91	17.96	17.84
		50	0	18.50	17.87	17.91	17.81

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	20825CH	21100CH	21375CH
15MHz	QPSK	1	0	18.50	17.88	18.11	17.89
		1	38	18.50	17.88	17.94	17.88
		1	74	18.50	17.86	17.98	17.88
		36	0	18.50	18.03	18.11	17.93
		36	18	18.50	17.99	18.11	17.92
		36	39	18.50	18.01	18.10	17.93
		75	0	18.50	17.94	18.01	17.95
	16QAM	1	0	18.50	17.91	18.16	17.97
		1	38	18.50	17.93	18.21	17.91
		1	74	18.50	17.92	17.99	18.01
		36	0	18.50	17.93	18.07	17.79
		36	18	18.50	17.93	18.02	17.92
		36	39	18.50	17.95	18.02	17.90
		75	0	18.50	17.87	17.91	17.82
	64QAM	1	0	18.50	17.91	18.00	17.83
		1	38	18.50	17.97	18.01	17.82
		1	74	18.50	18.00	18.00	17.66
		36	0	18.50	17.95	18.07	17.92
		36	18	18.50	17.94	18.06	17.90
		36	39	18.50	17.89	18.06	17.86
		75	0	18.50	17.88	18.03	17.83
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	20850CH	21100CH	21350CH
20MHz	QPSK	1	0	18.50	17.95	18.05	17.95
		1	50	18.50	17.94	18.05	17.95
		1	99	18.50	17.94	18.08	17.97
		50	0	18.50	17.93	18.14	17.96
		50	25	18.50	17.98	18.15	17.95
		50	50	18.50	17.97	18.14	17.95
		100	0	18.50	17.94	18.10	17.90
	16QAM	1	0	18.50	18.16	18.33	18.15
		1	50	18.50	18.16	18.33	18.10
		1	99	18.50	18.02	18.18	18.29
		50	0	18.50	17.92	18.07	17.89
		50	25	18.50	17.90	18.08	17.87
		50	50	18.50	17.92	18.08	17.89
		100	0	18.50	17.90	18.02	17.84
	64QAM	1	0	18.50	18.02	18.33	18.04
		1	50	18.50	17.99	18.09	17.99
		1	99	18.50	18.04	18.15	18.00
		50	0	18.50	17.95	18.06	17.84
		50	25	18.50	17.91	18.08	17.88
		50	50	18.50	17.92	18.07	17.85
		100	0	18.50	17.90	18.00	17.84

Table 65: Conducted power measurement results of LTE Band 7 (Reduced Power Level D6)

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 20775CH	Channel 21100CH	Channel 21425CH
5MHz	QPSK	1	0	20.00	19.48	19.49	19.32
		1	13	20.00	19.49	19.46	19.31
		1	24	20.00	19.49	19.47	19.32
		12	0	20.00	19.48	19.49	19.32
		12	6	20.00	19.43	19.50	19.32
		12	13	20.00	19.50	19.48	19.32
		25	0	20.00	19.26	19.43	19.22
	16QAM	1	0	20.00	19.51	19.70	19.54
		1	13	20.00	19.58	19.59	19.42
		1	24	20.00	19.64	19.64	19.44
		12	0	20.00	19.44	19.46	19.29
		12	6	20.00	19.42	19.43	19.23
		12	13	20.00	19.48	19.42	19.41
		25	0	20.00	19.31	19.34	19.12
	64QAM	1	0	20.00	19.34	19.48	19.28
		1	13	20.00	19.41	19.58	19.42
		1	24	20.00	19.41	19.56	19.38
		12	0	20.00	19.46	19.47	19.41
		12	6	20.00	19.43	19.47	19.42
		12	13	20.00	19.40	19.46	19.45
		25	0	20.00	19.34	19.43	19.19
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 20800CH	Channel 21100CH	Channel 21400CH
10MHz	QPSK	1	0	20.00	19.51	19.52	19.37
		1	25	20.00	19.36	19.52	19.36
		1	49	20.00	19.44	19.51	19.36
		25	0	20.00	19.42	19.57	19.44
		25	13	20.00	19.43	19.57	19.43
		25	25	20.00	19.43	19.57	19.48
		50	0	20.00	19.42	19.53	19.41
	16QAM	1	0	20.00	19.53	19.61	19.38
		1	25	20.00	19.47	19.59	19.47
		1	49	20.00	19.61	19.61	19.60
		25	0	20.00	19.37	19.53	19.39
		25	13	20.00	19.39	19.51	19.37
		25	25	20.00	19.38	19.52	19.40
		50	0	20.00	19.31	19.50	19.30
	64QAM	1	0	20.00	19.45	19.56	19.40
		1	25	20.00	19.49	19.56	19.53
		1	49	20.00	19.48	19.49	19.45
		25	0	20.00	19.40	19.56	19.37
		25	13	20.00	19.44	19.55	19.42
		25	25	20.00	19.41	19.55	19.41
		50	0	20.00	19.34	19.51	19.35

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	20825CH	21100CH	21375CH
15MHz	QPSK	1	0	20.00	19.39	19.53	19.42
		1	38	20.00	19.43	19.54	19.42
		1	74	20.00	19.33	19.54	19.41
		36	0	20.00	19.45	19.65	19.41
		36	18	20.00	19.49	19.65	19.47
		36	39	20.00	19.45	19.65	19.48
		75	0	20.00	19.46	19.53	19.43
	16QAM	1	0	20.00	19.46	19.62	19.33
		1	38	20.00	19.50	19.48	19.25
		1	74	20.00	19.40	19.52	19.47
		36	0	20.00	19.40	19.60	19.36
		36	18	20.00	19.44	19.61	19.42
		36	39	20.00	19.46	19.59	19.43
		75	0	20.00	19.37	19.50	19.33
	64QAM	1	0	20.00	19.42	19.69	19.50
		1	38	20.00	19.36	19.67	19.44
		1	74	20.00	19.42	19.60	19.42
		36	0	20.00	19.44	19.63	19.43
		36	18	20.00	19.41	19.65	19.44
		36	39	20.00	19.42	19.63	19.44
		75	0	20.00	19.41	19.52	19.36
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	20850CH	21100CH	21350CH
20MHz	QPSK	1	0	20.00	19.55	19.68	19.56
		1	50	20.00	19.42	19.67	19.46
		1	99	20.00	19.42	19.67	19.44
		50	0	20.00	19.49	19.60	19.46
		50	25	20.00	19.48	19.62	19.43
		50	50	20.00	19.48	19.61	19.47
		100	0	20.00	19.44	19.54	19.40
	16QAM	1	0	20.00	19.61	19.88	19.62
		1	50	20.00	19.61	19.85	19.63
		1	99	20.00	19.55	19.76	19.57
		50	0	20.00	19.43	19.60	19.39
		50	25	20.00	19.41	19.58	19.41
		50	50	20.00	19.42	19.60	19.39
		100	0	20.00	19.39	19.50	19.32
	64QAM	1	0	20.00	19.62	19.78	19.51
		1	50	20.00	19.64	19.67	19.45
		1	99	20.00	19.50	19.80	19.41
		50	0	20.00	19.42	19.58	19.42
		50	25	20.00	19.43	19.60	19.39
		50	50	20.00	19.43	19.60	19.41
		100	0	20.00	19.39	19.50	19.36

Table 66: Conducted power measurement results of LTE Band 7 (Reduced Power Level D5)

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

7.1.19 Conducted power measurements of LTE Band 12 (Second Antenna)

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 23017CH	Channel 23095CH	Channel 23173CH
1.4MHz	QPSK	1	0	24.50	23.03	23.49	23.46
		1	3	24.50	23.07	23.45	23.40
		1	5	24.50	23.06	23.41	23.39
		3	0	23.50	23.21	23.45	23.37
		3	2	23.50	23.16	23.39	23.40
		3	3	23.50	23.18	23.28	23.37
		6	0	23.50	22.04	22.24	22.28
	16QAM	1	0	23.50	21.94	22.45	22.47
		1	3	23.50	21.90	22.33	22.57
		1	5	23.50	21.91	22.47	22.46
		3	0	22.50	21.97	22.26	22.33
		3	2	22.50	21.98	22.30	22.38
		3	3	22.50	22.08	22.25	22.32
		6	0	22.50	21.01	21.18	21.34
	64QAM	1	0	22.50	21.05	21.45	21.53
		1	3	22.50	20.89	21.60	21.49
		1	5	22.50	20.86	21.60	21.52
		3	0	22.50	20.95	21.28	21.45
		3	2	22.50	20.90	21.39	21.41
		3	3	22.50	20.94	21.37	21.40
		6	0	21.50	20.01	20.41	20.29
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 23025CH	Channel 23095CH	Channel 23165CH
3MHz	QPSK	1	0	24.50	23.10	23.49	23.40
		1	7	24.50	23.13	23.40	23.40
		1	14	24.50	23.17	23.47	23.41
		8	0	23.50	22.16	22.40	22.39
		8	4	23.50	22.16	22.38	22.35
		8	7	23.50	22.23	22.36	22.35
		15	0	23.50	22.30	22.41	22.35
	16QAM	1	0	23.50	21.88	22.55	22.42
		1	7	23.50	22.20	22.71	22.45
		1	14	23.50	22.05	22.48	22.46
		8	0	22.50	21.09	21.35	21.33
		8	4	22.50	21.13	21.36	21.28
		8	7	22.50	21.13	21.35	21.35
		15	0	22.50	21.37	21.32	21.36
	64QAM	1	0	22.50	20.84	21.51	21.55
		1	7	22.50	20.99	21.53	21.59
		1	14	22.50	20.89	21.47	21.58
		8	0	21.50	20.18	20.47	20.44
		8	4	21.50	20.09	20.39	20.36
		8	7	21.50	20.13	20.41	20.37
		15	0	21.50	20.27	20.36	20.37

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	23035CH	23095CH	23155CH
5MHz	QPSK	1	0	24.50	23.14	23.60	23.35
		1	13	24.50	23.22	23.58	23.35
		1	24	24.50	23.32	23.58	23.33
		12	0	23.50	22.43	22.48	22.34
		12	6	23.50	22.46	22.47	22.32
		12	13	23.50	22.46	22.48	22.32
		25	0	23.50	22.39	22.37	22.32
	16QAM	1	0	23.50	22.13	22.53	22.48
		1	13	23.50	22.03	22.63	22.43
		1	24	23.50	22.14	22.41	22.32
		12	0	22.50	21.39	21.45	21.34
		12	6	22.50	21.34	21.45	21.44
		12	13	22.50	21.35	21.47	21.35
		25	0	22.50	21.34	21.33	21.26
	64QAM	1	0	22.50	20.88	21.59	21.41
		1	13	22.50	20.93	21.73	21.64
		1	24	22.50	21.10	21.54	21.56
		12	0	21.50	20.35	20.41	20.33
		12	6	21.50	20.36	20.48	20.40
		12	13	21.50	20.33	20.47	20.45
		25	0	21.50	20.32	20.36	20.28
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	23060CH	23095CH	23130CH
10MHz	QPSK	1	0	24.50	23.38	**23.64**	23.50
		1	25	24.50	23.43	23.62	23.47
		1	49	24.50	23.33	23.60	23.48
		25	0	23.50	22.46	22.51	22.42
		25	13	23.50	22.48	**22.52**	22.39
		25	25	23.50	22.47	22.52	22.39
		50	0	23.50	22.43	22.42	22.34
	16QAM	1	0	23.50	22.37	22.64	22.53
		1	25	23.50	22.20	22.69	22.52
		1	49	23.50	22.32	22.67	22.57
		25	0	22.50	21.38	21.49	21.39
		25	13	22.50	21.42	21.48	21.40
		25	25	22.50	21.42	21.51	21.33
		50	0	22.50	21.37	21.35	21.33
	64QAM	1	0	22.50	21.34	21.82	21.61
		1	25	22.50	21.26	21.78	21.58
		1	49	22.50	21.33	21.80	21.72
		25	0	21.50	20.41	20.47	20.37
		25	13	21.50	20.41	20.46	20.36
		25	25	21.50	20.41	20.45	20.37
		50	0	21.50	20.42	20.37	20.33

Table 67: Conducted power measurement results of LTE Band 12 (Full Power)

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 23017CH	Channel 23095CH	Channel 23173CH
1.4MHz	QPSK	1	0	20.50	19.04	19.44	19.55
		1	3	20.50	19.08	19.46	19.54
		1	5	20.50	19.04	19.44	19.58
		3	0	20.50	19.04	19.39	19.54
		3	2	20.50	19.02	19.39	19.45
		3	3	20.50	19.02	19.48	19.50
		6	0	20.50	19.10	19.34	19.43
	16QAM	1	0	20.50	19.04	19.59	19.52
		1	3	20.50	19.02	19.54	19.49
		1	5	20.50	19.05	19.56	19.45
		3	0	20.50	19.04	19.22	19.45
		3	2	20.50	19.13	19.35	19.52
		3	3	20.50	19.12	19.46	19.42
		6	0	20.50	18.97	19.23	19.37
	64QAM	1	0	20.50	18.90	19.55	19.62
		1	3	20.50	19.02	19.53	19.56
		1	5	20.50	18.89	19.61	19.53
		3	0	20.50	18.90	19.40	19.56
		3	2	20.50	18.96	19.32	19.54
		3	3	20.50	18.92	19.39	19.48
		6	0	20.50	19.17	19.31	19.42
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 23025CH	Channel 23095CH	Channel 23165CH
3MHz	QPSK	1	0	20.50	19.03	19.45	19.39
		1	7	20.50	19.03	19.44	19.40
		1	14	20.50	19.05	19.46	19.45
		8	0	20.50	19.21	19.40	19.39
		8	4	20.50	19.20	19.40	19.41
		8	7	20.50	19.19	19.42	19.38
		15	0	20.50	19.44	19.40	19.38
	16QAM	1	0	20.50	19.08	19.55	19.53
		1	7	20.50	19.05	19.48	19.54
		1	14	20.50	19.12	19.56	19.55
		8	0	20.50	19.09	19.44	19.39
		8	4	20.50	19.13	19.40	19.37
		8	7	20.50	19.00	19.33	19.30
		15	0	20.50	19.17	19.34	19.38
	64QAM	1	0	20.50	19.08	19.41	19.44
		1	7	20.50	19.06	19.60	19.44
		1	14	20.50	18.79	19.61	19.45
		8	0	20.50	19.18	19.42	19.38
		8	4	20.50	19.14	19.36	19.37
		8	7	20.50	19.04	19.38	19.37
		15	0	20.50	19.27	19.37	19.40

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	23035CH	23095CH	23155CH
5MHz	QPSK	1	0	20.50	19.17	19.60	19.46
		1	13	20.50	19.14	19.59	19.41
		1	24	20.50	19.13	19.58	19.49
		12	0	20.50	19.40	19.46	19.41
		12	6	20.50	19.40	19.46	19.39
		12	13	20.50	19.39	19.44	19.41
		25	0	20.50	19.42	19.43	19.40
	16QAM	1	0	20.50	19.34	19.76	19.59
		1	13	20.50	19.31	19.78	19.58
		1	24	20.50	19.31	19.76	19.67
		12	0	20.50	19.32	19.45	19.35
		12	6	20.50	19.32	19.45	19.37
		12	13	20.50	19.32	19.45	19.35
		25	0	20.50	19.31	19.34	19.31
	64QAM	1	0	20.50	18.95	19.65	19.55
		1	13	20.50	18.93	19.64	19.60
		1	24	20.50	18.95	19.62	19.57
		12	0	20.50	19.33	19.44	19.36
		12	6	20.50	19.34	19.46	19.36
		12	13	20.50	19.33	19.44	19.35
		25	0	20.50	19.32	19.38	19.31
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	23060CH	23095CH	23130CH
10MHz	QPSK	1	0	20.50	19.43	**19.68**	19.55
		1	25	20.50	19.29	19.66	19.55
		1	49	20.50	19.32	19.62	19.54
		25	0	20.50	19.45	**19.61**	19.45
		25	13	20.50	19.48	19.61	19.43
		25	25	20.50	19.48	19.59	19.45
		50	0	20.50	19.45	19.48	19.43
	16QAM	1	0	20.50	19.45	19.65	19.79
		1	25	20.50	19.27	19.74	19.51
		1	49	20.50	19.28	19.67	19.56
		25	0	20.50	19.39	19.51	19.36
		25	13	20.50	19.37	19.51	19.40
		25	25	20.50	19.40	19.53	19.34
		50	0	20.50	19.41	19.33	19.32
	64QAM	1	0	20.50	19.31	19.68	19.62
		1	25	20.50	19.20	19.71	19.68
		1	49	20.50	19.23	19.69	19.60
		25	0	20.50	19.43	19.52	19.36
		25	13	20.50	19.40	19.55	19.37
		25	25	20.50	19.44	19.51	19.38
		50	0	20.50	19.39	19.39	19.34

Table 68: Conducted power measurement results of LTE Band 12 (Receiver ON)

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

7.1.20 Conducted power measurements of LTE Band 12 (Main Antenna)

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	23017CH	23095CH	23173CH
1.4MHz	QPSK	1	0	25.00	23.70	23.79	23.80
		1	3	25.00	23.73	23.82	23.80
		1	5	25.00	23.84	23.85	23.79
		3	0	25.00	23.70	23.77	23.78
		3	2	25.00	23.64	23.80	23.75
		3	3	25.00	23.68	23.77	23.78
		6	0	24.00	22.65	22.73	22.84
	16QAM	1	0	24.00	22.75	22.91	22.80
		1	3	24.00	22.72	22.74	22.95
		1	5	24.00	22.79	22.97	22.87
		3	0	24.00	22.77	22.76	22.82
		3	2	24.00	22.68	22.74	22.81
		3	3	24.00	22.76	22.80	22.85
		6	0	23.00	21.62	21.68	21.71
	64QAM	1	0	23.00	22.03	22.05	22.06
		1	3	23.00	21.85	21.84	22.18
		1	5	23.00	21.95	22.05	22.00
		3	0	23.00	21.75	21.92	21.75
		3	2	23.00	21.73	21.76	21.71
		3	3	23.00	21.82	21.83	21.83
		6	0	22.00	20.68	20.76	20.65
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	23025CH	23095CH	23165CH
3MHz	QPSK	1	0	25.00	23.76	23.90	23.83
		1	7	25.00	23.74	23.80	23.83
		1	14	25.00	23.75	23.91	23.86
		8	0	24.00	22.76	22.83	22.83
		8	4	24.00	22.75	22.81	22.81
		8	7	24.00	22.72	22.86	22.86
		15	0	24.00	22.75	22.73	22.72
	16QAM	1	0	24.00	22.83	23.00	22.90
		1	7	24.00	22.87	22.95	22.91
		1	14	24.00	22.91	22.89	22.83
		8	0	23.00	21.79	21.83	21.76
		8	4	23.00	21.71	21.71	21.75
		8	7	23.00	21.77	21.71	21.75
		15	0	23.00	21.75	21.69	21.67
	64QAM	1	0	23.00	21.94	21.96	21.99
		1	7	23.00	21.82	22.01	21.87
		1	14	23.00	21.94	21.95	22.01
		8	0	22.00	20.78	20.74	20.75
		8	4	22.00	20.75	20.75	20.77
		8	7	22.00	20.78	20.76	20.77
		15	0	22.00	20.73	20.72	20.75

Huawei Proprietary and Confidential
Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	23035CH	23095CH	23155CH
5MHz	QPSK	1	0	25.00	23.76	23.82	23.81
		1	13	25.00	23.77	23.85	23.80
		1	24	25.00	23.78	23.87	23.80
		12	0	24.00	22.83	22.90	22.84
		12	6	24.00	22.84	22.85	22.84
		12	13	24.00	22.83	22.84	22.85
		25	0	24.00	22.78	22.80	22.80
	16QAM	1	0	24.00	23.12	23.17	23.15
		1	13	24.00	23.12	23.12	23.07
		1	24	24.00	23.07	23.00	23.05
		12	0	23.00	21.80	21.85	21.81
		12	6	23.00	21.81	21.83	21.84
		12	13	23.00	21.78	21.82	21.84
		25	0	23.00	21.71	21.70	21.73
	64QAM	1	0	23.00	21.90	21.99	21.86
		1	13	23.00	21.91	21.94	21.80
		1	24	23.00	21.86	22.02	21.88
		12	0	22.00	20.78	20.92	20.78
		12	6	22.00	20.79	20.82	20.78
		12	13	22.00	20.80	20.83	20.80
		25	0	22.00	20.77	20.77	20.74
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	23060CH	23095CH	23130CH
10MHz	QPSK	1	0	25.00	23.89	23.85	23.89
		1	25	25.00	23.89	23.86	**23.91**
		1	49	25.00	23.85	23.85	23.89
		25	0	24.00	22.86	22.91	**22.92**
		25	13	24.00	22.81	22.87	22.82
		25	25	24.00	22.85	22.87	22.82
		50	0	24.00	22.78	22.78	22.80
	16QAM	1	0	24.00	22.87	22.88	22.82
		1	25	24.00	22.79	22.87	22.88
		1	49	24.00	22.92	22.87	22.85
		25	0	23.00	21.79	21.78	21.76
		25	13	23.00	21.78	21.78	21.77
		25	25	23.00	21.77	21.76	21.77
		50	0	23.00	21.75	21.77	21.72
	64QAM	1	0	23.00	22.04	22.09	21.86
		1	25	23.00	21.92	21.96	21.84
		1	49	23.00	21.95	21.97	22.04
		25	0	22.00	20.83	20.83	20.83
		25	13	22.00	20.80	20.84	20.83
		25	25	22.00	20.78	20.84	20.85
		50	0	22.00	20.79	20.79	20.73

Table 69: Conducted power measurement results of LTE Band 12

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

7.1.21 Conducted power measurements of LTE Band 17 (Second Antenna)

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	23755CH	23790CH	23825CH
5MHz	QPSK	1	0	24.50	23.57	23.49	23.40
		1	13	24.50	23.59	23.57	23.38
		1	24	24.50	23.60	23.57	23.41
		12	0	23.50	22.59	22.46	22.46
		12	6	23.50	22.62	22.46	22.40
		12	13	23.50	22.62	22.45	22.40
		25	0	23.50	22.46	22.32	22.37
	16QAM	1	0	23.50	22.69	22.55	22.44
		1	13	23.50	22.63	22.67	22.49
		1	24	23.50	22.67	22.56	22.43
		12	0	22.50	21.45	21.37	21.19
		12	6	22.50	21.43	21.38	21.19
		12	13	22.50	21.43	21.38	21.19
		25	0	22.50	21.37	21.08	21.28
	64QAM	1	0	22.50	21.54	21.51	21.35
		1	13	22.50	21.59	21.58	21.40
		1	24	22.50	21.71	21.52	21.32
		12	0	21.50	20.55	20.45	20.37
		12	6	21.50	20.58	20.50	20.47
		12	13	21.50	20.58	20.41	20.38
		25	0	21.50	20.41	20.32	20.35
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	23780CH	23790CH	23800CH
10MHz	QPSK	1	0	24.50	23.75	23.64	23.60
		1	25	24.50	23.75	23.65	23.60
		1	49	24.50	23.69	23.68	23.65
		25	0	23.50	22.44	22.49	22.45
		25	13	23.50	22.45	22.52	22.48
		25	25	23.50	22.45	22.49	22.44
		50	0	23.50	22.39	22.43	22.41
	16QAM	1	0	23.50	22.69	22.61	22.66
		1	25	23.50	22.70	22.57	22.69
		1	49	23.50	22.67	22.51	22.65
		25	0	22.50	21.39	21.38	21.31
		25	13	22.50	21.39	21.37	21.31
		25	25	22.50	21.37	21.37	21.31
		50	0	22.50	21.23	21.25	21.20
	64QAM	1	0	22.50	21.71	21.64	21.54
		1	25	22.50	21.66	21.58	21.46
		1	49	22.50	21.63	21.57	21.53
		25	0	21.50	20.43	20.46	20.37
		25	13	21.50	20.45	20.44	20.37
		25	25	21.50	20.43	20.44	20.45
		50	0	21.50	20.36	20.38	20.35

Table 70: Conducted power measurement results of LTE Band 17 (Full Power)

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	23755CH	23790CH	23825CH
5MHz	QPSK	1	0	20.50	19.64	19.46	19.43
		1	13	20.50	19.63	19.46	19.37
		1	24	20.50	19.50	19.46	19.36
		12	0	20.50	19.56	19.50	19.39
		12	6	20.50	19.57	19.47	19.45
		12	13	20.50	19.56	19.42	19.49
		25	0	20.50	19.51	19.33	19.35
	16QAM	1	0	20.50	19.74	19.63	19.62
		1	13	20.50	19.62	19.72	19.58
		1	24	20.50	19.74	19.60	19.71
		12	0	20.50	19.55	19.41	19.27
		12	6	20.50	19.53	19.36	19.36
		12	13	20.50	19.50	19.44	19.27
		25	0	20.50	19.44	19.33	19.35
	64QAM	1	0	20.50	19.66	19.59	19.46
		1	13	20.50	19.76	19.56	19.46
		1	24	20.50	19.73	19.55	19.54
		12	0	20.50	19.58	19.41	19.34
		12	6	20.50	19.55	19.43	19.49
		12	13	20.50	19.59	19.51	19.37
		25	0	20.50	19.38	19.19	19.37
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	23780CH	23790CH	23800CH
10MHz	QPSK	1	0	20.50	19.64	19.59	19.57
		1	25	20.50	19.60	19.56	19.59
		1	49	20.50	19.64	19.58	19.63
		25	0	20.50	19.43	19.47	19.44
		25	13	20.50	19.45	19.49	19.43
		25	25	20.50	19.43	19.47	19.43
		50	0	20.50	19.38	19.43	19.42
	16QAM	1	0	20.50	19.59	19.61	19.65
		1	25	20.50	19.54	19.69	19.61
		1	49	20.50	19.59	19.56	19.55
		25	0	20.50	19.51	19.48	19.35
		25	13	20.50	19.49	19.44	19.39
		25	25	20.50	19.47	19.44	19.36
		50	0	20.50	19.38	19.32	19.33
	64QAM	1	0	20.50	19.81	19.80	19.79
		1	25	20.50	19.79	19.75	19.79
		1	49	20.50	19.91	19.79	19.75
		25	0	20.50	19.41	19.42	19.39
		25	13	20.50	19.44	19.42	19.44
		25	25	20.50	19.43	19.38	19.41
		50	0	20.50	19.36	19.42	19.43

Table 71: Conducted power measurement results of LTE Band 17 (Receiver ON)

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

7.1.22 Conducted power measurements of LTE Band 17 (Main Antenna)

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 23755CH	Channel 23790CH	Channel 23825CH
5MHz	QPSK	1	0	25.00	23.94	23.80	23.81
		1	13	25.00	23.85	23.78	23.82
		1	24	25.00	23.82	23.80	23.88
		12	0	24.00	22.80	22.83	22.80
		12	6	24.00	22.79	22.81	22.85
		12	13	24.00	22.78	22.84	22.80
		25	0	24.00	22.71	22.88	22.82
	16QAM	1	0	24.00	22.94	22.97	22.98
		1	13	24.00	22.96	23.00	23.01
		1	24	24.00	22.98	23.00	23.02
		12	0	23.00	21.80	21.87	21.75
		12	6	23.00	21.85	21.89	21.72
		12	13	23.00	21.80	21.89	21.78
		25	0	23.00	21.71	21.73	21.71
	64QAM	1	0	23.00	22.01	22.02	21.98
		1	13	23.00	22.08	22.01	22.16
		1	24	23.00	21.88	21.94	22.05
		12	0	22.00	20.89	20.80	20.78
		12	6	22.00	20.80	20.83	20.79
		12	13	22.00	20.80	20.81	20.78
		25	0	22.00	20.76	20.76	20.72
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 23780CH	Channel 23790CH	Channel 23800CH
10MHz	QPSK	1	0	25.00	23.96	23.90	23.81
		1	25	25.00	23.83	23.96	23.85
		1	49	25.00	23.99	23.84	23.85
		25	0	24.00	22.90	22.91	22.84
		25	13	24.00	22.90	22.82	22.93
		25	25	24.00	22.78	22.92	22.79
		50	0	24.00	22.78	22.86	22.80
	16QAM	1	0	24.00	22.95	22.97	22.96
		1	25	24.00	22.89	22.89	22.79
		1	49	24.00	22.89	22.92	22.86
		25	0	23.00	21.73	21.77	21.65
		25	13	23.00	21.75	21.68	21.78
		25	25	23.00	21.69	21.67	21.70
		50	0	23.00	21.73	21.70	21.73
	64QAM	1	0	23.00	21.98	21.95	21.82
		1	25	23.00	21.87	21.85	21.83
		1	49	23.00	21.73	21.84	21.97
		25	0	22.00	20.69	20.77	20.82
		25	13	22.00	20.77	20.76	20.75
		25	25	22.00	20.79	20.72	20.81
		50	0	22.00	20.67	20.70	20.74

Table 72: Conducted power measurement results of LTE Band 17

Huawei Proprietary and Confidential
Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

7.1.23 Conducted power measurements of LTE Band 26 (Second Antenna)

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 26697CH	Channel 26865CH	Channel 27033CH
1.4MHz	QPSK	1	0	24.50	23.47	23.52	23.18
		1	3	24.50	23.53	23.48	23.16
		1	5	24.50	23.54	23.45	23.19
		3	0	23.50	23.41	23.37	23.17
		3	2	23.50	23.45	23.33	23.20
		3	3	23.50	23.42	23.35	23.14
		6	0	23.50	22.48	22.36	22.14
	16QAM	1	0	23.50	22.63	22.41	22.24
		1	3	23.50	22.57	22.40	22.15
		1	5	23.50	22.41	22.52	22.12
		3	0	22.50	22.45	22.43	22.11
		3	2	22.50	22.39	22.39	22.16
		3	3	22.50	22.45	22.41	22.18
		6	0	22.50	21.39	21.35	21.20
	64QAM	1	0	22.50	21.70	21.63	21.32
		1	3	22.50	21.67	21.63	21.38
		1	5	22.50	21.66	21.53	21.30
		3	0	22.50	21.54	21.46	21.05
		3	2	22.50	21.54	21.49	21.34
		3	3	22.50	21.48	21.54	21.23
		6	0	21.50	20.48	20.31	20.22
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 26705CH	Channel 26865CH	Channel 27025CH
3MHz	QPSK	1	0	24.50	23.48	23.44	23.23
		1	7	24.50	23.42	23.46	23.23
		1	14	24.50	23.53	23.53	23.22
		8	0	23.50	22.45	22.47	22.25
		8	4	23.50	22.43	22.46	22.21
		8	7	23.50	22.46	22.46	22.21
		15	0	23.50	22.42	22.41	22.28
	16QAM	1	0	23.50	22.63	22.59	22.32
		1	7	23.50	22.60	22.62	22.34
		1	14	23.50	22.67	22.53	22.36
		8	0	22.50	21.39	21.45	21.20
		8	4	22.50	21.39	21.42	21.19
		8	7	22.50	21.35	21.43	21.20
		15	0	22.50	21.39	21.34	21.16
	64QAM	1	0	22.50	21.74	21.55	21.35
		1	7	22.50	21.69	21.56	21.34
		1	14	22.50	21.80	21.63	21.45
		8	0	21.50	20.46	20.42	20.19
		8	4	21.50	20.39	20.44	20.24
		8	7	21.50	20.46	20.38	20.15
		15	0	21.50	20.34	20.35	20.19

Huawei Proprietary and Confidential
Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	26715CH	26865CH	27015CH
5MHz	QPSK	1	0	24.50	23.48	23.49	23.28
		1	13	24.50	23.48	23.48	23.30
		1	24	24.50	23.57	23.48	23.29
		12	0	23.50	22.52	22.63	22.35
		12	6	23.50	22.51	22.60	22.34
		12	13	23.50	22.51	22.61	22.35
		25	0	23.50	22.41	22.48	22.30
	16QAM	1	0	23.50	22.56	22.57	22.22
		1	13	23.50	22.77	22.56	22.41
		1	24	23.50	22.73	22.72	22.38
		12	0	22.50	21.45	21.59	21.31
		12	6	22.50	21.56	21.56	21.32
		12	13	22.50	21.47	21.55	21.33
		25	0	22.50	21.32	21.39	21.24
	64QAM	1	0	22.50	21.71	21.67	21.46
		1	13	22.50	21.60	21.61	21.37
		1	24	22.50	21.67	21.65	21.44
		12	0	21.50	20.52	20.54	20.28
		12	6	21.50	20.41	20.52	20.31
		12	13	21.50	20.43	20.56	20.26
		25	0	21.50	20.30	20.36	20.27
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	26750CH	26865CH	26990CH
10MHz	QPSK	1	0	24.50	23.36	23.43	22.98
		1	25	24.50	23.38	23.56	23.01
		1	49	24.50	23.43	23.54	23.06
		25	0	23.50	22.05	22.60	22.31
		25	13	23.50	22.13	22.60	22.31
		25	25	23.50	22.18	22.62	22.31
		50	0	23.50	22.19	22.44	22.27
	16QAM	1	0	23.50	22.51	22.57	21.97
		1	25	23.50	22.49	22.58	21.93
		1	49	23.50	22.53	22.57	22.05
		25	0	22.50	20.92	21.49	21.24
		25	13	22.50	20.94	21.47	21.27
		25	25	22.50	20.96	21.47	21.27
		50	0	22.50	21.17	21.36	21.22
	64QAM	1	0	22.50	21.58	21.71	21.20
		1	25	22.50	21.61	21.75	21.21
		1	49	22.50	21.52	21.71	21.24
		25	0	21.50	19.87	20.52	20.25
		25	13	21.50	19.92	20.56	20.28
		25	25	21.50	19.88	20.55	20.25
		50	0	21.50	20.14	20.35	20.25

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	26775CH	26865CH	26965CH
15MHz	QPSK	1	0	24.50	23.33	**23.55**	23.38
		1	38	24.50	23.39	23.51	23.36
		1	74	24.50	23.35	23.51	23.36
		36	0	23.50	22.39	**22.60**	22.24
		36	18	23.50	22.39	22.60	22.24
		36	39	23.50	22.39	22.60	22.23
		75	0	23.50	22.48	22.45	22.33
	16QAM	1	0	23.50	22.51	22.76	22.46
		1	38	23.50	22.45	22.77	22.63
		1	74	23.50	22.53	22.67	22.46
		36	0	22.50	21.30	21.57	21.24
		36	18	22.50	21.33	21.54	21.37
		36	39	22.50	21.33	21.55	21.27
		75	0	22.50	21.43	21.37	21.25
	64QAM	1	0	22.50	21.55	21.62	21.44
		1	38	22.50	21.72	21.63	21.45
		1	74	22.50	21.65	21.56	21.40
		36	0	21.50	20.27	20.55	20.08
		36	18	21.50	20.27	20.57	20.11
		36	39	21.50	20.23	20.56	20.11
		75	0	21.50	20.42	20.43	20.26

Table 73: Conducted power measurement results of LTE Band 26 (Full Power)

Huawei Proprietary and Confidential
Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	26697CH	26865CH	27033CH
1.4MHz	QPSK	1	0	20.00	19.00	19.02	18.77
		1	3	20.00	19.02	19.02	18.78
		1	5	20.00	19.04	18.97	18.76
		3	0	20.00	18.95	18.97	18.66
		3	2	20.00	18.92	18.94	18.70
		3	3	20.00	19.00	18.97	18.72
		6	0	20.00	18.92	18.97	18.64
	16QAM	1	0	20.00	19.06	19.03	18.79
		1	3	20.00	19.06	19.06	18.74
		1	5	20.00	19.04	19.00	18.77
		3	0	20.00	18.97	18.93	18.58
		3	2	20.00	18.94	18.83	18.74
		3	3	20.00	18.87	18.92	18.80
		6	0	20.00	18.86	18.86	18.67
	64QAM	1	0	20.00	19.00	19.04	18.83
		1	3	20.00	19.00	19.16	18.90
		1	5	20.00	18.95	19.11	18.78
		3	0	20.00	19.02	18.92	18.70
		3	2	20.00	19.15	18.92	18.76
		3	3	20.00	18.96	18.89	18.73
		6	0	20.00	18.94	18.97	18.69
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	26705CH	26865CH	27025CH
3MHz	QPSK	1	0	20.00	19.06	19.02	18.91
		1	7	20.00	19.04	19.02	18.91
		1	14	20.00	19.03	18.98	18.91
		8	0	20.00	18.97	18.99	18.79
		8	4	20.00	19.01	19.00	18.82
		8	7	20.00	18.95	18.91	18.75
		15	0	20.00	19.03	18.99	18.71
	16QAM	1	0	20.00	19.16	19.22	19.05
		1	7	20.00	19.22	19.15	19.09
		1	14	20.00	19.10	19.22	19.03
		8	0	20.00	18.85	18.93	18.71
		8	4	20.00	18.84	18.91	18.73
		8	7	20.00	18.88	18.87	18.71
		15	0	20.00	18.99	18.94	18.69
	64QAM	1	0	20.00	19.13	19.08	19.08
		1	7	20.00	19.16	19.12	19.07
		1	14	20.00	19.26	19.11	18.97
		8	0	20.00	18.96	18.96	18.83
		8	4	20.00	18.98	18.93	18.80
		8	7	20.00	18.95	19.01	18.84
		15	0	20.00	18.96	18.98	18.70

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	26715CH	26865CH	27015CH
5MHz	QPSK	1	0	20.00	19.05	19.04	18.90
		1	13	20.00	19.06	19.05	18.91
		1	24	20.00	19.10	19.02	18.90
		12	0	20.00	19.03	19.09	18.94
		12	6	20.00	19.04	19.08	18.94
		12	13	20.00	19.05	19.05	18.95
		25	0	20.00	18.96	19.06	18.87
	16QAM	1	0	20.00	19.29	19.08	19.12
		1	13	20.00	19.26	19.27	19.10
		1	24	20.00	19.35	19.30	19.03
		12	0	20.00	19.05	19.05	18.97
		12	6	20.00	19.02	19.05	18.90
		12	13	20.00	19.04	19.06	18.92
		25	0	20.00	19.00	18.86	18.85
	64QAM	1	0	20.00	19.13	19.25	19.03
		1	13	20.00	19.12	19.19	19.01
		1	24	20.00	19.16	19.25	19.02
		12	0	20.00	19.00	19.05	18.94
		12	6	20.00	19.04	19.09	18.91
		12	13	20.00	19.02	19.04	18.95
		25	0	20.00	18.91	19.00	18.83
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	26750CH	26865CH	26990CH
10MHz	QPSK	1	0	20.00	19.02	19.10	18.57
		1	25	20.00	19.03	19.12	18.60
		1	49	20.00	19.02	19.13	18.66
		25	0	20.00	18.63	19.10	18.80
		25	13	20.00	18.63	19.10	18.80
		25	25	20.00	18.62	19.11	18.80
		50	0	20.00	18.86	19.05	18.88
	16QAM	1	0	20.00	19.08	19.17	18.77
		1	25	20.00	19.00	19.08	18.70
		1	49	20.00	19.13	19.06	18.74
		25	0	20.00	18.58	18.98	18.74
		25	13	20.00	18.61	18.99	18.73
		25	25	20.00	18.64	19.00	18.74
		50	0	20.00	18.93	18.85	18.83
	64QAM	1	0	20.00	19.27	19.22	18.75
		1	25	20.00	19.20	19.14	18.81
		1	49	20.00	19.21	19.21	18.81
		25	0	20.00	18.72	18.95	18.75
		25	13	20.00	18.66	19.01	18.77
		25	25	20.00	18.63	19.04	18.79
		50	0	20.00	18.87	18.99	18.88

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	26775CH	26865CH	26965CH
15MHz	QPSK	1	0	20.00	19.02	18.99	18.93
		1	38	20.00	**19.09**	19.03	18.93
		1	74	20.00	19.03	19.02	18.93
		36	0	20.00	18.98	19.14	18.84
		36	18	20.00	18.93	19.15	18.90
		36	39	20.00	18.92	19.15	18.86
		75	0	20.00	19.01	19.03	18.80
	16QAM	1	0	20.00	19.25	19.16	19.03
		1	38	20.00	19.25	19.16	19.04
		1	74	20.00	19.21	19.08	19.07
		36	0	20.00	19.00	19.03	18.79
		36	18	20.00	18.92	19.10	18.80
		36	39	20.00	18.92	19.09	18.78
		75	0	20.00	18.92	18.95	18.77
	64QAM	1	0	20.00	19.08	19.18	18.96
		1	38	20.00	19.07	19.34	18.94
		1	74	20.00	19.15	19.21	19.09
		36	0	20.00	18.95	19.10	18.75
		36	18	20.00	18.92	19.14	18.74
		36	39	20.00	18.92	19.13	18.75
		75	0	20.00	18.94	18.94	18.80

Table 74: Conducted power measurement results of LTE Band 26 (Receiver ON)

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

7.1.24 Conducted power measurements of LTE Band 26 (Main Antenna)

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 26697CH	Channel 26865CH	Channel 27033CH
1.4MHz	QPSK	1	0	25.00	23.84	23.84	23.64
		1	3	25.00	23.90	23.84	23.63
		1	5	25.00	23.88	23.83	23.62
		3	0	25.00	23.83	23.69	23.54
		3	2	25.00	23.82	23.72	23.57
		3	3	25.00	23.93	23.71	23.55
		6	0	24.00	22.79	22.78	22.53
	16QAM	1	0	24.00	22.90	22.79	22.53
		1	3	24.00	22.68	22.84	22.62
		1	5	24.00	22.72	22.90	22.73
		3	0	24.00	22.71	22.72	22.62
		3	2	24.00	22.73	22.65	22.48
		3	3	24.00	22.74	22.72	22.69
		6	0	23.00	21.66	21.63	21.58
	64QAM	1	0	23.00	21.81	21.76	21.74
		1	3	23.00	21.82	21.75	21.82
		1	5	23.00	21.92	22.03	21.64
		3	0	23.00	21.85	21.79	21.59
		3	2	23.00	21.82	21.82	21.68
		3	3	23.00	21.79	21.74	21.57
		6	0	22.00	20.68	20.65	20.54
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 26705CH	Channel 26865CH	Channel 27025CH
3MHz	QPSK	1	0	25.00	23.79	23.79	23.69
		1	7	25.00	23.64	23.79	23.71
		1	14	25.00	23.61	23.92	23.69
		8	0	24.00	22.72	22.78	22.64
		8	4	24.00	22.74	22.79	22.63
		8	7	24.00	22.74	22.76	22.67
		15	0	24.00	22.85	22.83	22.67
	16QAM	1	0	24.00	23.04	22.84	22.80
		1	7	24.00	22.90	22.85	22.90
		1	14	24.00	23.12	22.93	22.88
		8	0	23.00	21.86	21.77	21.59
		8	4	23.00	21.89	21.84	21.62
		8	7	23.00	21.87	21.84	21.61
		15	0	23.00	21.78	21.76	21.64
	64QAM	1	0	23.00	22.07	21.93	21.81
		1	7	23.00	22.23	21.99	21.63
		1	14	23.00	21.97	21.90	21.91
		8	0	22.00	20.96	20.79	20.63
		8	4	22.00	20.87	20.81	20.62
		8	7	22.00	20.87	20.81	20.61
		15	0	22.00	20.89	20.81	20.66

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	26715CH	26865CH	27015CH
5MHz	QPSK	1	0	25.00	24.02	23.83	23.79
		1	13	25.00	23.91	23.83	23.72
		1	24	25.00	24.05	23.83	23.79
		12	0	24.00	22.96	22.91	22.78
		12	6	24.00	22.94	22.92	22.73
		12	13	24.00	22.96	22.92	22.76
		25	0	24.00	22.90	22.83	22.67
	16QAM	1	0	24.00	23.12	22.94	22.92
		1	13	24.00	23.05	22.84	22.94
		1	24	24.00	23.19	22.95	22.95
		12	0	23.00	21.97	21.96	21.71
		12	6	23.00	21.93	21.97	21.65
		12	13	23.00	21.94	21.95	21.75
		25	0	23.00	21.82	21.73	21.63
	64QAM	1	0	23.00	22.01	21.92	21.78
		1	13	23.00	22.01	21.89	21.83
		1	24	23.00	22.06	21.95	21.79
		12	0	22.00	20.88	20.84	20.74
		12	6	22.00	20.88	20.82	20.72
		12	13	22.00	20.94	20.83	20.74
		25	0	22.00	20.84	20.85	20.70
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	26750CH	26865CH	26990CH
10MHz	QPSK	1	0	25.00	23.98	23.89	23.70
		1	25	25.00	23.95	23.91	23.79
		1	49	25.00	23.98	23.91	23.78
		25	0	24.00	22.94	22.83	22.77
		25	13	24.00	22.98	22.85	22.75
		25	25	24.00	22.95	22.89	22.76
		50	0	24.00	22.84	22.81	22.73
	16QAM	1	0	24.00	22.94	22.86	22.80
		1	25	24.00	22.96	22.82	22.68
		1	49	24.00	22.95	22.85	22.92
		25	0	23.00	21.89	21.81	21.67
		25	13	23.00	21.87	21.77	21.66
		25	25	23.00	21.84	21.80	21.70
		50	0	23.00	21.79	21.81	21.63
	64QAM	1	0	23.00	22.05	21.99	21.85
		1	25	23.00	22.00	21.99	21.84
		1	49	23.00	22.06	21.91	21.96
		25	0	22.00	20.89	20.82	20.71
		25	13	22.00	20.92	20.82	20.71
		25	25	22.00	20.89	20.83	20.69
		50	0	22.00	20.91	20.77	20.67

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	26775CH	26865CH	26965CH
15MHz	QPSK	1	0	25.00	23.95	23.93	23.89
		1	38	25.00	**24.01**	23.95	23.85
		1	74	25.00	24.01	23.92	23.87
		36	0	24.00	22.99	22.94	22.89
		36	18	24.00	**23.01**	22.93	22.79
		36	39	24.00	23.01	22.95	22.79
		75	0	24.00	22.91	22.84	22.80
	16QAM	1	0	24.00	23.08	22.54	22.90
		1	38	24.00	23.00	22.72	22.90
		1	74	24.00	22.98	22.73	23.01
		36	0	23.00	21.86	21.81	21.71
		36	18	23.00	21.82	21.80	21.69
		36	39	23.00	21.82	21.82	21.68
		75	0	23.00	21.76	21.70	21.64
	64QAM	1	0	23.00	21.96	21.73	21.89
		1	38	23.00	21.94	21.63	21.93
		1	74	23.00	22.06	21.75	21.95
		36	0	22.00	20.84	20.79	20.80
		36	18	22.00	20.89	20.77	20.68
		36	39	22.00	20.85	20.81	20.78
		75	0	22.00	20.77	20.73	20.69

Table 75: Conducted power measurement results of LTE Band 26

Huawei Proprietary and Confidential
Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

7.1.25 Conducted power measurements of LTE Band 38 (Second Antenna)

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	37775CH	38000CH	38225CH
5MHz	QPSK	1	0	21.00	20.17	20.28	20.27
		1	13	21.00	20.18	20.27	20.28
		1	24	21.00	20.20	20.26	20.28
		12	0	21.00	20.19	20.29	20.30
		12	6	21.00	20.21	20.30	20.29
		12	13	21.00	20.21	20.30	20.29
		25	0	21.00	20.16	20.23	20.24
	16QAM	1	0	21.00	20.24	20.34	20.38
		1	13	21.00	20.24	20.31	20.38
		1	24	21.00	20.25	20.34	20.40
		12	0	21.00	20.12	20.20	20.13
		12	6	21.00	20.12	20.19	20.14
		12	13	21.00	20.11	20.19	20.13
		25	0	21.00	20.09	20.18	20.21
	64QAM	1	0	21.00	20.22	20.31	20.32
		1	13	21.00	20.21	20.30	20.31
		1	24	21.00	20.22	20.29	20.31
		12	0	21.00	20.24	20.31	20.34
		12	6	21.00	20.25	20.31	20.34
		12	13	21.00	20.23	20.30	20.34
		25	0	21.00	20.11	20.17	20.19
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	37800CH	38000CH	38200CH
10MHz	QPSK	1	0	21.00	20.24	20.36	20.40
		1	25	21.00	20.23	20.35	20.40
		1	49	21.00	20.22	20.34	20.40
		25	0	21.00	20.17	20.23	20.31
		25	13	21.00	20.17	20.23	20.31
		25	25	21.00	20.18	20.23	20.31
		50	0	21.00	20.08	20.21	20.23
	16QAM	1	0	21.00	20.30	20.40	20.42
		1	25	21.00	20.31	20.39	20.41
		1	49	21.00	20.28	20.38	20.41
		25	0	21.00	20.02	20.12	20.14
		25	13	21.00	20.03	20.12	20.14
		25	25	21.00	20.01	20.12	20.14
		50	0	21.00	20.01	20.11	20.17
	64QAM	1	0	21.00	20.22	20.34	20.41
		1	25	21.00	20.23	20.35	20.40
		1	49	21.00	20.27	20.33	20.41
		25	0	21.00	20.14	20.21	20.26
		25	13	21.00	20.13	20.20	20.26
		25	25	21.00	20.13	20.20	20.26
		50	0	21.00	20.03	20.14	20.18

Huawei Proprietary and Confidential
Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	37825CH	38000CH	38175CH
15MHz	QPSK	1	0	21.00	20.32	20.36	20.43
		1	38	21.00	20.31	20.36	20.42
		1	74	21.00	20.30	20.36	20.43
		36	0	21.00	20.26	20.36	20.39
		36	18	21.00	20.26	20.36	20.39
		36	39	21.00	20.26	20.36	20.40
		75	0	21.00	20.19	20.27	20.27
	16QAM	1	0	21.00	20.39	20.44	20.51
		1	38	21.00	20.39	20.44	20.52
		1	74	21.00	20.39	20.44	20.52
		36	0	21.00	20.19	20.31	20.33
		36	18	21.00	20.19	20.30	20.34
		36	39	21.00	20.19	20.30	20.34
		75	0	21.00	20.07	20.20	20.19
	64QAM	1	0	21.00	20.23	20.35	20.52
		1	38	21.00	20.28	20.34	20.51
		1	74	21.00	20.26	20.33	20.51
		36	0	21.00	20.20	20.31	20.35
		36	18	21.00	20.20	20.31	20.35
		36	39	21.00	20.20	20.31	20.36
		75	0	21.00	20.15	20.25	20.28
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	37850CH	38000CH	38150CH
20MHz	QPSK	1	0	21.00	20.28	20.37	**20.41**
		1	50	21.00	20.27	20.36	20.40
		1	99	21.00	20.27	20.35	20.40
		50	0	21.00	20.27	20.36	**20.43**
		50	25	21.00	20.29	20.37	20.42
		50	50	21.00	20.27	20.36	20.42
		100	0	21.00	20.24	20.29	20.33
	16QAM	1	0	21.00	20.35	20.41	20.45
		1	50	21.00	20.36	20.39	20.43
		1	99	21.00	20.36	20.39	20.44
		50	0	21.00	20.29	20.38	20.43
		50	25	21.00	20.31	20.38	20.44
		50	50	21.00	20.30	20.38	20.44
		100	0	21.00	20.22	20.21	20.24
	64QAM	1	0	21.00	20.27	20.38	20.38
		1	50	21.00	20.30	20.37	20.39
		1	99	21.00	20.30	20.38	20.39
		50	0	21.00	20.22	20.30	20.30
		50	25	21.00	20.22	20.30	20.30
		50	50	21.00	20.22	20.30	20.30
		100	0	21.00	20.27	20.26	20.27

Table 76: Conducted power measurement results of LTE Band 38 (Full Power)

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	37775CH	38000CH	38225CH
5MHz	QPSK	1	0	14.50	13.72	13.76	13.79
		1	13	14.50	13.71	13.76	13.80
		1	24	14.50	13.71	13.77	13.80
		12	0	14.50	13.77	13.87	13.82
		12	6	14.50	13.76	13.86	13.82
		12	13	14.50	13.76	13.88	13.81
		25	0	14.50	13.71	13.76	13.74
	16QAM	1	0	14.50	13.82	13.91	13.93
		1	13	14.50	13.82	13.89	13.94
		1	24	14.50	13.83	13.88	13.93
		12	0	14.50	13.71	13.74	13.72
		12	6	14.50	13.71	13.75	13.72
		12	13	14.50	13.71	13.74	13.72
		25	0	14.50	13.69	13.74	13.75
	64QAM	1	0	14.50	13.93	13.83	13.88
		1	13	14.50	13.93	13.82	13.89
		1	24	14.50	13.93	13.83	13.89
		12	0	14.50	13.91	13.85	13.91
		12	6	14.50	13.90	13.84	13.90
		12	13	14.50	13.90	13.85	13.91
		25	0	14.50	13.72	13.70	13.79
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	37800CH	38000CH	38200CH
10MHz	QPSK	1	0	14.50	13.90	13.91	13.91
		1	25	14.50	13.90	13.90	13.92
		1	49	14.50	13.90	13.90	13.92
		25	0	14.50	13.79	13.86	13.87
		25	13	14.50	13.79	13.86	13.86
		25	25	14.50	13.79	13.86	13.86
		50	0	14.50	13.68	13.78	13.79
	16QAM	1	0	14.50	13.95	13.97	14.02
		1	25	14.50	13.94	13.96	14.01
		1	49	14.50	13.94	13.96	14.01
		25	0	14.50	13.71	13.74	13.71
		25	13	14.50	13.70	13.73	13.72
		25	25	14.50	13.71	13.74	13.72
		50	0	14.50	13.60	13.70	13.72
	64QAM	1	0	14.50	14.02	13.95	14.10
		1	25	14.50	14.04	13.96	14.12
		1	49	14.50	14.01	13.97	14.10
		25	0	14.50	13.76	13.78	13.90
		25	13	14.50	13.77	13.77	13.91
		25	25	14.50	13.77	13.77	13.91
		50	0	14.50	13.61	13.68	13.75

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	37825CH	38000CH	38175CH
15MHz	QPSK	1	0	14.50	13.96	13.95	14.01
		1	38	14.50	13.96	13.94	14.01
		1	74	14.50	13.96	13.96	14.01
		36	0	14.50	13.86	13.94	13.97
		36	18	14.50	13.86	13.94	13.99
		36	39	14.50	13.86	13.94	13.97
		75	0	14.50	13.77	13.40	13.88
	16QAM	1	0	14.50	14.07	14.11	14.13
		1	38	14.50	14.07	14.11	14.13
		1	74	14.50	14.07	14.10	14.13
		36	0	14.50	13.92	13.91	13.97
		36	18	14.50	13.92	13.92	13.96
		36	39	14.50	13.92	13.91	13.96
		75	0	14.50	13.81	13.75	13.79
	64QAM	1	0	14.50	14.11	14.03	14.15
		1	38	14.50	14.09	14.03	14.15
		1	74	14.50	14.09	14.04	14.15
		36	0	14.50	13.78	13.84	13.91
		36	18	14.50	13.79	13.84	13.91
		36	39	14.50	13.79	13.84	13.92
		75	0	14.50	13.70	13.76	13.90
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	37850CH	38000CH	38150CH
20MHz	QPSK	1	0	14.50	13.84	13.85	13.90
		1	50	14.50	**13.85**	**13.88**	**13.91**
		1	99	14.50	13.83	13.86	13.90
		50	0	14.50	14.01	13.95	14.05
		50	25	14.50	14.00	13.96	14.05
		50	50	14.50	13.54	13.96	**14.05**
		100	0	14.50	13.87	13.87	13.88
	16QAM	1	0	14.50	13.97	13.98	13.98
		1	50	14.50	13.98	13.99	14.00
		1	99	14.50	13.94	13.99	14.00
		50	0	14.50	14.08	14.03	14.12
		50	25	14.50	14.08	14.04	14.13
		50	50	14.50	14.08	14.04	14.12
		100	0	14.50	13.86	13.80	13.81
	64QAM	1	0	14.50	14.06	14.03	13.99
		1	50	14.50	14.06	14.02	13.98
		1	99	14.50	14.03	14.04	13.98
		50	0	14.50	13.80	13.82	13.84
		50	25	14.50	13.80	13.82	13.84
		50	50	14.50	13.80	13.82	13.83
		100	0	14.50	13.71	13.80	13.83

Table 77: Conducted power measurement results of LTE Band 38 (Receiver ON)

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	37775CH	38000CH	38225CH
5MHz	QPSK	1	0	13.50	12.66	12.65	12.81
		1	13	13.50	12.65	12.65	12.82
		1	24	13.50	12.64	12.65	12.82
		12	0	13.50	12.57	12.69	12.74
		12	6	13.50	12.54	12.69	12.75
		12	13	13.50	12.52	12.69	12.75
		25	0	13.50	12.52	12.66	12.72
	16QAM	1	0	13.50	12.60	12.61	12.87
		1	13	13.50	12.60	12.61	12.87
		1	24	13.50	12.60	12.61	12.87
		12	0	13.50	12.47	12.61	12.69
		12	6	13.50	12.47	12.61	12.70
		12	13	13.50	12.47	12.61	12.70
		25	0	13.50	12.39	12.55	12.61
	64QAM	1	0	13.50	12.63	12.74	12.82
		1	13	13.50	12.63	12.73	12.82
		1	24	13.50	12.62	12.75	12.81
		12	0	13.50	12.48	12.63	12.66
		12	6	13.50	12.45	12.63	12.66
		12	13	13.50	12.47	12.63	12.66
		25	0	13.50	12.51	12.65	12.67
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	37800CH	38000CH	38200CH
10MHz	QPSK	1	0	13.50	12.70	12.69	13.01
		1	25	13.50	12.70	12.70	13.01
		1	49	13.50	12.70	12.70	13.01
		25	0	13.50	12.57	12.75	12.88
		25	13	13.50	12.56	12.75	12.88
		25	25	13.50	12.56	12.75	12.88
		50	0	13.50	12.54	12.66	12.72
	16QAM	1	0	13.50	12.76	12.84	13.10
		1	25	13.50	12.76	12.85	13.11
		1	49	13.50	12.77	12.84	13.11
		25	0	13.50	12.55	12.73	12.85
		25	13	13.50	12.57	12.73	12.85
		25	25	13.50	12.57	12.73	12.85
		50	0	13.50	12.44	12.60	12.67
	64QAM	1	0	13.50	12.72	12.72	13.02
		1	25	13.50	12.72	12.72	13.02
		1	49	13.50	12.72	12.71	13.02
		25	0	13.50	12.63	12.82	12.93
		25	13	13.50	12.63	12.81	12.93
		25	25	13.50	12.62	12.82	12.93
		50	0	13.50	12.50	12.66	12.73

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd